# FUEL

## CONTENTS

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION (MPI)	13A
DIESEL FUEL <f9q></f9q>	13E
FUEL SUPPLY	13F
GASOLINE DIRECT INJECTION (GDI)	13J

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION (MPI)

# CONTENTS

GENERAL	3
Outline of Changes	3
GENERAL INFORMATION	3

General Specifications 3	
SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS	
ROUBLESHOOTING4	

# **MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION (MPI)**

# GENERAL

# **OUTLINE OF CHANGES**

Due to the changes shown below, the service procedures regarding the different description from the previous version have been established.

- On-board Diagnostics System has been adopted to expand the diagnostic items and to change diagnosis code numbering system.
- The engine-ECU has been changed. <Vehicles with M/T>
- An engine-A/T-ECU has been changed. <Vehicles with A/T>
- An ignition failure sensor has been adopted.
- The oxygen sensor has been changed. (same parts for Germany)

# **GENERAL INFORMATION**

## SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

Following functions have been added.

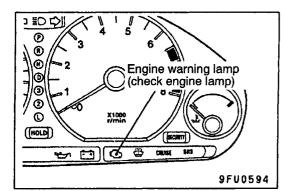
- This engine-ECU records the engine operating condition when the diagnosis code is set.
- This data is called "freeze frame" data. This data can be read by using the MUT-II, are can then be used in simulation tests for troubleshooting.

## **GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Items		Specifications
Engine-ECU <m t=""></m>	Identification model No.	E2T68487
Engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a>	Identification model No.	E2T77771

# SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

Items		Standard value
Oxygen sensor output voltage V		0.6 - 1.0
Oxygen sensor heater coil resistance (at 20°C)	front	4.5 - 8.0
Ω	rear	11 – 18



# TROUBLESHOOTING

## **DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION**

#### ENGINE WARNING LAMP (CHECK ENGINE LAMP)

If an abnormality occurs in any of the following items related to the MPI system, the engine warning lamp will illuminate or flash. If the lamp remains illuminated or if the lamp illuminates while the engine is running, check the diagnosis code output.

However, the warning lamp will illuminate as bulb check for five seconds whenever the ignition switch is turned to the ON position.

#### Engine warning lamp inspection items

Code No.	Diagnosis item
-	Engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>
P0100	Air flow sensor system
P0105	Barometric pressure sensor system
P0110	Intake air temperature sensor system
P0115	Engine coolant temperature sensor system
P0120	Throttle position sensor system
P0125	Feedback system
P0130	Oxygen sensor (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>
P0135	Oxygen sensor heater (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>
P0136	Oxygen sensor (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>
P0141	Oxygen sensor heater (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>
P0170	Abnormal fuel system
P0201	No. 1 injector system
P0202	No. 2 injector system
P0203	No. 3 injector system
P0204	No. 4 injector system
P0300+	Ignition coil (power transistor) system
P0301	No. 1 cylinder misfire detected
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected
P0335	Crank angle sensor system
P0340	Camshaft position sensor system

Code No.	Diagnosis item	
P0403	EGR valve system	
P0420	Catalyst malfunction	
P0443	Purge control solenoid valve system	
P0505	Idle speed control system	
P0551	Power steering fluid pressure switch system	

- 1. If the engine warning lamp illuminates because of a malfunction of the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T>, communication between MUT-II and the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> is impossible. In this case, the diagnosis code cannot be read.
- After the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> has detected a malfunction, the engine warning lamp illuminates when the engine is next turned on and the same malfunction is re-detected. However, for items marked with a "★" in the diagnosis code number column, the engine warning lamp illuminates only on the first detection of the malfunction.
- 3. After the engine warning lamp illuminates, it will be switched off under the following conditions.
  - (1) When the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> monitored the power train malfunction three times\* and met set condition requirements, it detected no malfunction.
    - \*: In this case, "one time" indicates from engine start to stop.
  - (2) For misfiring malfunction, when driving conditions (engine speed, engine coolant temperature, etc.) are similar to those when the malfunction was first recorded.
- 4. Sensor 1 indicates the sensor mounted at a position closest to the engine, and sensor 2 indicates the sensor mounted at the position second closest to the engine.

#### METHOD OF READING AND ERASING DIAGNOSIS CODES

Refer to GROUP 00 – How to Use Troubleshooting/Inspection Service Points.

#### **DIAGNOSIS USING DIAGNOSIS 2 MODE**

- 1. Switch the diagnosis mode of the engine control unit to DIAGNOSIS 2 mode using the MUT-II.
- 2. Carry out a road test.
- 3. Take a reading of the diagnosis code and repair the problem location.
- 4. Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then back to ON again.

#### NOTE

By turning the ignition switch to OFF, the ENGINE-ECU will switch the diagnosis mode from DIAGNOSIS 2 mode to DIAGNOSIS 1 mode.

5. Erase the diagnosis codes.

# INSPECTION USING MUT-II DATA LIST AND ACTUATOR TESTING

- 1. Carry out inspection by means of the data list and the actuator test function. If there is an abnormality, check and repair the chassis harnesses and components.
- 2. After repairing, re-check using the MUT-II and check that the abnormal input and output have returned to normal as a result of the repairs.
- 3. Erase the diagnosis code memory.
- 4. Remove the MUT-II, and then start the engine again and carry out a road test to confirm that the problem has disappeared.

#### FREEZE FRAME DATA

When the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> detects a malfunction and stores a diagnosis code, it also stores a current status of the engine. This function is called "Freeze frame data." By analyzing this "freeze frame" data with the MUT-II, an effective troubleshooting can be performed.

The display items of freeze frame data are shown below.

#### **Display item list**

Data item	Unit		
Engine coolant temp	°C		
Engine speed		r/min	
Vehicle speed		km/h	
Long-term fuel com fuel trim)	%		
Short-term fuel com fuel trim)	Short-term fuel compensation (short-term fuel trim)		
Fuel control condi- tion	Open loop	OL	
	Closed loop	CL	
	Open loop owing to drive condition	OL-DRV.	
	Open loop owing to system malfunction	OL-SYS.	
	Closed loop based on one oxygen sen- sor	CL-H02S	
Calculation load value		%	
Diagnosis code durin	-		

#### NOTE

If malfunctions have been detected in multiple systems, store one malfunction only, which has been detected first.

#### **READINESS TEST STATUS**

The engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> monitors the following main diagnosis items, judges if these items are in good condition or not, and the stores its history. This history can be read out by using MUT-II. (If the ECU has judged a item before, the MUT-II displays "Complete.") In addition, if diagnosis codes are erased or the battery cable is disconnected, this history will also be erased (the memory will be reset).

- Catalyst: P0420
- Oxygen sensor: P0130
- Oxygen sensor heater: P0135, P0141

# FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION REFERENCE TABLE

When the main sensor malfunctions are detected by the diagnosis function, the vehicle is controlled by means of the pre-set control logic to maintain safe conditions for driving.

Malfunctioning item	Control contents during malfunction
Air flow sensor	<ol> <li>Uses the throttle position sensor signal and engine speed signal (crank angle sensor signal) to take reading of the basic injector drive time and basic ignition timing from the pre-set mapping.</li> <li>Fixes the ISC servo in the appointed position so idle control is not performed.</li> </ol>
Intake air temperature sensor	Controls as if the intake air temperature is 25°C.
Throttle position sen- sor (TPS)	No increase in fuel injection amount during acceleration due to the throttle position sensor signal.
Engine coolant tem- perature sensor	Controls as if the engine coolant temperature is 80°C.
Camshaft position sensor	Injects fuel to all cylinders simultaneously. (However, after the ignition switch is turned to ON, the No. 1 cylinder top dead centre is not detected at all.)
Barometric pressure sensor	Controls as if the barometric pressure is 101 kPa.
Detonation sensor	Switches the ignition timing from ignition timing for super petrol to ignition timing for standard petrol.
Ignition coil, power transistor	Cuts off the fuel supply to cylinders with an abnormal ignition.
Oxygen sensor (front)	Air/fuel ratio feedback control (closed loop control) is not performed.
Oxygen sensor (rear) Performs the feedback control (closed loop control) of the air/fuel ratio by using a signal of the oxygen sensor (front) installed on the front of the catalytic converter.	
Alternator FR terminal	Does not control the output of the alternator according to an electrical load. (works as a normal alternator)
Misfiring	If the detected misfiring causes damage to the catalyst, the misfiring cylinder will be shut down.

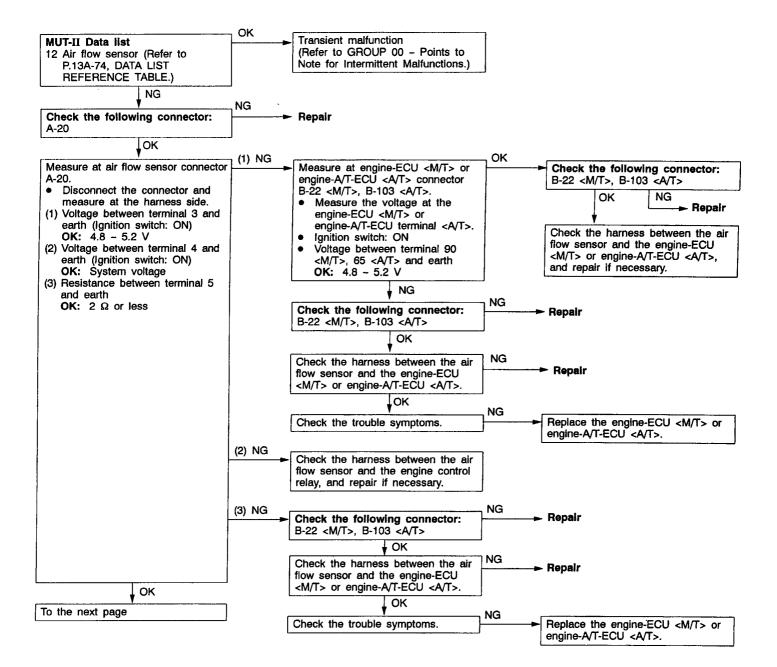
## INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES

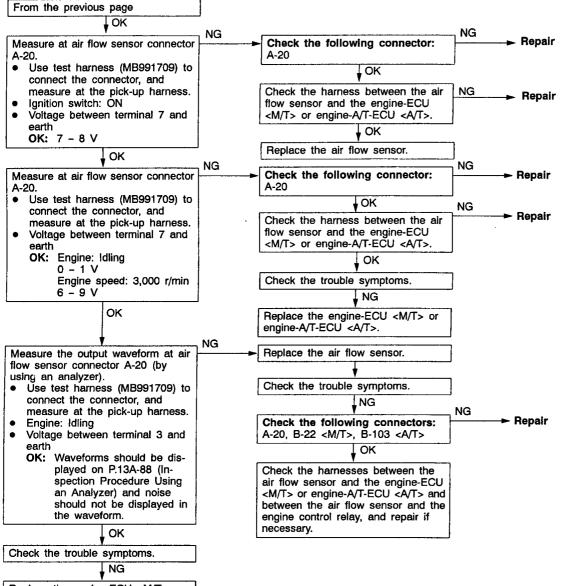
Code No.	Diagnosis item	Reference page
P0100	Air flow sensor system	13A-11
P0105	Barometric pressure sensor system	13A-13
P0110	Intake air temperature sensor system	13A-15
P0115	Engine coolant temperature sensor system	13A-17
P0120	Throttle position sensor system	13A-19
P0125	Feedback system	13A-21
P0130	Oxygen sensor (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>	13A-22
P0135	Oxygen sensor heater (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>	13A-24
P0136	Oxygen sensor (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>	13A-25
P0141	Oxygen sensor heater (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>	13A-27
P0170	Abnormal fuel system	13A-28
P0201	No. 1 injector system	13A-29
P0202	No. 2 injector system	13A-29
P0203	No. 3 injector system	13A-29
P0204	No. 4 injector system	13A-29
P0300 <del>★</del>	Ignition coil (power transistor) system	13A-30
P0301	No. 1 cylinder misfire detected	13A-31
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	13A-31
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	13A-31
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	13A-31
P0325	Detonation sensor system	13A-32
P0335	Crank angle sensor system	13A-32
P0340	Camshaft position sensor system	13A-34
P0403	EGR valve system	13A-36
P0420	Catalyst malfunction	13A-37
P0443	Purge control solenoid valve system	13A-38
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor system	13A-39
P0505	Idle speed control system	13A-39
P0551	Power steering fluid pressure switch system	13A-42
P1610	Immobilizer system	13A-43

- 1. Do not replace the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> until a through terminal check reveals there are no short/open circuit.
- 2. Check that the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> earth circuit is normal before checking for the cause of the problem.
- 3. After the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> has detected a malfunction, a diagnosis code is recorded the next time the engine is started and the same malfunction is re-detected. However, for items marked with a "★", the diagnosis code is recorded on the first detection of the malfunction.
- 4. Sensor 1 indicates the sensor mounted at a position closest to the engine, and sensor 2 indicates the sensor mounted at the position second closest to the engine.

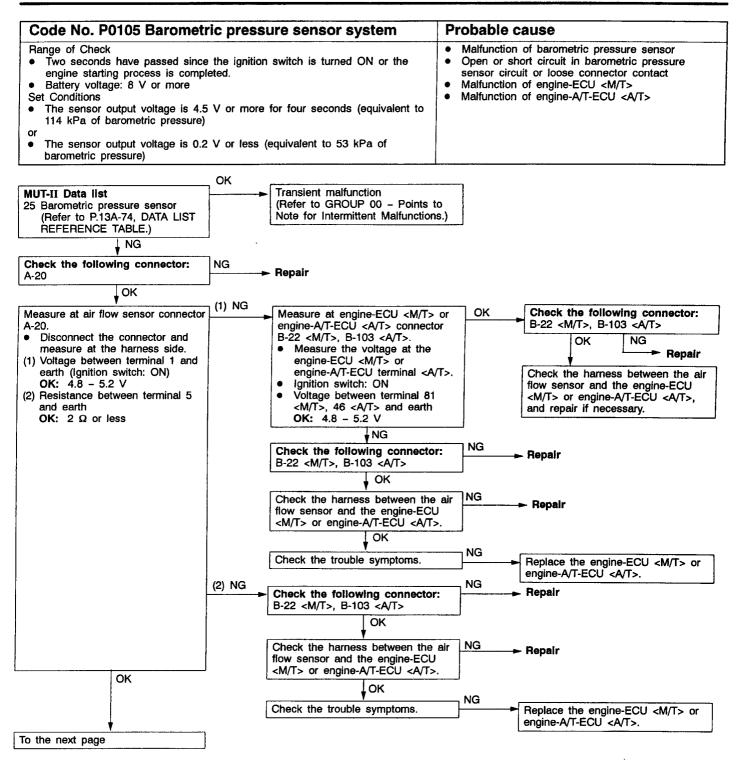
## INSPECTION PROCEDURE CLASSIFIED BY DIAGNOSIS CODE

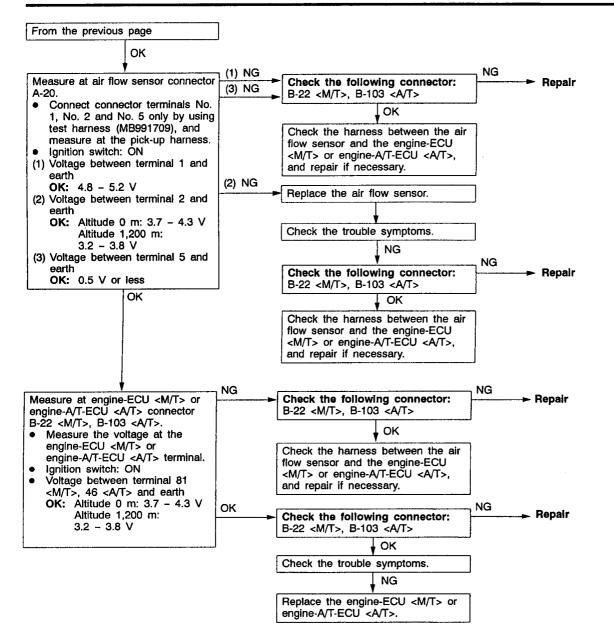
Code No. P0100 Air flow sensor system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed: 500 r/min or more</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output frequency is 3.3 Hz or less for four seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of air flow sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in air flow sensor circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>





Replace the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T>.





B-22 <M/T>, B-103 <A/T>

OK

and repair if necessary.

- Repair

Repair

NG

Check the harness between the air

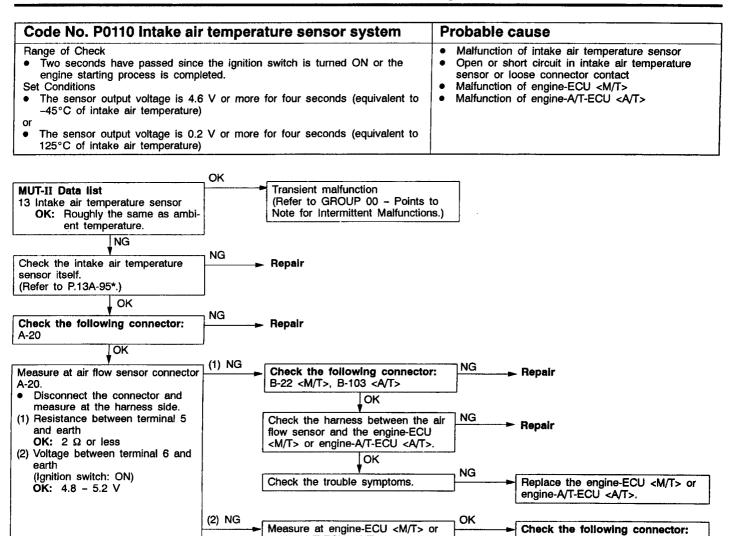
flow sensor and the engine-ECU

<M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T>,

Replace the engine-ECU <M/T> or

engine-A/T-ECU <A/T>.

- Repair



engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> connector

Measure the voltage at the

Disconnect connector A-20.

Voltage between terminal 72

<M/T>, 64 <A/T> and earth

Check the following connector:

Check the harness between the air

flow sensor and the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T>. OK

Check the trouble symptoms.

NG

OK

NG

NG

NG

engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU terminal <A/T>.

B-22 <M/T>, B-103 <A/T>.

Ignition switch: ON

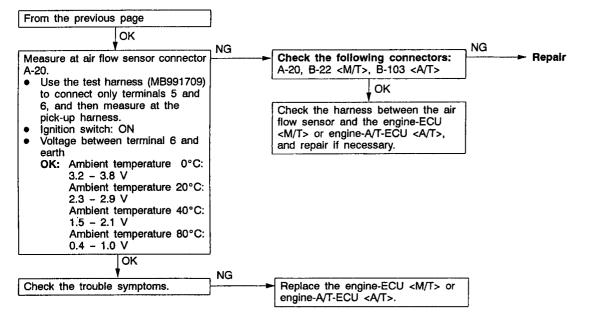
OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V

B-22 <M/T>, B-103 <A/T>

.

οĸ

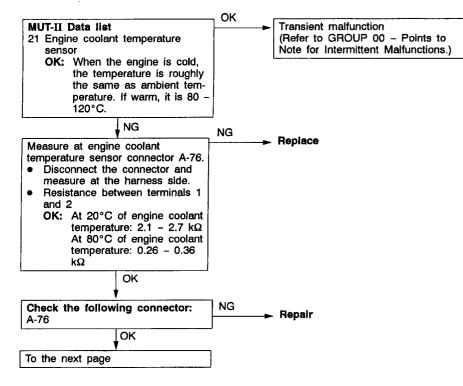
To the next page

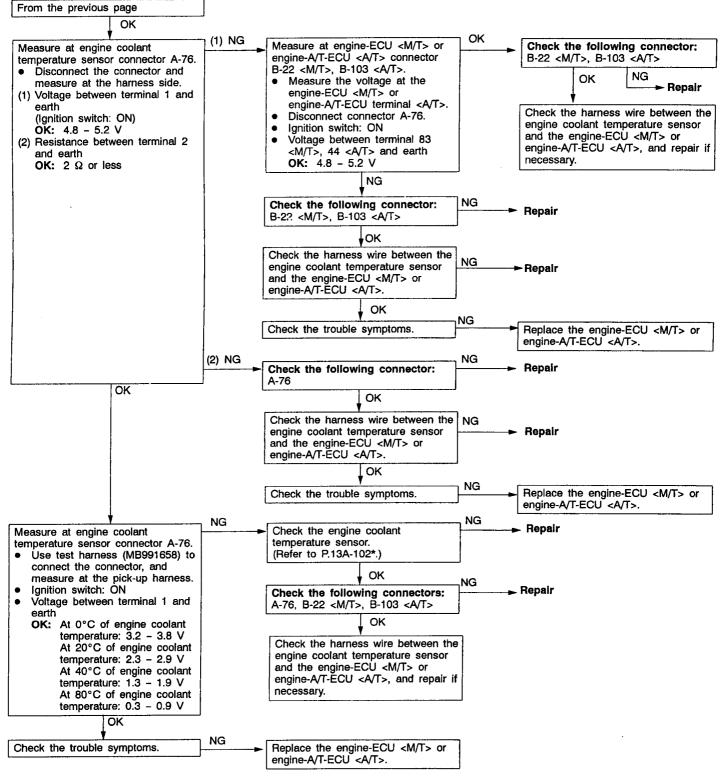


NOTE:

\*: Refer to the '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502).

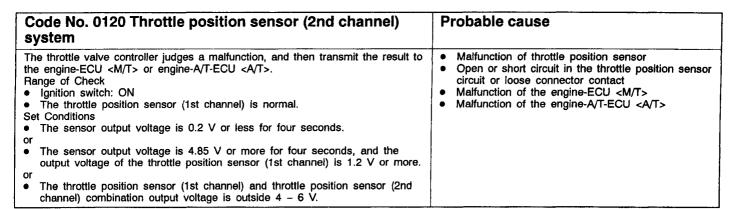
Code No. P0115 Engine coolant temperature sensor system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine: Two seconds after the engine has been started</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output voltage is 4.6 V or more for four seconds (equivalent to -45°C or lower of engine coolant temperature)</li> <li>or</li> <li>The sensor output voltage is 0.1 V or less for four seconds (equivalent to 140°C or higher of engine coolant temperature)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the engine coolant temperature sensor circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine: After starting</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature has reduced from over 40°C to less than 40°C, and that condition has lasted for five minutes or more.</li> </ul>	

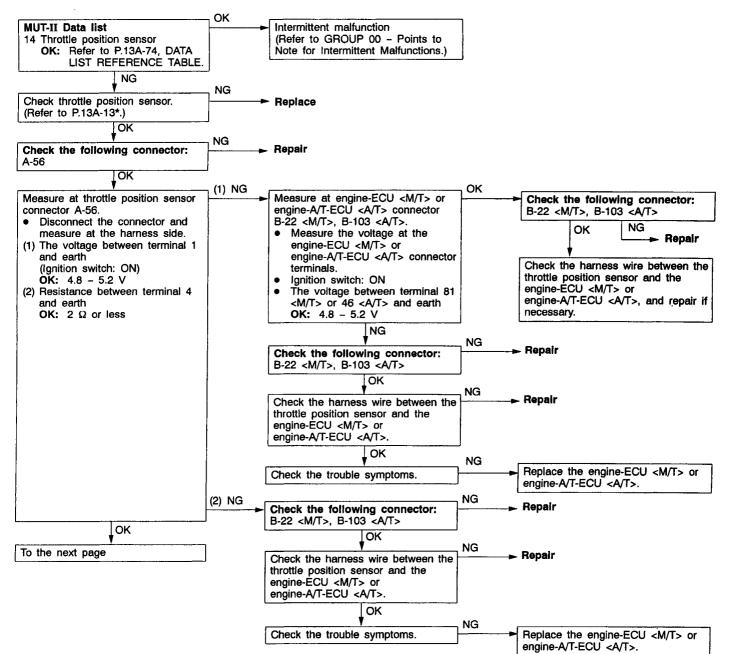




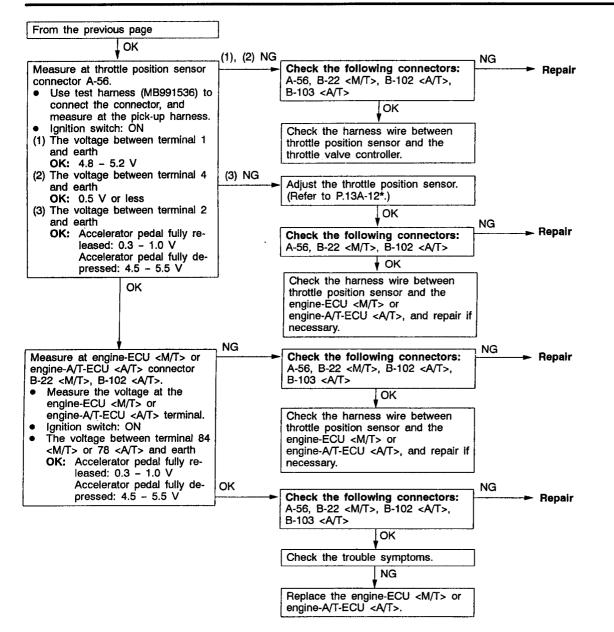
NOTE:

\*: Refer to the '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502).





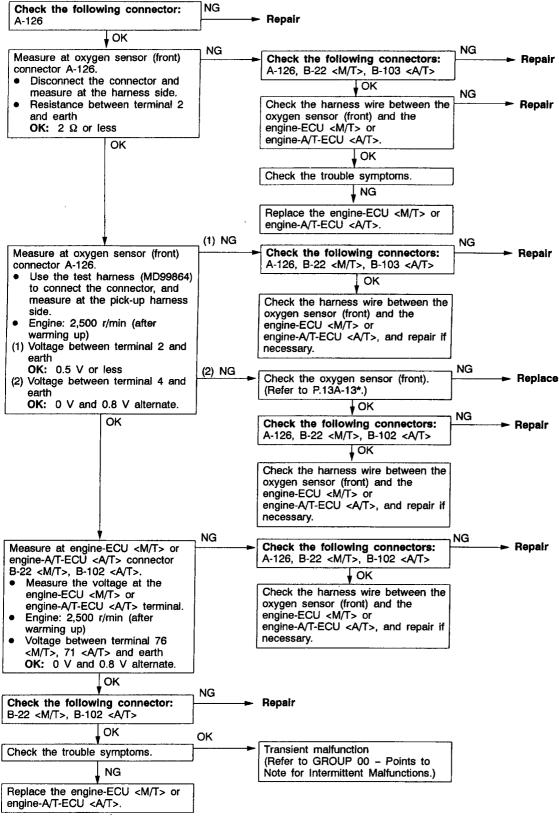
\*: Refer to the 2000 CARISIMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).



\*: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).

Code No. P0125 Feedback system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 80°C or more.</li> <li>During stoichiometric feedback control</li> <li>The vehicle is not being decelerated.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Oxygen sensor (front) output voltage has been higher or lower than 0.5 V for at least thirty seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor (front)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor (front) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU </li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU </li> </ul>

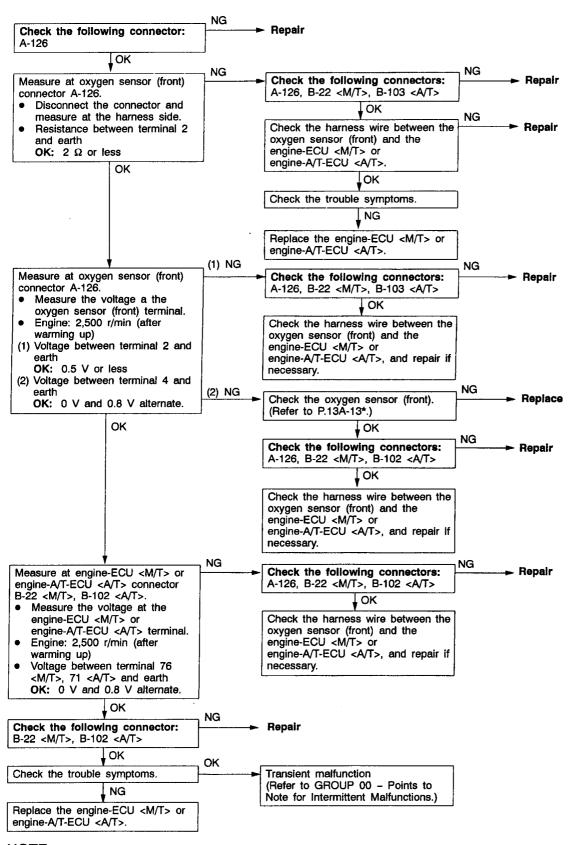






\*: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).

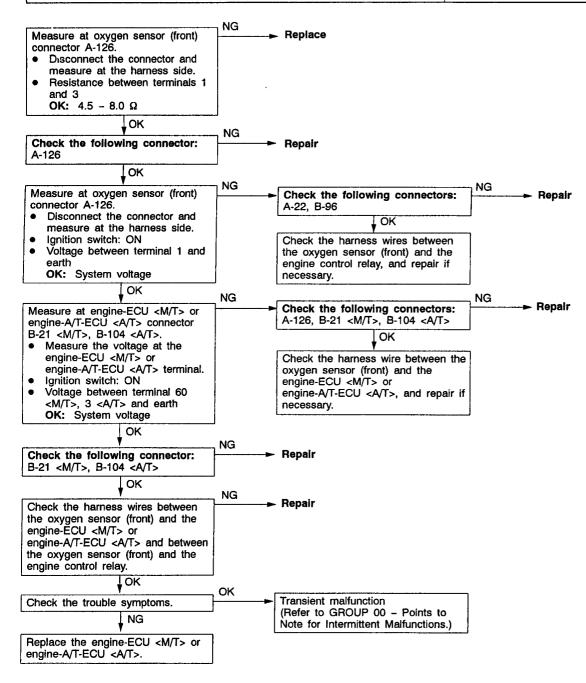
Code No. P0130 Oxygen sensor (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Three minutes have been passed since the engine has been started.</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 80°C or more.</li> <li>Engine speed is 1,200 r/min or more</li> <li>Driving on a level surface at constant speed.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The oxygen sensor (front) output voltage is 4.5 V or more when the sensor output voltage is 0.2 V or less and a voltage of 5 V is applied to the oxygen sensor (front) inside the engine-ECU </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor (front)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor (front) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed is 2,800 r/min or less</li> <li>During driving</li> <li>During air/fuel ratio feedback control</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The oxygen sensor (front) output frequency is six or less per 10 seconds on average.</li> </ul>	



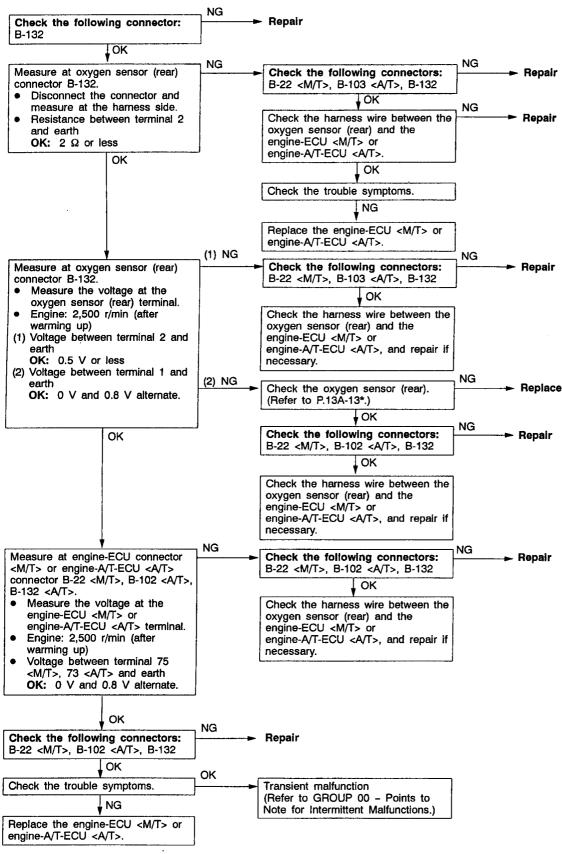
<sup>\*:</sup> Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).

# 13<mark>A-2</mark>4

Code No. P0135 Oxygen sensor heater (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 20°C or more.</li> <li>The oxygen sensor heater (front) remains on.</li> <li>The engine speed is 50 r/min or more.</li> <li>Battery voltage is 11 - 16 V.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The current, which flows through the oxygen sensor heater (front), is 0.2 A or less or 3.5 A or more for six seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor heater (front)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor heater (front) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

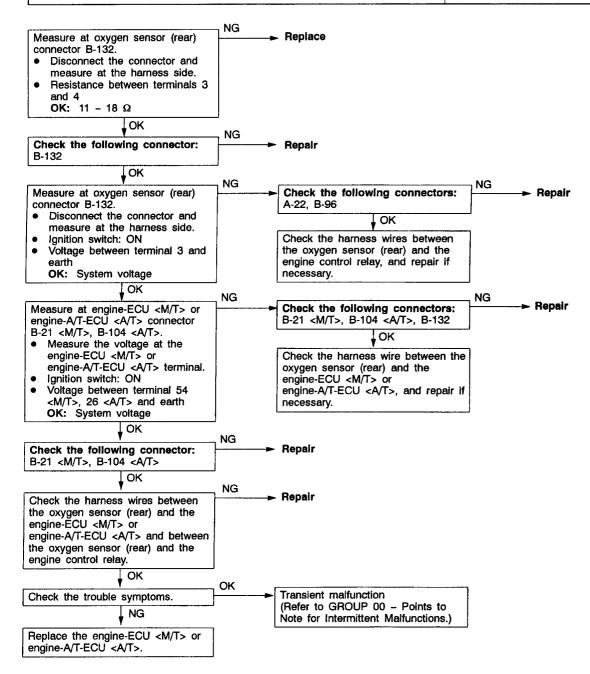


Code No. P0136 Oxygen sensor (rear) system <sensor 2&gt;</sensor 	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Three minutes have been passed since the engine has been started.</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 80°C or more.</li> <li>Engine speed is 1,200 r/min or more</li> <li>Driving on a level surface at constant speed.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The oxygen sensor (rear) output voltage is 4.5 V or more when the sensor output voltage is 0.2 V or less and a voltage of 5 V is applied to the oxygen sensor (rear) inside the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor (rear)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor (rear) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

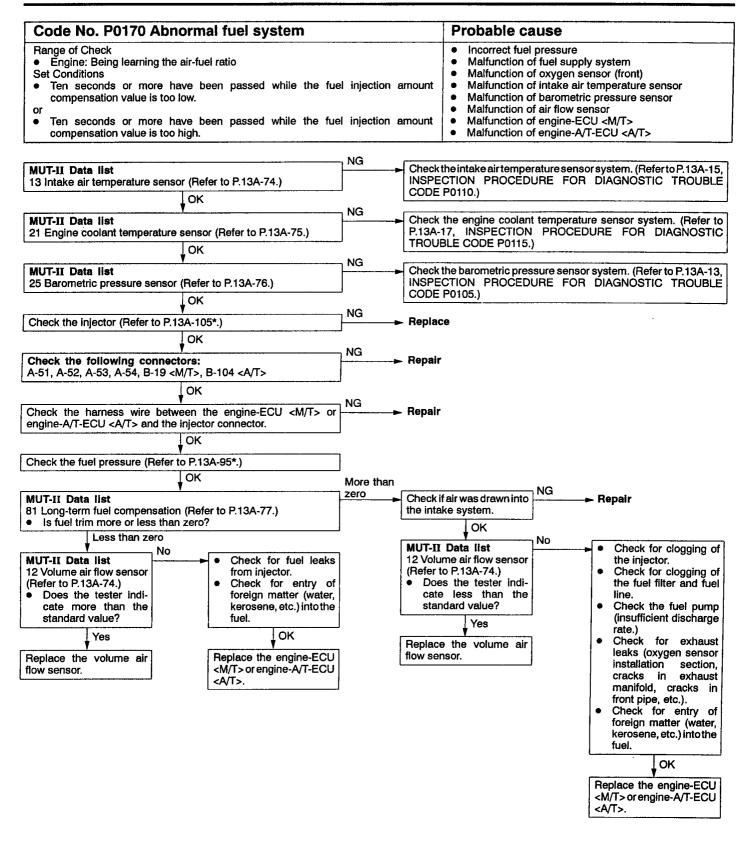


<sup>\*:</sup> Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).

Code No. P0141 Oxygen sensor heater (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 20°C or more.</li> <li>The oxygen sensor heater (rear) remains on.</li> <li>The engine speed is 50 r/min or more.</li> <li>Battery voltage is 11 - 16 V.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The current, which flows through the oxygen sensor heater (rear), is 0.2 A or less or 3.5 A or more for six seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor heater (rear)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor heater (rear) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

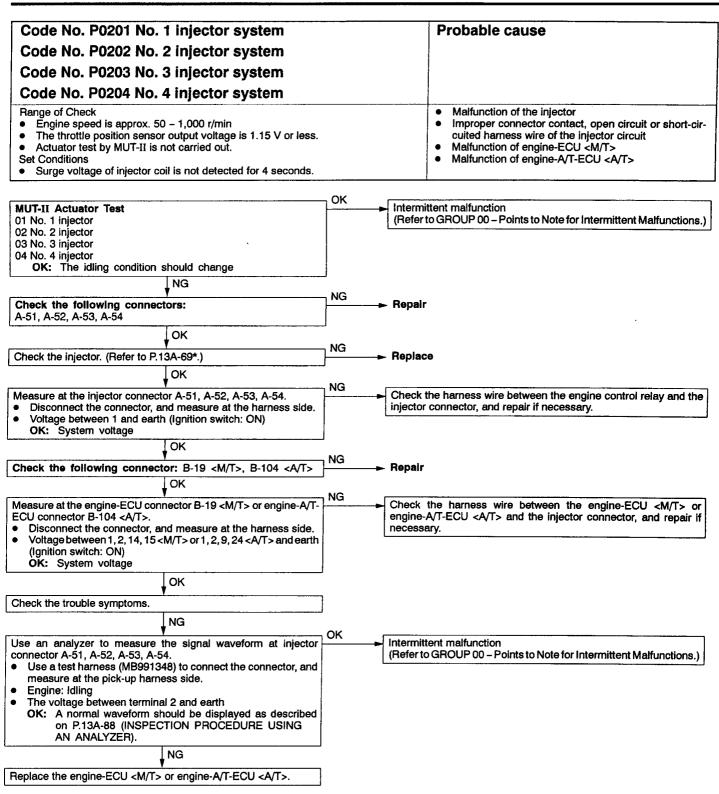


#### **MPI** – Troubleshooting



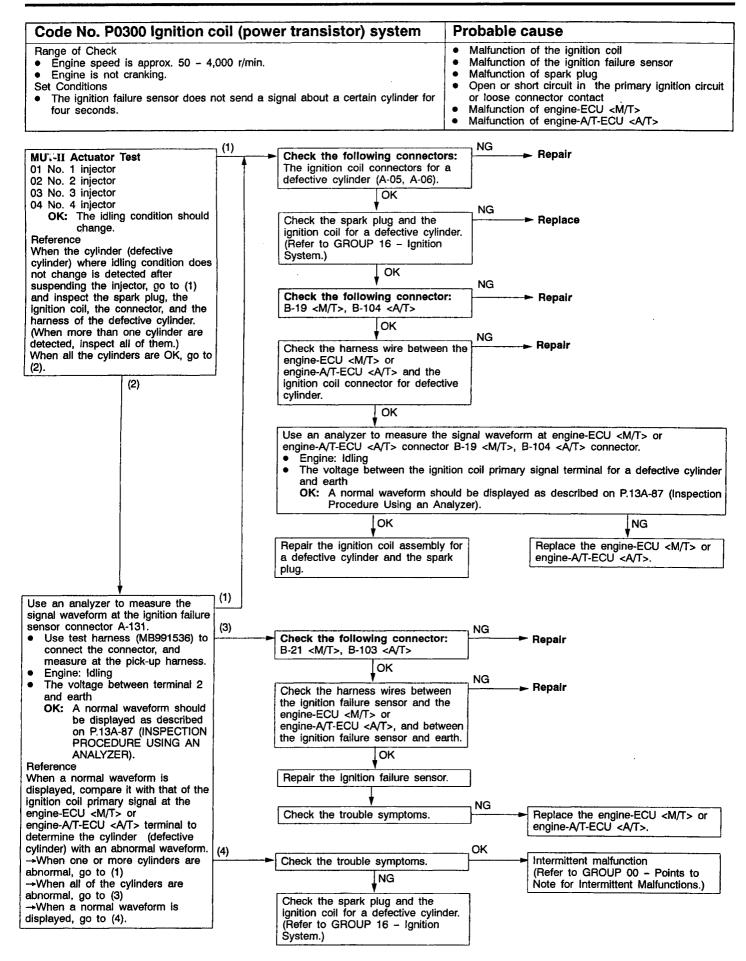
#### NOTE:

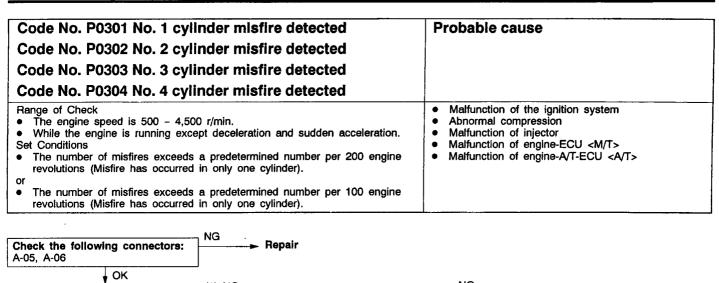
\*: Refer to the '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502).

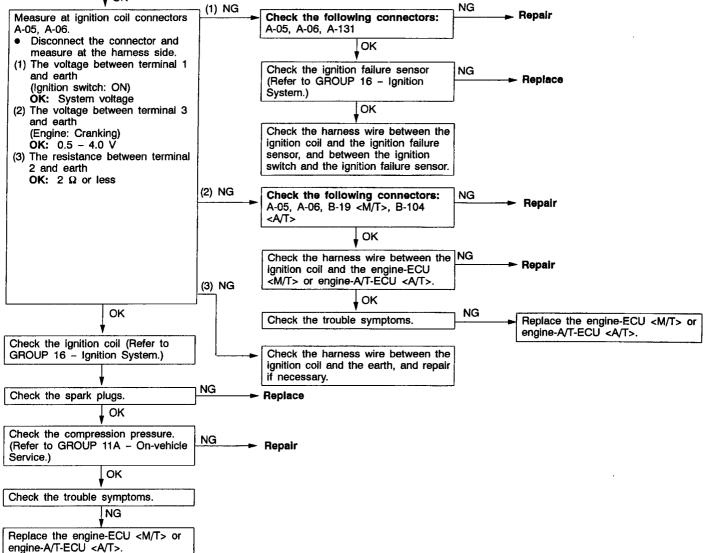


#### NOTE:

\*: Refer to the '98 CARISMA (except GDI) Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-B).



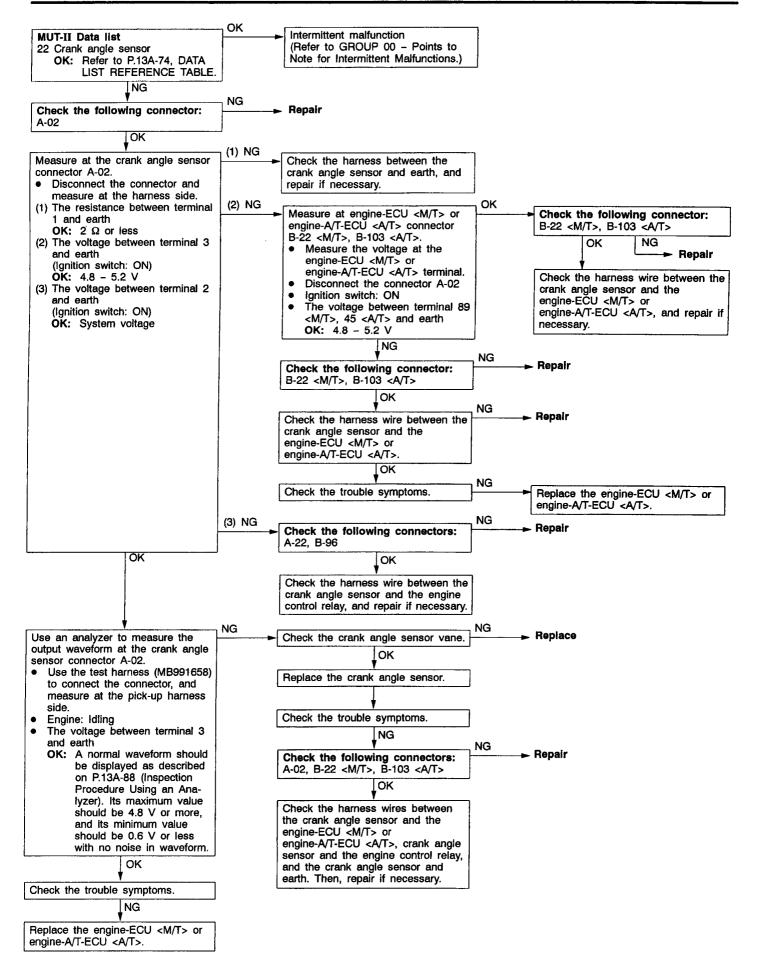




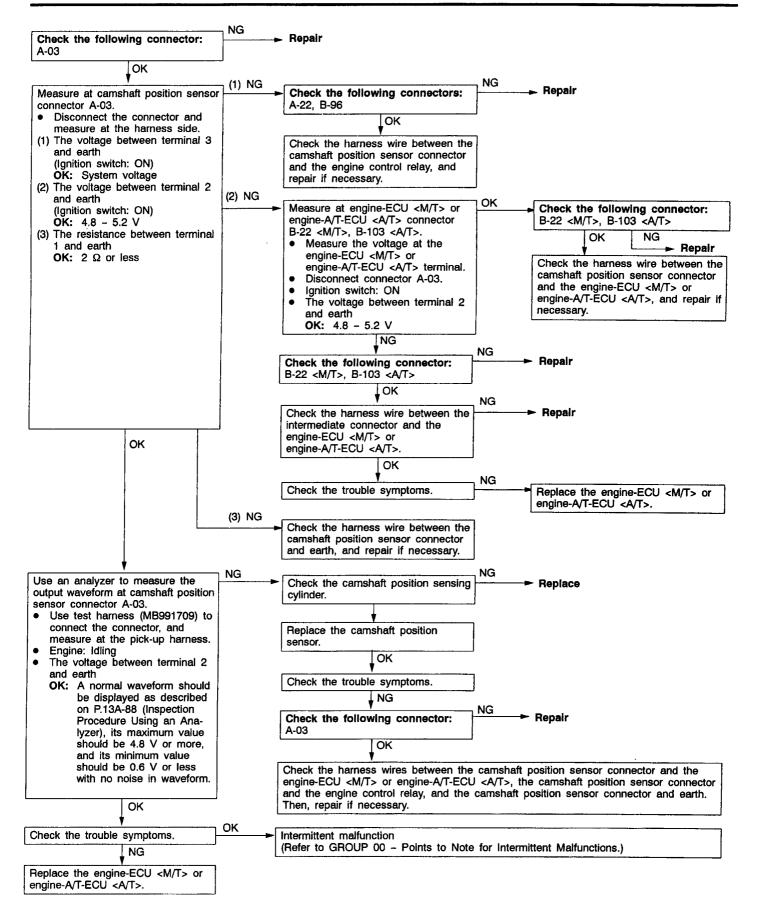
Code No. P0325 Detonation sensor system		Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine: Two seconds after the engine has been started Set Conditions</li> <li>Changes in sensor output voltage (detonation sensor pea crankshaft rotation) in 200 consecutive cycles are 0.06 V</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the detonation sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the detonation sensor circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
Check the following connector: A-77	NG ───► Repa	ir
ок	- NG	
<ul> <li>Measure at the detonation sensor connector A-77.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>The resistance between terminal 2 and earth OK: 2 Ω or less</li> </ul>	Chec	k the harness wire between the detonation sensor and , and repair if necessary.
ОК		
Check the following connector: B-22 <m t="">, B-102 <a t=""></a></m>	NG ► Repa	ir
јок	-	
Check the harness wire between the detonation sensor and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>	NG ► Repa	ir
LOK		
Check the trouble symptoms.		nittent malfunction
NG		r to GROUP 00 - Points to Note for Intermittent nctions.)
Replace the detonation sensor.	]	
	-	
Check the trouble symptoms.	]	
NG	-	
Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>	]	

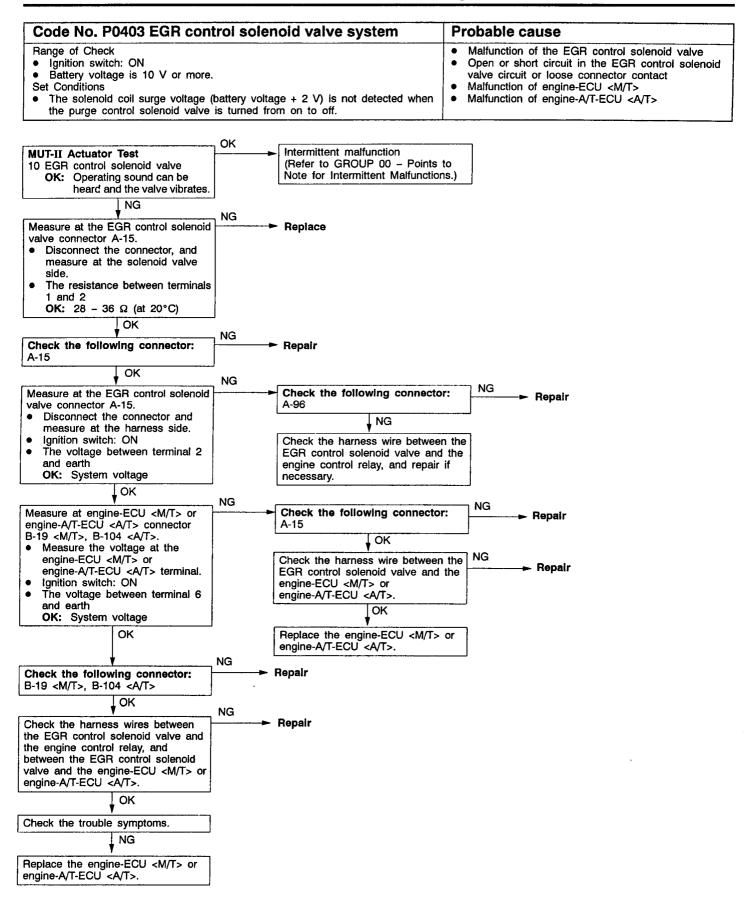
Code No. P0335 Crank angle sensor system	Probable cause
Range of Check • Engine is cranking Set Conditions • Sensor output voltage does not change for 4 seconds (no pulse signal input).	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the crank angle sensor.</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the crank angle sensor circuit or loose connector contact.</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU </li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU </li> </ul>

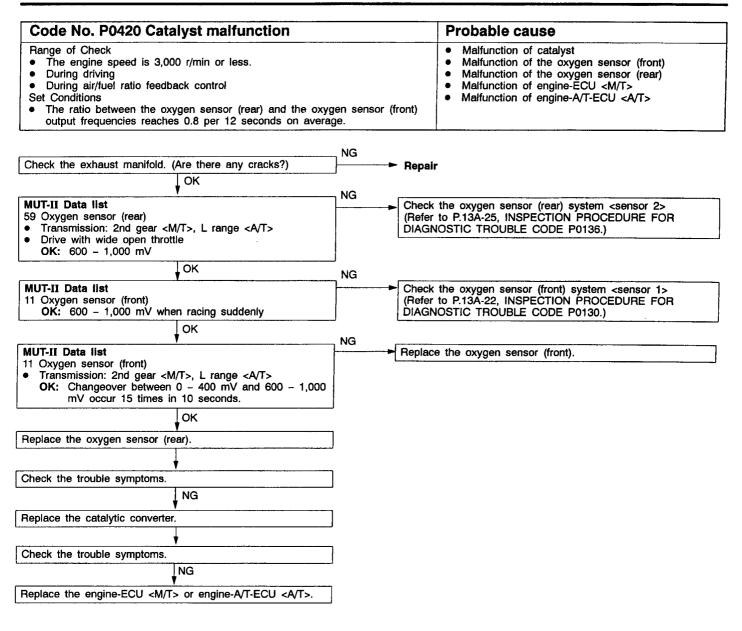




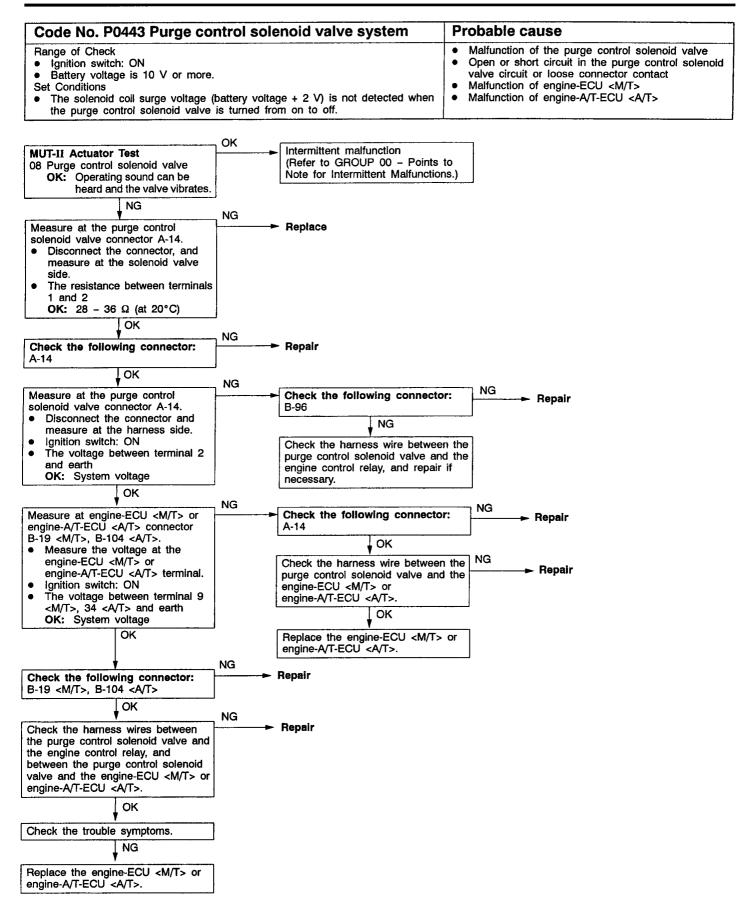
Code No. P0340 Camshaft position sensor system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Engine speed: 50 r/min or more</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output voltage does not change for 4 seconds (no pulse signal input).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the camshaft position sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the camshaft position sensor circuit or loose connector contact.</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

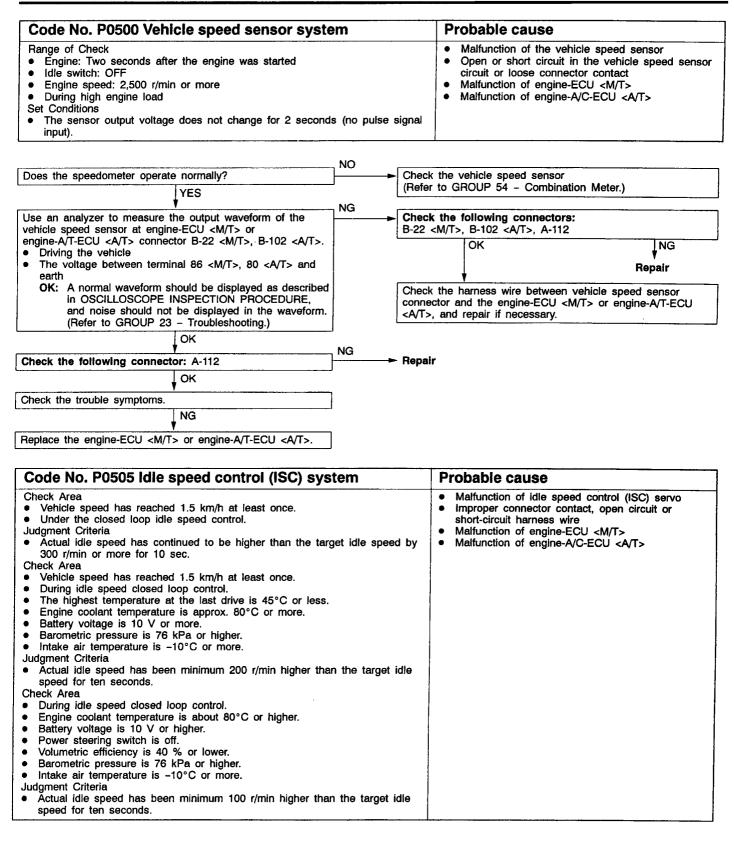


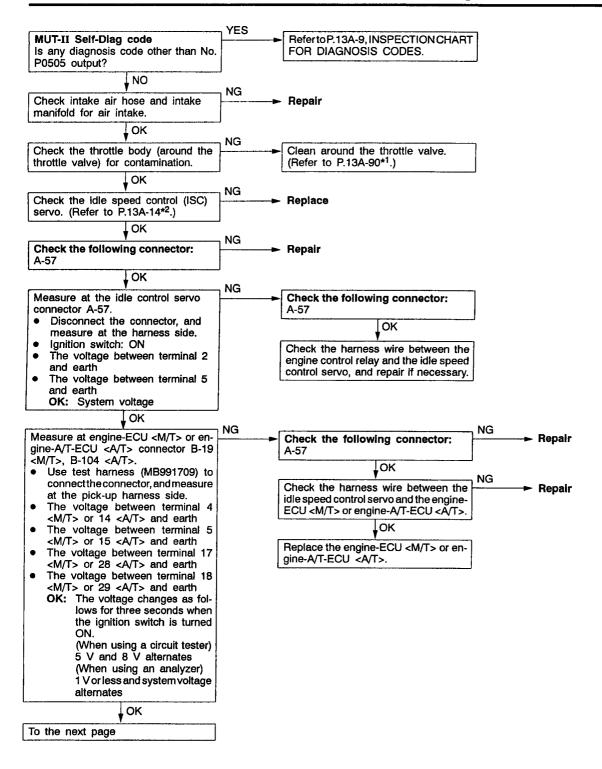


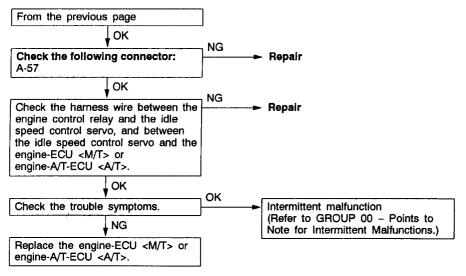


# 13A-38



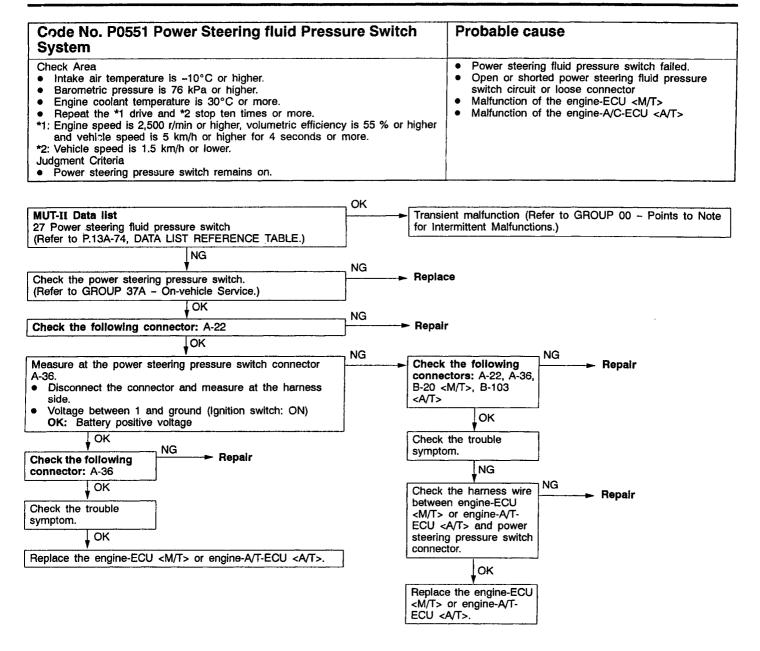






NOTE:

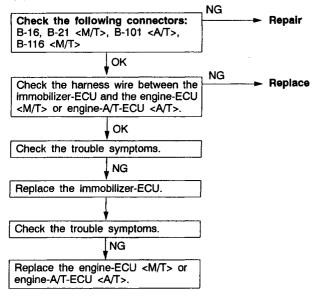
- \*1: Refer to the '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502).
- \*2: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).



Cord No. P1610 Immobilizer system	Probable cause
Range of Check         Ignition switch: ON         Set Conditions         Improper communication between the engine-ECU <a t=""> and the immobilizer-ECU</a>	<ul> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the immobilizer-ECU</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

### NOTE

- (1) If the registered ignition keys are close each other when starting the engine, radio interference may cause this code to be displayed.
- (2) This code may be displayed when registering the key ID code.

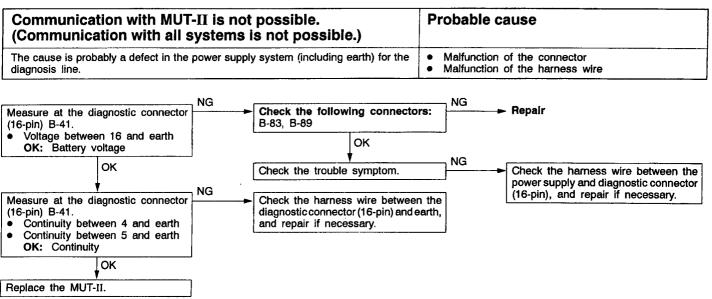


# INSPECTION CHART FOR TROUBLE SYMPTOMS

Trouble symptom		Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
Communication	Communication with all systems is not possible.	1	13A-45
with MUT-II is impossible.	Communication with engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> only is not possible.</a></m>	2	13A-45
Engine warning lamp and	The engine warning lamp does not illuminate right after the ignition switch is turned to the ON position.	3	13A-46
related parts	related parts The engine warning lamp remains illuminating and never goes out.		13A-46
Starting	No initial combustion (starting impossible)	5	13A-47
	Initial combustion but no complete combustion (starting impossible)	6	13A-48
	Long time to start (improper starting)	7	13A-49
Idling stability	Unstable idling (Rough idling, hunting)	8	13A-50
(Improper idling) Idling speed is high. (Improper idling speed)		9	13A-52
	Idling speed is low. (Improper idling speed)	10	13A-53
Idling stability (Engine stalls)       When the engine is cold, it stalls at idling. (Die out)         When the engine becomes hot, it stalls at idling. (Die out)         The engine stalls when starting the car. (Pass out)		11	13A-54
		12	13A-55
		13	13A-57
	The engine stalls when decelerating.	14	13A-57
Driving	Hesitation, sag or stumble	15	13A-58
	The feeling of impact or vibration when accelerating	16	13A-59
	The feeling of impact or vibration when decelerating	17	13A-59
	Poor acceleration	18	13A-60
	Surge	19	13A-62
	Knocking	20	13A-63
Dieseling		21	13A-63
Too high CO and	HC concentration when idling	22	13A-64
Idling speed is im	proper when A/C is operating	23	13A-65
Fans (radiator fan	, A/C condensor fan) are inoperative	24	13A-66

# INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR TROUBLE SYMPTOMS

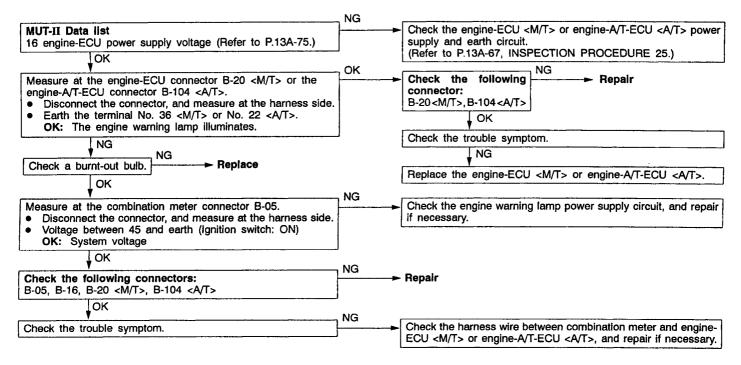
# **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 1**



MUT-II communication with engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> is impossible.</a></m>	Probable cause
<ul> <li>One of the following causes may be suspected.</li> <li>No power supply to engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> <li>Defective earth circuit of engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> <li>Defective engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> <li>Improper communication line between engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> power supply circuit</a></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Open circuit between the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> and diagnosis connector</a></m></li> </ul>

Check the following connectors:	
B-16, B-21 <m t="">, B-41, B-75X, B-102 <a t="">, B-109</a></m>	Nopan
↓ ok	
Check the trouble symptom.	
NG	NG
Check the harness wire between engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> and diagnosis connector.</a></m>	► Repair
↓ OK	
Check the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> power supply and earth circuit system. (Refer to P.13A-67, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 25.)</a></m>	

The engine warning lamp does not illuminate right after the ignition switch is turned to the ON position.	Probable cause		
Because there is a burnt-out bulb, the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> causes the engine warning lamp to illuminate for five seconds immediately after the ignition switch is turned to ON. If the engine warning lamp does not illuminate immediately after the ignition switch is turned to ON, one of the malfunctions listed at right has probably occurred.</a></m>	<ul> <li>Burnt-out bulb</li> <li>Defective warning lamp circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>		



The engine warning lamp remains illuminating and never goes out.	Probable cause
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably that the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> is detecting a problem in a sensor or actuator, or that one of the malfunctions listed at right has occurred.</a></m>	<ul> <li>Short-circuit between the engine warning lamp and engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>

MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	Yes Refer to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.
No Measure at the combination meter connector B-05. Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side. Disconnect the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> connector Continuity between 45 and earth OK: No continuity OK</a></m>	NG Check the harness wire between combination meter and engine- ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> connector, and repair in necessary.</a></m>
Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>	

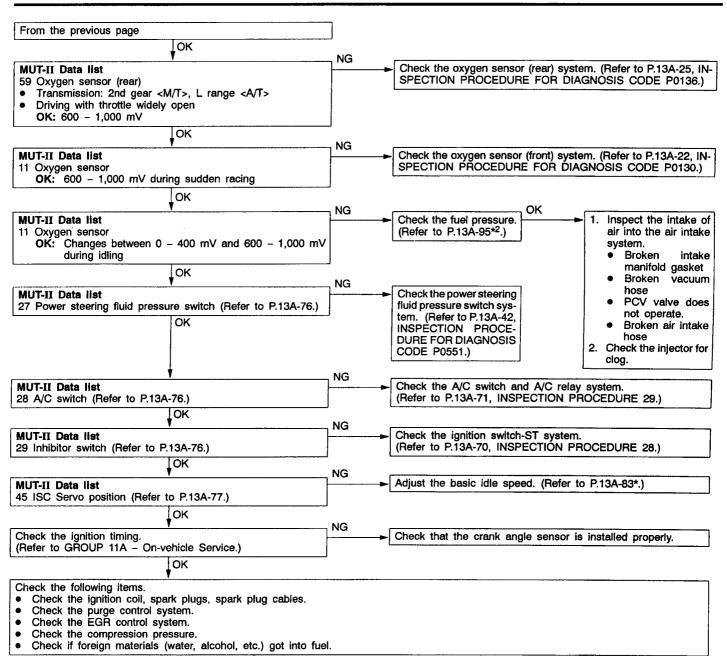
No initial combustion (starting impossible)		Probable cause
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably that a spark plug is defective, or that the supply of fuel to the combustion chamber is defective. In addition, foreign materials (water, kerosene, etc.) may be mixed with the fuel.		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the fuel pump system</li> </ul>
	NG	
Check battery voltage when cranking. OK: 8 V or higher	┣	Check the battery. (Refer to GROUP 54 - Battery.)
ļок	_ _,Yes	
Is immobilizer-ECU diagnosis code displayed?	<b>&gt;</b>	Check the immobilizer. (Refer to GROUP 54 - Ignition Key and Immobilizer.)
No	_ NG	
MUT-II Data list 16 Power supply voltage (Refer to P.13A-75.)		Check the power supply and ignition switch-IG system. (Refer to P.13A-68, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 26.)
ОК	_ No	
Does the camshaft rotate at the engine cranking? (When oil filler cap is removed.)	} <b>&gt;</b>	Check timing belt for breakage.
Yes	⊣ Yes	
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?		Refer to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.
Νο	_ No	
MUT-II Data list 22 Crank angle sensor OK: Cranking speed is displayed		Check the crank angle sensor system. (Refer to P. 13A-32, INSPEC- TION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0335.)
ОК		
MUT-II Actuator test 07 Fuel pump (Refer to P.13A-80.)	NG	Check the fuel pump system. (Refer to P.13A-68, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 27.)
ОК		
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)	} <mark>NG</mark>	Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (RefertoP.13A-17, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS
OK	ام No	CODE P0115.)
Can any sound be heard from the injectors when cranking?	}►	Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO- CEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)
vYes	No r	
<ul> <li>Measure at the ignition coil connectors A-05 and A-06</li> <li>Connectors connected</li> <li>Check by connecting the timing light to terminal 1 of each connector (Engine: Cranking)</li> <li>OK: The timing light flashes.</li> </ul>		Check the ignition circuit system. (Refer to P.13A-71, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 30.)
JOK	1	
Check the following items.		
<ul> <li>Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.</li> <li>Check if the injectors are closed.</li> </ul>		

Check if the injectors are clogged. Check if foreign materials (water, alcohol, etc.) got into fuel. Check the compression pressure. Check the immobilizer system. •

•

It takes too long time to start. (Incorrect sta	arting)	Probable cause
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably that the spark is weak and ignition is difficult, the initial mixture for starting is not appropriate, or sufficient compression pressure is not being obtained.		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of the injector system</li> <li>Inappropriate gasoline use</li> <li>Poor compression</li> </ul>
Check battery voltage when cranking OK: 8 V or higher		the battery. (Refer to GROUP 54 - Battery.)
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	Yes ► Refer	to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE.
MUT-II Actuator test 07 Fuel pump (Refer to P.13A-79.)		the fuel pump system. to P.13A-68, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 27.)
OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK	NG Check (Refer CODE	the engine coolant temperature sensor system. toP.13A-17, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FORDIAGNOSIS P0115.)
MUT-II Data list 18 Ignition switch-ST (Refer to P.13A-75.)		the ignition switch-ST system. to P.13A-70, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 28.)
OK Can any sound be heard from the injectors when cranking? OK		the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO- RE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)
Check the ignition timing when cranking. OK: Approx. 5°BTDC		that the crank angle sensor is installed properly.
ок		
<ul> <li>Check the following items.</li> <li>Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.</li> <li>Check if the injectors are clogged.</li> <li>Check the compression pressure.</li> <li>Check if foreign materials (water, alcohol, etc.) got into fue</li> </ul>	əl.	

Unstable idling (Rough idling, hunting)		ľ	Probable cause
In cases as the above, the cause is probably that the ignition sys idle speed control (ISC) or compression pressure is defectiv Because the range of possible causes is broad, inspection is nami items.	/e.		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of air-fuel ratio control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the ISC system</li> <li>Malfunction of the purge control solenoid valve system</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR solenoid valve system</li> <li>Poor compression</li> <li>Drawing air into exhaust system</li> </ul>
	Yes		
Were the battery terminals disconnected?		After wa	arming-up, let the engine run at idling for 10 minutes.
<b>↓</b> No	Yes		
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	•••••	Refer to CODES	• P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS
No			
Does idling speed fluctuate excessively?	Yes	Clean th	he throttle body. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)
No			
		Check a	and adjust the fixed SAS. (Refer to P.13A-93*2.)
		Check t	he trouble symptom.
			NG
	NG	<ul> <li>Brok</li> <li>Brok</li> <li>Brok</li> </ul>	the intake of air into the air intake system ten intake manifold gasket ten air intake hose ren vacuum hose tive crankcase ventilation valve does not operate.
Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14*1.)	NG )]►	Check th	e ISC system. (Refer to P.13A-39, INSPECTION PROCE-
ок		DURE F	OR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0505.)
Check the injector for operation sound.	_ NG	Check th	e injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO-
ОК		CEDURE	E FÓR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)
MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)	- NG	Checkth INSPEC	eintakeairtemperaturesensorsystem. (Referto P.13A-15, TION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)
ОК			
MUT-II Data list 25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)	_NG  ►	Check th	e barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-13, TION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)
ОК			
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)	_ NG  ►	(Refertol	ne engine coolant temperature sensor system. P.13A-17, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FORDIAGNOSIS
ок	 NG	CODE P	0115.)
MUT-II Actuator test 08 Purge control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)	<b>&gt;</b>	Check th (Refertof CODE P	e purge control solenoid valve system P.13A-38, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS
ок			
MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)	<b></b>	Check the INSPECT	e EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A-36, ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)
	_		
To the next page			



NOTE:

\*1: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).

\*2: Refer to the '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502).

Idling speed is high. (Improper idling speed	)		Probable cause
In such cases as the above, the cause is probably that the intake air volume during idling is too great.		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ISC servo system</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle body</li> </ul>	
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	Yes	Refer CODE	to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.
Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14*1.)	]		the ISC system. (Refer to P.13A-39, INSPECTION PROCE- FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0505.)
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK	<b></b>	(Refer	the engine coolant temperature sensor system. oP.13A-17, INSPECTIONPROCEDUREFORDIAGNOSIS P0115.)
MUT-II Data list 28 A/C switch (Refer to P.13A-76.) OK	NG		the A/C switch and A/C relay system. to P.13A-71, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.)
Basic idle adjustment (Refer to P.13A-93* <sup>2</sup> .)	]		
Check the trouble symptom.	NG	Clean	the throttle valve area. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)
		Check	and adjust the fixed SAS. (Refer to P.13A-93*2.)

NOTE:

Idling speed is low. (Improper idling speed)			Probable cause
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably that the intal- idling is too small.	ke air volume du	•	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ISC servo system</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle body</li> </ul>
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed? No Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14*1.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 29 Inhibitor switch (Refer to P.13A-76.) OK Basic idle adjustment (Refer to P.13A-93*2.) Check the trouble symptom.		ODES heck th URE F heck th Refer to ODE F heck th Refer to ean th	he ISC system. (Refer to P.13A-39, INSPECTION PROCE- FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0505.) the engine coolant temperature sensor system. oP.13A-17, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FORDIAGNOSIS P0115.) the ignition switch ST system. to P.13A-70, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 28.)
		песка	and adjust the fixed SAS. (Refer to P.13A-93*2.)

NOTE:

When the engine is cold, it stalls at idling. (	(Die out)		Probable cause			
In such cases as the above, the cause is probably that the air/fuel mi when the engine is cold, or that the intake air volume is ins	xtureisinappr sufficient.	opriate	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ISC servo system</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle body</li> <li>Malfunction of the injector system</li> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> </ul>			
Were the battery terminals disconnected?	Yes ]►		varming-up, let the engine run at idling for 10 minutes.			
MUT-II Self-Dlag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	Yes	CODE				
Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released?		area.	the throttle valve Check and adjust the fixed SAS. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)			
Is engine-idling stable after the warming-up?	N0 NG	Check (Refer	if the unstable idling (Rough idling, hunting). to P.13A-50, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 8.)			
Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14*1.)		Check the ISC system. (Refer to P.13A-39, INSPECTION PROCE- DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0505.)				
Check the injector for operation sound.	ן <b>►</b> אפ		he injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO- REFOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)			
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK	J NG	(Refert	the engine coolant temperature sensor system. pP.13A-17,INSPECTIONPROCEDUREFORDIAGNOSIS P0115.)			
MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK		Check I INSPE	he EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A-36, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)			
Check the fuel pressure. (Refer to P.13A-95*2.)	]					
Check the ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A – On-vehicle Service.)	NG	Check	that the crank angle sensor is installed properly.			
Check the following items. Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables. Check the compression pressure. Check the engine oil viscosity.						

• Check the engine oil viscosity.

#### NOTE:

Mo       No         Does the engine stall easily again?       No         Yes       Yes         Yes       Crank angle sensor signal       Fuel pump drive signal         Air flow sensor signal       Engine-ECU <m r="">       Injector drive signal       Engine-AT-ECU         WUT-II Data list       NG       Check the intake air temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)         VCK       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG         Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)       NG</m>						
Were the battery terminals disconnected?       After warming-up, let the engine run at idling for 10 minutering for						
No       Yes         MUT-II Setf-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?       No         No       No         Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14*1.)       NG         OK       NG         OK       DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0505.)         Check the injector for operation sound.       NG         OK       NG         Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released?       Yes         No       Clean the throttle valve area. (Refer to P.13A-30*2.)         Does the engine stall easily again?       No         Yes       Ves         While carrying out an intermittent malfunctions.), ch for sudden charges in the signals shown below.         Yes       Check the intake air temperature sensor signal         Yes       Fundamentary and secondary ignition signal         MUT-II Data list       NG						
WUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?       Refer to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNO CODES.         No       No         Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14*1))       NG         OK       OK         Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released?       Yes         No       Check the injector for operation sound.         Ves       Clean the throttle valve area.         No       Ves         Clean the engine stall easily again?       No         Ves       Clean the signals shown below.         Yes       Clean the signal shown below.         Yes       Primary and secondary ignition signal       Engine-ECU <m r="">        Variation signal       Fuel pump drive signal power supply voltage ignition signal       Engine-ECU          Variation signal       NG       Check the intake air temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)         Variation signal       NG       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)</m>	utes.					
Are diagnosis codes displayed?       CODES.         No       NG         Check the ISC servo for operation sound.       Refer to P.13A-14*1)         OK       NG         Check the injector for operation sound.       NG         OK       NG         Check the injector for operation sound.       NG         OK       NG         Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released?       Yes         No       No         No       No         Ves       Clean the throttle valve area.         No       No         Ves       Clean the throttle valve area.         No       While carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)         Ves       Ves         Ves       Check the injector dive signal         Yes       Fuel pump drive signal         Yes       Crank angle sensor signal       Engine-ECU          VT-II Data list       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)						
Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14*1.)       NG         Check the ISC servo for operation sound.       OK         Check the injector for operation sound.       NG         Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRC DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0505.)       Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRC DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P02         Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-39, INSPECTION PRC DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P02       Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRC DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P02         Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released?       Yes       Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-39, INSPECTION PRC DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P02         Does the engine stall easily again?       No       Check the intermittent malfunction simulation test (R fixed SAS. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)         Ves       Ville carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test (R to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions.), ch for sudden changes in the signals shown below.       Engine-ACT-ECU <am></am> engine-ACT-ECU <am></am> power supply voltage ignition signal         MUT-II Data list       NG       Check the intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)       NG         OK       NG       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-13-40)	JSIS					
Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14* <sup>1.</sup> ) OK Check the injector for operation sound. OK Check the injector for operation sound. OK Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released? No Does the engine stall easily again? Does the engine stall easily again? Mo MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.) OK MUT-II Data list MUT-II Data list						
OK       NG         Check the injector for operation sound.       OK         OK       Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION P         Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released?       Yes         No       Clean the throttle valve area. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)         Does the engine stall easily again?       No         Ves       Ville carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test (R to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions.), ch for sudden changes in the signals shown below.         Yes       Crank angle sensor signal       Fuel pump drive signal         Ves       Check the intake air temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)	CE-					
Check the injector for operation sound. OK Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released? No Does the engine stall easily again? Yes Clean the throttle valve area. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.) While carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test (R to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions.), ch for sudden changes in the signals shown below. Crank angle sensor signal Yes MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.) MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.) MUT-II Data list MUT-II Data list	]					
Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released?       Yes       Clean the throttle valve area. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)       Check and adjust fixed SAS. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)         Does the engine stall easily again?       No       While carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test (R to GROUP 00 - Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions.), ch for sudden changes in the signals shown below.         Yes       Yes       Engine-ECU <m t="">       Injector drive signal       Fuel pump drive signal         MUT-II Data list       NG       Check the intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)</m>						
Does the engine stall right after the accelerator pedal is released?       Clean the throttle valve area.       Check and adjust fixed SAS.         No       No       (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)       Check and adjust fixed SAS.         Does the engine stall easily again?       No       While carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test (R to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions.), ch for sudden changes in the signals shown below.       Fuel pump drive signal         Yes       Crank angle sensor signal       Engine-ECU < M/T>       Injector drive signal       Engine-ECU < M/T>       Injector drive signal         MUT-II Data list       NG       Check the intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)	CEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)					
No       (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)       (Refer to P.13A-93*2)         Does the engine stall easily again?       While carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test (R to GROUP 00 - Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions.), ch for sudden changes in the signals shown below.         Yes       Crank angle sensor signal       Fuel pump drive signal         MUT-II Data list       NG       Check the intake air temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)         OK       NG       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)	the					
Does the engine stall easily again?       While carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test (R to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions.), ch for sudden changes in the signals shown below.         Yes       Crank angle sensor signal       Fuel pump drive sign         Air flow sensor signal       Engine-ECU < M/T>         Injector drive signal       engine-A/T-ECU < A	ixed SAS. Refer to P.13A-93* <sup>2</sup> .)					
Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	tefer					
MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.) OK MUT-II Data list MUT-II Data list Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)	nal or √T>					
MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.) OK MUT-II Data list MUT-II Data list Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-74.)						
MUT-II Data list NG	-15, 10.)					
MUT-II Data list Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-						
25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.) INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P010						
OK						
MUT-II Data list       NG         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (RefertoP.13A-17, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FORDIAGNOS)	SIS					
MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A- INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P040						
OK						
MUT-II Data list       NG         59 Oxygen sensor (rear)       Check the oxygen sensor (rear) system. (Refer to P.13A-25, SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136         • Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t="">       SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136         • Driving with throttle widely open OK: 600 - 1,000 mV       SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136</a></m>						
······						
To the next page						

# 13A-56

From the previous page	7
	NG
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor OK: Changes between 600 – 1,000 mV during sudden racing	Check the oxygen sensor (front) system. (Refer to P.13A-22, IN SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)
ОК	
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor OK: Changes between 0 – 400 mV and 600 – 1,000 mV during idling	Check the fuel pressure. (Refer to P.13A-95*2.) B B B B B Check the fuel pressure. 1. Inspect the intake c air into the air intake system B Broken intake
lok	NG Broken vacuun
MUT-II Data list 27 Power steering fluid pressure switch (Refer to P.13A-76.) OK	<ul> <li>Check the power steering fluid pressure switch sys- tem. (Refer to P.13A-42, INSPECTION PROCE- DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS</li> <li>hose</li> <li>PCV valve does not operate.</li> <li>Broken air intake hose</li> </ul>
	CODE P0551.) 2. Check the injector fo
MUT-II Data list 28 A/C switch (Refer to P.13A-76.)	Check the A/C switch and A/C relay system. (Refer to P.13A-71, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.)
ОК	NG
MUT-II Data list 29 Inhibitor switch (Refer to P.13A-76.)	Check the ignition switch-ST system. (Refer to P.13A-70, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 28.)
ОК	
MUT-II Data list 45 ISC servo position (Refer to P.13A-77.)	NG Adjust the basic idle speed. (Refer to P.13A-93*2.)
ок	
Check the ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A – On-vehicle Service.)	Check that the crank angle sensor is installed properly.
OK	-
<ul> <li>Check the following items.</li> <li>Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.</li> <li>Check if the injectors are clogged.</li> <li>Check the compression pressure.</li> <li>Check if foreign materials (water, alcohol, etc.) got into fue</li> </ul>	el.

The engine stalls when starting the car. (Pa	Probable cause					
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably misfiring due to a weak spark, or an inappropriate air/fuel mixture when the accelerator pedal is depressed.		<ul> <li>Drawing air into intake system</li> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> </ul>				
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed? No MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK	NG Chec	to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS ES. (the EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A-36, ECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)				
<ul> <li>Check the following items.</li> <li>Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.</li> <li>Check if air was drawn into the intake system. Broken intake manifold gasket Broken or disconnected vacuum hose Improper operation of the PCV valve Broken air intake hose</li> </ul>						

### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 14**

The engine stalls when decelerating.	Probable cause
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably that the intake air volume is insufficient due to a defective idle speed control (ISC) servo system.	Malfunction of the ISC system

	_ Yes	
Were the battery terminals disconnected?	]·	► After warming-up, let the engine run at idling for 10 minutes.
No	 Yes	
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?		Refer to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.
Νο	- NG	
MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)		Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)
ок	_ Yes	
MUT-II Data list 45 ISC servo position • Is the idle speed control (ISC) servo position drops to 0 – 2 steps when decelerating (engine r/min less than 1,000)?		► Check the vehicle speed sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-39, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0500.)
No	, NO	
MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)	NG	<ul> <li>Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A-36, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)</li> </ul>
ОК	•	
Check the following items. • Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.		

Clean the throttle valve area.Check and adjust the fixed SAS.

In cases such as the above, the cause is probably that ignition system, air/fuel mixture end of air-fuel ratio control system Malfunction of the fuel supply system System Malfunction of the fuel supply system Malfunction fuel supply system Malfunctio	Hesitation, sag or stumble			Probable cause				
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?       Refer to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS ODES.         No       NG         Check the injectors for operation sound.       NG         Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO- CEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)         Check the ignition timing. (Refer to BROUP 11A - On-vehicle Service.)       NG         MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list 25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-75.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       OK         OK       NG         Check the the trattle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)         OK       NG         Check the the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)         OK		stem, air/fuel n	nixture	<ul> <li>Malfunction of air-fuel ratio control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel supply system</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR control solenoid valve system</li> </ul>				
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?       Refer to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS ODES.         No       NG         Check the injectors for operation sound.       OK         OK       NG         Check the injectors for operation sound.       OK         OK       NG         Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO- CEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204,)]         Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-76,)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list         13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-76,)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75,)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75,)         OK       NG         Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75,)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       OK         14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75,)         OK       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75,)         OK       NG         OK		Yes						
NG       NG         Check the injectors for operation sound.       OK         OK       NG         Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO- CEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204,))         Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-76.)         OK         MUT-II Data list         13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)         OK         NG         MUT-II Data list         25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)         OK         NG         MUT-II Data list         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK         NG         MUT-II Data list         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK         NG         Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK         NG         Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK         NG         Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK         NG         Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK         NG		}▶						
Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO- Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO- CEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204,) NG Check the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-20,) OK MUT-II Data list 25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 30 Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A-36, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 30 Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A-36, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.) OK	No	NG						
OK       NG         Check the ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A - On-vehicle Service.)       OK         MUT-II Data list       OK         13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)       Check the intake air temperaturesensor system. (Refer to P.13A-15, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)         MUT-II Data list       OK         MUT-II Data list       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-76.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-17, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG         14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test       NG         10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       NG         OK       NG         OK       NG	Check the injectors for operation sound.							
Check the ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A - On-vehicle Service.) MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)	ОК	·	CEDUI	REFOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)				
OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG         13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)       Check the intake air temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-15, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)         MUT-II Data list       OK         MUT-II Data list       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-13, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       OK         MUT-II Data list       OK         MUT-II Data list       OK         MUT-II Data list       OK         MUT-II Data list       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test       OK         10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       OK         OK       NG	Check the ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A - On-vehicle Service.)	NG ►	Check	that the crank angle sensor is installed properly.				
MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.) OK MUT-II Data list 25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK MG MG Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.) Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK MG								
OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-13, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-75.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG         14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test       NG         10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       OK         OK       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test       NG         OK       NG		_ NG	Checkt	the intake air temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-15,				
MUT-II Data list       NG         25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       NG         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       OK         NG       Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system.         (Refer to P.13A-75.)       OK         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       OK         14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN-SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test       NG         10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       OK         OK       NG		_		CHERT PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE PUTIO.)				
25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)       INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)         MUT-II Data list       NG         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-17, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.)         MUT-II Data list       NG         14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test       OK         10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       NG         OK       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test       OK         10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       NG         OK       NG		¬ NG	Ohavit					
OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system.         21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       OK         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       OK         14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       NG         OK       NG         MUT-II Data list       OK         14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN-SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)         OK       NG         MUT-II Actuator test       NG         10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (RefertoP.13A-36, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)         OK       NG			INSPE	CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105				
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK NG Check the engine coolant temperature sensor system. (RefertoP.13A-17, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FORDIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.) NG Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.) Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (RefertoP.13A-36, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FORDIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)			· · · · ·					
MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK NG NG Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.) Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK NG		NG	(Refert	0P.13A-17, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS				
MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK NG Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.) NG Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK NG	Į ok		CODE	P0115.)				
14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)       SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)         MUT-II Actuator test       NG         10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)       Check the EGR control solenoid valve system. (RefertoP.13A-36, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)         VOK       NG	MUT-II Data list	<b>NG</b> ►	Check t	the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN-				
MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK NG NG NG	14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)		SPECT	ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)				
MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.) OK NG	<b>,</b> ок	NO						
OK NG			Check (Refert	the EGR control solenoid valve system.				
NG		J L	CODE	P0403.)				
		NG ר	0					
<ul> <li>MUT-II Data list</li> <li>59 Oxygen sensor (rear)</li> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Driving with throttle widely open</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>59 Oxygen sensor (rear)</li> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>		SPECT	ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136.)				
OK: 600 – 1,000 mV		j						
OК NG	OK	NG						
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor OK: Changes between 600 – 1,000 mV during sudden racing	11 Oxygen sensor	►►	Check t SPECT	he oxygen sensor (front) system. (Refer to P.13A-22, IN- ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)				
	······································	J						
To the next page	To the next page	]						

From the previous page	]	
ок		
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor OK: Changes between 0 – 400 mV and 600 – 1,000 mV during idling	NG Check the fuel pressure. (Refer to P.13A-95*.)	<ol> <li>Inspect the intake of air into the air intake system</li> <li>Broken intake manifold gasket</li> </ol>
	1	<ul> <li>Broken vacuum hose</li> </ul>
Check the fuel pressure. (Refer to P.13A-95*.)	]	<ul> <li>PCV valve does not operate.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Check the following items.</li> <li>Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.</li> <li>Check the EGR control system.</li> <li>Check the compression pressure.</li> <li>Check the fuel filter or fuel line for clogging.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Broken air intake hose</li> <li>Check the injector for clog.</li> </ul>

• Check the fuel filter or fuel line for clogging.

#### NOTE:

*:	Refer to	the	'96	CARISMA	Workshop	Manual	(Pub.	No.	PWDE9502).
----	----------	-----	-----	---------	----------	--------	-------	-----	------------

#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 16**

The feeling of impact or vibration when accelerating	Probable cause
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably that there is an ignition leak accompanying the increase in the spark plug demand voltage during acceleration.	Malfunction of the ignition system

	. Yes						
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?		Refer to CODES.	P.13A-9,	INSPECTION	CHART	FOR	DIAGNOSIS
No	-						
Check the following items. • Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.			<u> </u>				

Check for occurrence of ignition leak.

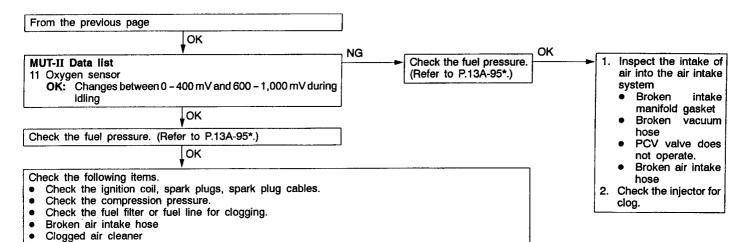
#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 17**

The feeling of impact or vibration when decelerating.	Probable cause
Malfunction of the ISC system is suspected.	Malfunction of the ISC system

	Yes
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	Refer to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOS CODES.
No	
Check the ISC servo for operation sound. (Refer to P.13A-14*	NG Check the ISC system. (Refer to P.13A-39, INSPECTION PROC
ок	DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0505.)
MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)	NG Check the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, I SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)
ОК	
Clean the throttle valve area. (Refer to P.13A-90*2.)	

NOTE:

Poor acceleration			Probable cause
Defective ignition system, abnormal air-fuel ratio, poor compre are suspected.	ession pressur	e, etc.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of air-fuel ratio control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel supply system</li> <li>Poor compression pressure</li> <li>Clogged exhaust system</li> </ul>
	Yes		
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	▶	Refer CODE	to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.
No	NG		
Check the injectors for operation sound.	►	Check	the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO-
ок	NO		RE FÓR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)
Check the ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A - On-vehicle Service.)	NG	Check	that the crank angle sensor is installed properly.
Ток			
MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)	- NG		the intake air temperature sensor system. (Refer to P. 13A-15, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)
MUT-II Data list	_ NG }►	Check	the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-13, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)
25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)		INGE	CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)
MUT-II Data list	NG	Chook	the opping applant tomporature surger system
21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)		(Refert	the engine coolant temperature sensor system. oP.13A-17, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS P0115.)
ок		·	
MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)	╞	Check t SPECT	the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)
OK			
MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)	NG ┣──►	Check (Referte	the EGR control solenoid valve system. pP.13A-36, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS
Įoĸ	;	ĊODE	P0403.)
MUT-II Data list 59 Oxygen sensor (rear) • Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""> • Driving with throttle widely open OK: 600 – 1,000 mV</a></m>	NG	Check I SPECT	the oxygen sensor (rear) system. (Refer to P.13A-25, IN- ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136.)
ок	-		
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor OK: Changes between 600–1,000 mV during sudden racing	<mark>NG</mark> 	Check t SPECT	he oxygen sensor (front) system. (Refer to P.13A-22, IN- ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)
	_		
To the next page	]		



#### NOTE:

\*: Refer to the '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502).

Surge			Probable cause
Defective ignition system, abnormal air-fuel ratio, etc. are su	ispected.		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of air-fuel ratio control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR control solenoid valve system</li> </ul>
	M+ -		
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	_ Yes }	Refer CODE	to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.
No			
Check the injectors for operation sound.	NG }►	Check	the injector system. (Refer to P.13A-29, INSPECTION PRO-
OK	_,	CEDU	RE FÓR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204.)
Check the ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A – On-vehicle Service.)	NG	Check	that the crank angle sensor is installed properly.
OK			
MUT-II Data list	NG	Check	the intake air temperature sensor system. (Refer to P. 13A-15,
13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)		INSPE	CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)
LOK		L	
MUT-II Data list		Check	the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-13,
25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)	-	INSPE	CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)
Jok		•	
MUT-II Data list	_ NG }►	Check	the engine coolant temperature sensor system.
21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)		(Refert	oP.13A-17, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS P0115.)
OK	NO	CODE	F0115.j
MUT-II Data list 14 Throttle position sensor (Refer to P.13A-75.)		Check t SPECT	the throttle position sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-19, IN- ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0120.)
ОК	_	·	
MUT-II Actuator test 10 EGR control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13A-79.)	NG		the EGR control solenoid valve system. oP.13A-36, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FORDIAGNOSIS
Ιοκ	_		P0403.)
MUT-II Data list	NG	Check (	the oxygen sensor (rear) system. (Refer to P.13A-25, IN-
59 Oxygen sensor (rear) ● Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m>		SPECT	ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136.)
<ul> <li>Driving with throttle widely open</li> <li>OK: 600 – 1,000 mV</li> </ul>			
ок	د		
MUT-II Data list	NG	Check t	he oxygen sensor (front) system. (Refer to P.13A-22, IN-
11 Oxygen sensor OK: Changes between 600 – 1,000 mV during sudden racing			ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)
OK	J		
WUT-II Data list		Chook t	he fuel pressure.
OK: Changes between 0 – 400 mV and 600 – 1,000 mV during idling			• P.13A-95*.) • Broken intake
ок	L		manifold gasket
Check the fuel pressure. (Refer to P.13A-95*.)	1		<ul> <li>Broken vacuum hose</li> </ul>
OK	J		PCV valve does     not operate
······································	7		not operate. Broken air intake
<ul> <li>Check the following items.</li> <li>Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.</li> <li>Check the EGR control system.</li> </ul>			hose 2. Check the injector for clog.

#### NOTE:

\*: Refer to the '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502).

Knocking		Probable cause
In cases as the above, the cause is probably that the detonation or the heat value of the spark plug is inappropriate.	control is defective	<ul> <li>Defective detonation sensor</li> <li>Inappropriate heat value of the spark plug</li> </ul>
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?	Yes Refer CODE	to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.
No Does knocking occur when driving with the sensor disconnected? At this time, use the MUT-II to check if the timing is retarded compared to when the detonation sensor connector is connected.	No Check TION	the detonation sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-32, INSPEC- PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0325.)
Yes	-	
Check the following items. <ul> <li>Spark plugs</li> <li>Check if foreign materials (water, alcohol, etc.) got into fue</li> </ul>	el.	

#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 21**

Dieseling	Probable cause
Fuel leakage from injectors is suspected.	Fuel leakage from injectors

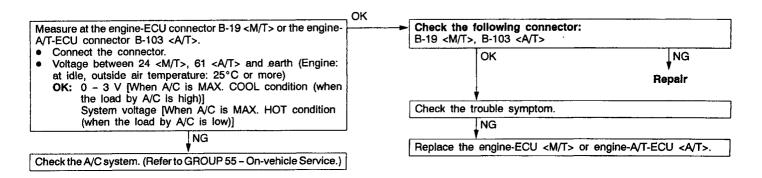
Check the injectors for fuel leakage.

Too high CO and HC concentration when ic	lling		Probable cause
Abnormal air-fuel ratio is suspected.			<ul> <li>Malfunction of the air-fuel ratio control system</li> <li>Deteriorated catalyst</li> </ul>
	Yes	<b></b>	
MUT-II Self-Diag code Are diagnosis codes displayed?		Refer	to P.13A-9, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.
No			
Check the ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A - On-vehicle Service.)	NG	Check	that the crank angle sensor is installed properly.
LOK			
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor. (Refer to P.13A-75.)	_ NG		the engine coolant temperature sensor system. toP.13A-17, INSPECTIONPROCEDUREFORDIAGNOSIS
LOK	-1		P0115.)
MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13A-74.)	NG	Checki	theintake airtemperaturesensorsystem. (RefertoP.13A-15, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)
MUT-II Data list	<sub>ר</sub> NG	Cheak	
25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13A-76.)		INSPE	the barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13A-13, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)
Ток		L	
MUT-II Data list			the oxygen sensor (rear) system. (Refer to P.13A-25, IN-
59 Oxygen sensor (rear)			ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136.)
<ul> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Driving with throttle widely open</li> </ul>			
• Driving with throtte widely open OK: 600 – 1,000 mV			
Ιοκ	-1		
MUT-II Data list	NG		the oxygen sensor (front) system. (Refer to P.13A-22, IN-
11 Oxygen sensor			ION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)
OK: 600 - 1,000 mV when racing suddenly.	]		
OK	-, OK		
MUT-II Data list			e the oxygen sensor.
11 Oxygen sensor OK: Repeat 0 - 400 mV and 600 - 1,000 mV alternately when	Ì		
idling.		Check	the trouble symptom.
NG		l	NG
Check the fuel pressure. (Refer to P.13A-95*.)	7		
Įoĸ	L		
Check the following items.			Y
<ul> <li>Check the injectors for operation sound.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Check the injectors for fuel leakage.</li> <li>Check the ignition coil, spark plugs, spark plug cables.</li> </ul>			
Check the compression pressure.			
Check the positive crankcase ventilation system.			
<ul><li>Check the purge control system.</li><li>Check the EGR control system.</li></ul>			
	·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Check the trouble symptom.	1		
NG	J		
Y	1		
Replace the catalytic converter.			

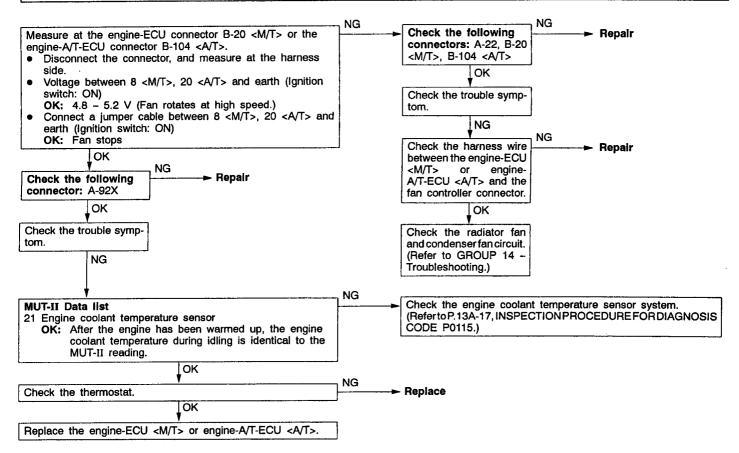
NOTE:

\*: Refer to the '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502).

Idling speed is improper when A/C is operating	Probable cause
If the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> detects that the air conditioner is on, it activates the idle speed control (ISC) servo to control idle-up operation. The A/C-ECU judges if the load caused by air conditioner operation is high or low, and converts it to voltage signal (high or low voltage) and inputs the signal to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. Based on this voltage signal, the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> controls the idle-up speed (for high or low load).</a></m></a></m></a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the A/C control system</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>



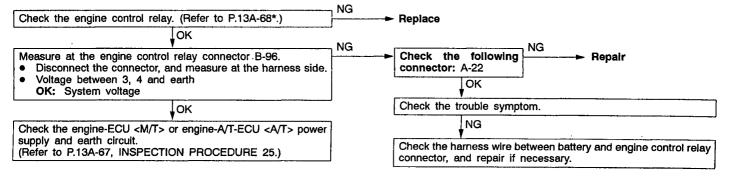
Fans (radiator fan, A/C condenser fan) are inoperative	Probable cause
The engine-ECU $$ or engine-A/T-ECU $$ outputs a duty signal to the fan controller depending on the engine coolant temperature, vehicle speed, and air conditioner switch condition. Based on this signal, the fan controller controls the radiator fan and condenser fan speeds (The more the average voltage at the terminal approaches 5 V, the higher the fan speed become.)	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the fan motor relay</li> <li>Malfunction of the fan motor</li> <li>Malfunction of the fan controller</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>



Engine-ECU <m t=""> or Engine-A/T-ECU supply and earth circuit system</m>	<a t=""> power</a>	Probable cause
The engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> may be de of the malfunctions listed at right has occurred.</a></m>	fective, or that one	<ul> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> power supply circuit.</a></m></li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> earth circuit</a></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>
Measure at the engine-ECU connectors B-19, B-20, B-22 <m t=""> or the engine-A/T-ECU connectors B-102, B-103 <a t="">. • Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side (1) Voltage between 82 <m t="">, 98 <a t=""> and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</a></m></a></m>	(2), (3) NG	K the following NG ► Repair Portor: B-15 OK
<ul> <li>OK: System voltage</li> <li>(2) Voltage between 38 <m t="">, 49 <a t=""> and earth</a></m></li> <li>OK: System voltage</li> <li>(3) Voltage between 12, 25 <m t=""> 41, 47 <a t=""> and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</a></m></li> <li>OK: System voltage (when the terminal 38 <m t="">, 49 <a t=""> is earthed)</a></m></li> <li>(4) Continuity between 13, 26 <m t=""> 42, 48 <a t=""> and earth</a></m></li> <li>OK: Continuity</li> </ul>	(4) NG Check betwer <m t=""> A/T-EC</m>	
OK: System voltage OK Check the following connectors:	Check (Refer	the ignition switch. to GROUP 54 – Ignition Switch.)
B-19, B-20, B-22 <m t=""> B-102, B-103 <a t=""> OK</a></m>		the harness wire between engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine- CU <a t=""> and engine control relay connector, and repair essary.</a></m>
Check the trouble symptom.		the harness wire between engine-ECU $$ or engine-CU $$ and earth, and repair if necessary.
Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>	conne B-15, I B-83, B Check Check	the following tors: B-22 <m t="">, H-103 <a t="">,B-128 ↓OK the trouble symptom. ↓NG the harness wire between engine-ECU <m t=""> or A/T-ECU <a t=""> and battery, and repair if necessary.</a></m></a></m>

13A-67

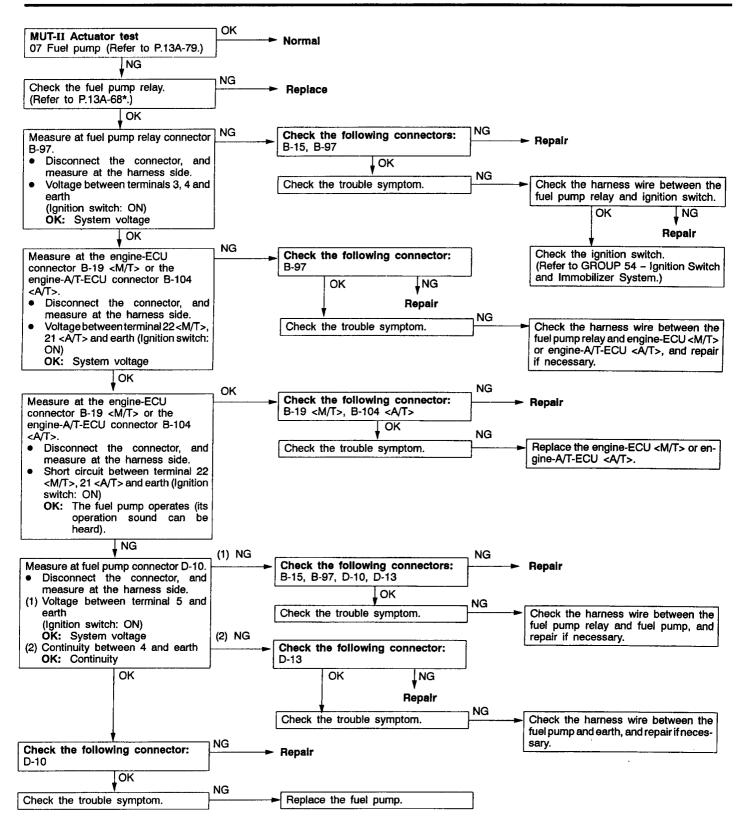
Power supply system and ignition switch-IG system	Probable cause
When an ignition switch ON signal is input to the engine-ECU $$ or engine-A/T-ECU $$ , the engine-ECU $$ or engine-A/T-ECU $$ turns the engine control relay ON. This causes battery voltage to be supplied to the engine-ECU $$ or engine-A/T-ECU $$ , injectors and air flow sensor.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition switch</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine control relay</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire</li> <li>Disconnected engine-ECU </li> <li>A/T&gt; or engine-A/T-ECU </li> <li>A/T&gt; earth wire</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU </li> <li>M/T&gt; or engine-A/T-ECU </li> </ul>



#### NOTE:

### \*: Refer to the '97 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-A).

Fuel pump system	Probable cause
The engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> turns the control relay ON when the engine is cranking or running, and this supplies power to drive the fuel pump.</a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the fuel pump relay</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel pump</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>



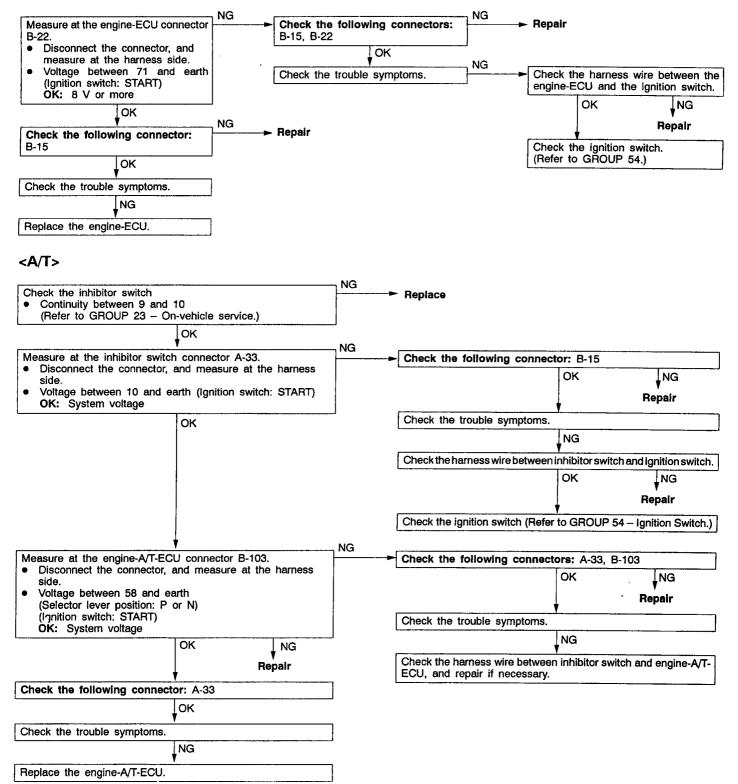
#### NOTE:

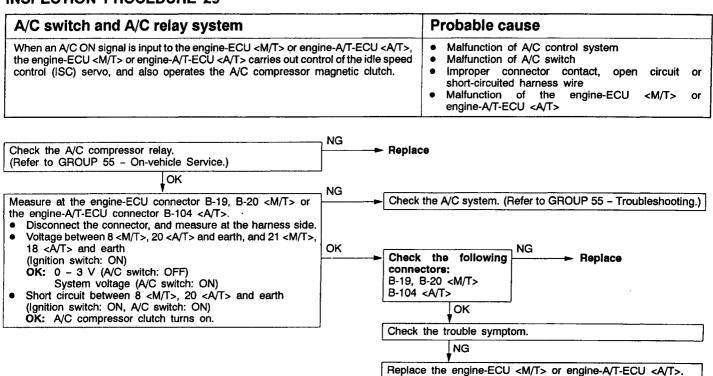
\*: Refer to the '97 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-A).

#### Inspection procedure 28

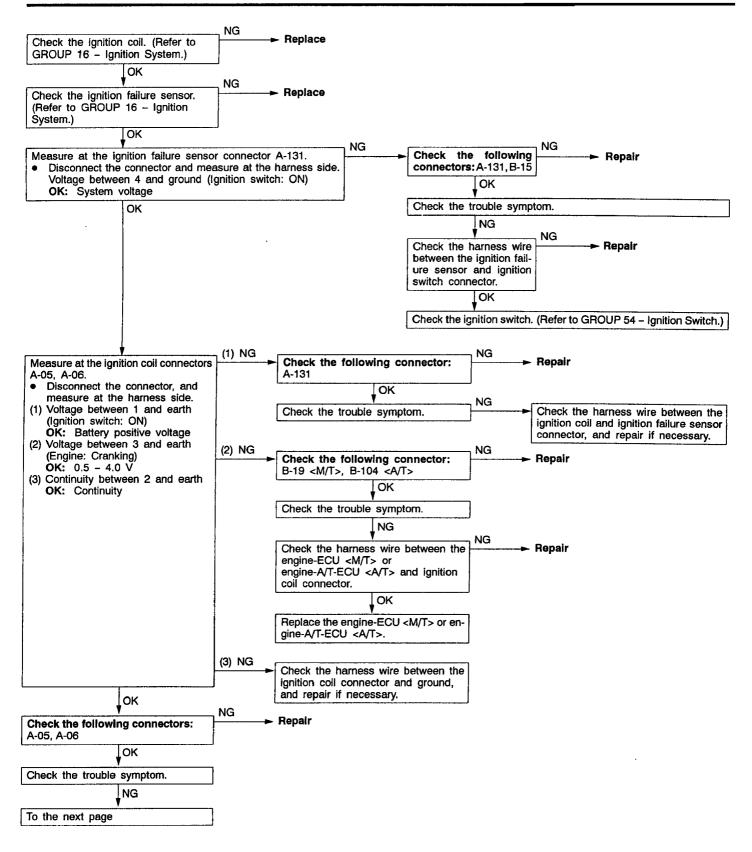
Ignition switch-ST system	Probable cause
The ignition switch-ST outputs a HIGH signal to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> while the engine is cranking. The engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> uses this signal to carry out functions such as fuel injection control during starting.</a></m></a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition switch</li> <li>Malfunction of the inhibitor switch <a t=""></a></li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the ignition switch circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

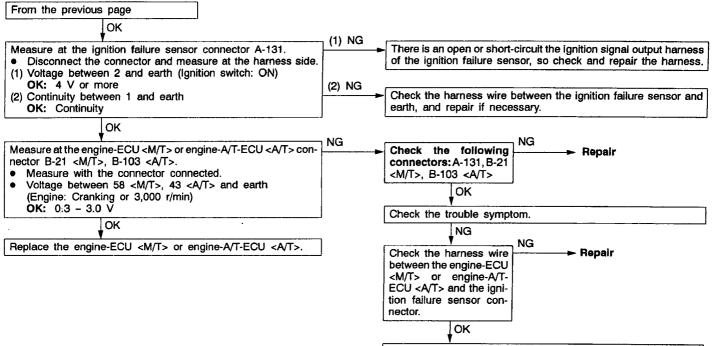
### <M/T>





Ignition circuit system	Probable cause
The engine-ECU $$ or engine-A/T-ECU $$ interrupts the ignition coil primary current by turning the power transistor inside the engine-ECU $$ or engine-A/T-ECU $$ ON and OFF.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of ignition coll.</li> <li>Malfunction of ignition failure sensor.</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>





Replace the ignition failure sensor.

## DATA LIST REFERENCE TABLE

#### Caution

When shifting the select lever to D range, the brakes should be applied so that the vehicle does not move forward.

NOTE

- \*1. In a new vehicle [driven approximately 500 km or less], the air flow sensor output frequency is sometimes 10 % higher than the standard frequency.
- \*2. The injector drive time represents the time when the cranking speed is at 250 r/min or below when the power supply voltage is 11 V.
- \*3. In a new vehicle [driven approximately 500 km or less], the injector drive time is sometimes 10 % longer than the standard time.
- \*4. In a new vehicle [driven approximately 500 km or less], the step of the stepper motor is sometimes 30 steps greater than the standard value.

ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
11	11 Oxygen sensor (front)	Engine: After having warmed up Air/fuel mixture is	When at 4,000 r/min, engine is suddenly decelerated	200 mV or less	Code No. P0130	13A-22
		made leaner when de- celerating, and is made richer when racing.	When engine is sud- denly raced	600 – 1,000 mV		
		Engine: After having warmed up The oxygen sensor signal is used to check	Engine is idling	400 mV or less (Changes) 600 – 1,000 mV		
	the air/fuel ratio, and cor dition is also by the ECU.		2,500 r/min			
12	2 Air flow sen- sor*1	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> </ul>	Engine is idling	17 – 43 Hz (1.0 – 4.0 g/s)	-	
		<ul> <li>Lamps, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> </ul>	2,500 r/min	70 – 110 Hz (5.0 – 10.0 g/s)		
		<ul> <li>Transmission: Neutral (A/T: P range)</li> </ul>	Engine is raced	Frequency in- creases in re- sponse to racing		
13	Intake air temperature	Ignition switch: ON or with engine running	When intake air tem- perature is -20°C	–20°C	Code No. P0110	13A-15
	sensor		When intake air tem- perature is 0°C	0°C		
			When intake air tem- perature is 20°C	20°C		
			When intake air tem- perature is 40°C	40°C		
			When intake air tem- perature is 80°C	80°C		1

ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
14	Throttle	Ignition switch: ON	Set to idle position	300 – 1,000 mV	Code No.	13A-19
	position sensor		Gradually open	Increases in pro- portion to throttle opening angle	P0120	
			Open fully	4,500 – 5,500 mV		
16	Power sup- ply voltage	Ignition switch: ON		System voltage	Procedure No. 25	13A-67
18	Cranking signal	Ignition switch: ON	Engine: Stopped	OFF	Procedure No. 28	13A-70
	(ignition switch-ST)		Engine: Cranking	ON		
21	Engine cool- ant tempera- ture sensor	Ignition switch: ON or with engine running	When engine cool- ant temperature is -20°C	-20°C	Code No. P0115	13A-17
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 0°C	0°C		
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 20°C	20°C		
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 40°C	40°C		
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 80°C	80°C		
22	Crank angle sensor	<ul> <li>Engine: Cranking</li> <li>Tachometer: Connected</li> </ul>	Compare the engine speed readings on the tachometer and the MUT-II.	Accord	Code No. P0335	13A-32
		<ul> <li>Engine: Idling</li> <li>Idle position switch: ON</li> </ul>	When engine cool- ant temperature is -20°C	1,275 – 1,475 rpm		
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 0°C	1,225 – 1,425 rpm		
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 20°C	1,100 – 1,300 rpm		
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 40°C	950 – 1,150 rpm 🕔		
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 80°C	650 – 850 rpm		

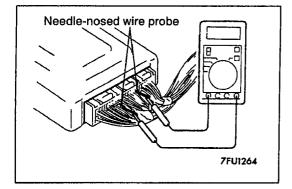
ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents	Inspection contents		Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
24	Vehicle speed sen- sor	Drive at 40 km/h		Approximately 40 km/h	Code No. P0500	13A-39
25	Barometric	Ignition switch: ON	At altitude of 0 m	101 kPa	Code No.	13A-13
	pressure sensor		At altitude of 600 m	95 kPa	P0105	
			At altitude of 1,200 m	88 kPa		
	•		At altitude of 1,800 m	81 kPa	-	
27	Power steer- ing fluid pressure	Engine: Idling	Steering wheel sta- tionary	OFF	Code No. P0551	13A-42
	switch		Steering wheel turn- ing	ON		
28	A/C switch	Engine: Idling (when A/C switch is	A/C switch: OFF	OFF	Procedure No. 29	13A-71
		ON, A/C compressor should be operating.)	A/C switch: ON	ON	110. 20	
29	Inhibitor switch	Ignition switch: ON	P or N	P or N	Procedure No. 28	1 <b>3A-70</b>
	<a t=""></a>		D, 2, L or R	D, 2, L or R	190.20	
41	Injectors*2 Engine: Cranking		When engine cool- ant temperature is 0°C (injection is car- ried out for all cylin- ders simultaneously)	12 – 19 ms	-	_
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 20°C	26 - 40 ms		
			When engine cool- ant temperature is 80°C	6.0 – 9.1 ms		
	Injectors* <sup>3</sup>	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> </ul>	Engine is idling	1.6 – 2.8 ms		
		<ul> <li>Lamps, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> </ul>	2,500 r/min	1.4 – 2.6 ms		
	<ul> <li>accessories</li> <li>Transmissio</li> <li>Neutral</li> <li>(A/T: P range</li> </ul>		When engine is sud- denly raced	Increases		
44	Ignition coils and power transistors	<ul> <li>Engine: After hav- ing warmed up</li> <li>Timing lamp is set.</li> </ul>	Engine is idling	2 – 18°BTDC	Code No. P0300	13A-30
		(The timing lamp is set in order to check actual igni- tion timing.)	2,500 r/min	18 – 38°BTDC		

ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
45	ISC (step- per) motor position* <sup>4</sup>	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> <li>Lamps, electric</li> </ul>	A/C switch: OFF	2 – 25 STEP	-	-
		cooling fan and all accessories: OFF Transmission: Neutral (A/T: P range)	A/C switch: OFF → ON	Increases by 10 - 70 steps		
		<ul> <li>Idle position switch: ON.</li> <li>Engine: Idling</li> <li>When A/C switch is ON, A/C com- pressor should be operating</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A/C switch: OFF</li> <li>Select lever: N range → D range</li> </ul>	Increases by 5 - 50 steps		
49	A/C relay	Engine: After having warmed up/Engine is idling	A/C switch: OFF	OFF (Compressor clutch is not oper- ating)	Proce- dure No. 29	13A-71
			A/C switch: ON	ON (Compressor clutch is operat- ing)		
59	Oxygen sensor (rear)	<ul> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Drive with throttle widely open</li> </ul>	3,500 r/min	600 – 1,000 mV	Code No. P0136	13A-25
81	Long-term fuel com- pensation	Engine: Warm, 2,500 r/ (during closed loop)	/min without any load	-12.5 - 12.5 %	Code No. P0170	13A-28
82	Short-term fuel com- pensation	Engine: Warm, 2,500 r/ (during closed loop)	min without any load	-30 - 25 %	Code No. P0170	13A-28
87	Calculation	Engine: Warm	Engine: Idling	15 – 35 %	-	-
	load value		2,500 r/min	15 – 35 %		
88	Fuel control	Engine: Warm	2,500 r/min	Closed loop	Code No. P0125	13A-21
	condition		When engine is sud- denly raced	Open loop – drive condition	FU125	
A1	Oxygen	Engine: After warm-up	Idling	0 V	Code No. P0130	13A-22
	sensor (sensor 1)		Sudden racing	0.6 – 1.0 V		
			2,500 r/min	0.4 V or less and 0.6 - 1.0 V alter- nates		
A2	Oxygen sensor (sensor 2)	<ul> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Drive with throttle widely open</li> </ul>	3,500 r/min	0.6 – 1.0 V	Code No. P0136	13A-25

ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
8A	Throttle position	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> </ul>	Release the acceler- ator pedal.	6 – 20 %	Code No. P0120	13A-19
	sensor (Throttle valve open- ing angle)	<ul> <li>Ignition switch:</li> <li>ON</li> <li>(Engine: Stopped)</li> </ul>	Depress the acceler- ator pedal gradually	Increase in re- sponse to pedal depression stroke.		
			Depress the acceler- ator pedal fully.	80 – 100 %		

## ACTUATOR TEST REFERENCE TABLE

ltem No.	Inspection item	Drive contents	Inspection cont	Inspection contents		Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
01	Injectors	Cut fuel to No. 1 injector	up/Engine is idli	Engine: After having warmed up/Engine is idling		Code No. P0201	13A-29
02		Cut fuel to No. 2 injector	(Cut the fuel su injector in turn a cylinders which	and check	(becomes unsta- ble).	Code No. P0202	13A-29
03	<b>.</b>	Cut fuel to No. 3 injector	idling.)			Code No. P0203	13A-29
04		Cut fuel to No. 4 injector				Code No. P0204	13A-29
07	Fuel pump	Fuel pump operates and fuel is recircu- lated.	<ul> <li>Engine: Cranking</li> <li>Fuel pump: Forced driving Inspect</li> </ul>	Pinch the return hose with fingers to feel the pulse of the fuel being recirculated.	Pulse is felt.	Procedure No. 27	13A-68
			according to both the above conditions.	Listen near the fuel tank for the sound of fuel pump operation.	Sound of opera- tion is heard.		
08	Purge control solenoid valve	Solenoid valve turns from OFF to ON.	Ignition switch: (	NC	Sound of opera- tion can be heard when solenoid valve is driven.	Code No. P0443	13A-38
10	EGR con- trol sole- noid valve	Solenoid valve turns from OFF to ON.	Ignition switch: (	NC	Sound of opera- tion can be heard when solenoid valve is driven.	Code No. P0403	13A-36
17	Basic igni- tion timing	Set to ignition timing adjust- ment mode	Engine: Idling Timing light is se	ət	5°BTDC	_	-
21	Fan con- troller	Drive the fan motor	Ignition switch: C	N	Radiator fan and condenser fan operate at high speed	Procedure No. 24	13A-66



#### CHECK AT THE ENGINE-ECU TERMINALS TERMINAL VOLTAGE CHECK CHART

## 1. Connect a needle-nosed wire probe (test harness:

MB991223 or paper clip) to a voltmeter probe.
Insert the needle-nosed wire probe into each of the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> connector terminals from the wire side, and measure the voltage while referring to the check chart.

NOTE

- (1) Make the voltage measurement with the engine-ECU </br><M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> connectors connected.
- (2) You may find it convenient to pull out the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> to make it easier to reach the connector terminals.
- (3) The checks can be carried out off the order given in the chart.

#### Caution

Short-circuiting the positive (+) probe between a connector terminal and earth could damage the vehicle wiring, the sensor, engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> or all of them. Be careful to prevent this!

- 3. If voltmeter shows any division from standard value, check the corresponding sensor, actuator and related electrical wiring, then repair or replace.
- 4. After repair or replacement, recheck with the voltmeter to confirm that the repair has corrected the problem.

# Engine-ECU <M/T> Connector Terminal Arrangement

	0.00.00.0	
		Coloriorioriori-1-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-1-30000
<mark>╏╞╾╋╌╉╴╄╶╄╌╄╴╃╴╋╸╋╸</mark>	┼┽┼╢┥┥┥	<del>╺┫╘╋╺╋╺╋╸╋╸╡╶┨╶╏╴╏╶╉╴╋╺╋╺┨╶╡╺┇╶┇╶┨</del> ╴
طرمار وارطميا مام ملما ماريا ا	امامامام مامام ماليال طرطر	alkakakalala kalala alala alala alala
A00-1000-NU	456 90123456	
	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
	ليطبيقه والمستعد فيتنا استثنيه المت	

# Engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> Connector Terminal Arrangement

[FP PP [			
			120 128 128

9FU0393

#### 7FU1763

Terminal No. <m t=""></m>	Terminal No. <a t=""></a>	Check item	Check condition (Engine condition)	Normal condition
1	1	No. 1 injector	While engine is idling after having	From 11 – 14 V, momentarily drops slightly
14	9	No. 2 injector	warmed up, suddenly depress the accelerator pedal.	drops signity
2	24	No. 3 injector		
15	2	No. 4 injector		
4	14	Stepper motor coil <a1></a1>	Engine: Soon after the warmed up engine is started	System voltage ↔ 0 V (Changes repeatedly)
17	28	Stepper motor coil <a2></a2>		
5	15	Stepper motor coil <b1></b1>		
18	29	Stepper motor coil <b2></b2>		
6	6	EGR control solenoid valve	Ignition switch: ON	System Voltage
		Solenoid Valve	While engine is idling, suddenly depress the accelerator pedal.	From system voltage, momentarily drops
8	20	A/C relay	<ul> <li>Engine: Idle speed</li> <li>A/C switch: OFF → ON (A/C compressor is operating)</li> </ul>	System voltage or momentarily 6 V or more → 0 – 3 V
9	34	Purge control	Ignition switch: ON	System voltage
		solenoid vaive	Running at 3,000 r/min while engine is warming up after having been started.	0 – 3 V
10	11	Ignition coil – No. 1, No. 4 (power tran- sistor)	Engine r/min: 3,000 r/min	0.3 – 3.0 V
23	12	Ignition coil – No. 2, No. 3 (power tran- sistor)		
12	41	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON	System voltage
25	47			

Terminal No. <m t=""></m>	Terminal No. <a t=""></a>	Check item	Check condition (E	ngine condition)	Normal condition		
19	19	Air flow sen-	Engine: Idle speed		0 – 1 V		
		sor reset signal	Engine r/min: 3,000 r/min		6 – 9 V		
20	17	Fan motor relay (HI)	Radiator fan is not operating (Engine coolant temperature is 90°C or less)				System voltage
			Radiator fan is not o coolant temperature		0 – 3 V		
21	18	Fan motor relay (LO)	Radiator fan and co operating (Engine c is 90°C or less)	ndenser fan are not oolant temperature	System voltage		
			Radiator fan and co operating (Engine c is 90 - 105°C or les	oolant temperature	0 – 3 V		
22	21	Fuel pump	Ignition switch: ON		System voltage		
		relay	Engine: Idle speed		0 – 3 V		
24	61	A/C switch 2	<ul> <li>Engine: Idling</li> <li>Outside air temperature: 25°C or more</li> </ul>	When A/C is MAX. COOL condition (when the load by A/C is high)	0 – 3 V		
				(When A/C is MAX. HOT condition (when the load by A/C is low)	System voltage		
36	22	Engine warn- ing lamp	Ignition switch: "LOCK" (OFF) posit	ion → ON	$0 - 3 V \rightarrow 9 - 13 V$ (After several seconds have elapsed)		
37	52	Power steer- ing fluid	Engine: Idling after warming up	When steering wheel is stationary	System voltage		
		pressure switch		When steering wheel is turned	0 - 3 V		
38	49	Control relay	Ignition switch: "LOC	CK" (OFF) position	System voltage		
		(Power sup- ply)	Ignition switch: ON		0 – 3 V		
45	83	A/C switch 1	Engine: Idle speed	Turn the A/C switch OFF	0 – 3 V		
				Turn the A/C switch ON (A/C compressor is operating)	System voltage		
58	43	Tachometer signal	Engine r/min: 3,000	r/min	0.3 – 3.0 V		
60	3	Oxygen	Engine: Idling after v	varming up	0 – 3 V		
		sensor (front) heater	Engine r/min: 5,000	r/min.	System voltage		

## MPI – Troubleshooting

Terminal No. <m t=""></m>	Terminal No. <a t=""></a>	Check item	Check condition (E	ngine condition)	Normal condition
54	26	Oxygen	Engine: Idling after warming up		0 – 3 V
		sensor (rear) heater	Engine r/min: 5,000	) r/min	System voltage
71	58	Ignition switch-ST	Engine: Cranking		8 V or more
72	64	Intake air temperature sensor	Ignition switch: ON	When intake air temperature is 0°C	3.2 – 3.8 V
				When intake air temperature is 20°C	2.3 – 2.9 V
				When intake air temperature is 40°C	1.5 – 2.1 V
				When intake air temperature is 80°C	0.4 – 1.0 V
75	73	Oxygen sen- sor (rear)	<ul> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Engine r/min: 3,500 r/min or more</li> <li>Driving with the throttle valve widely open</li> </ul>		0.6 – 1.0 V
76	71	Oxygen sensor (front)	Engine: Running at warmed up (Check voltmeter)		0 ↔ 0.8 V (Changes repeatedly)
80	66	Backup pow- er supply	Ignition switch: "LO	CK" (OFF) position	System voltage
81	46	Sensor im- pressed voltage	Ignition switch: ON		4.5 – 5.5 V
82	98	Ignition switch-IG	Ignition switch: ON		System voltage
83	44	Engine cool- ant tempera- ture sensor	Ignition switch: ON	When engine coolant tempera- ture is 0°C	3.2 – 3.8 V
				When engine coolant tempera- ture is 20°C	2.3 – 2.9 V
				When engine coolant tempera- ture is 40°C	1.3 – 1.9 V
				When engine coolant tempera- ture is 80°C	0.3 – 0.9 V

Terminal No. <m t=""></m>	Terminal No. <a t=""></a>	Check item	Check condition (E	Engine condition)	Normal condition	
84	78	Throttle position	Ignition switch: ON	Set throttle valve to idle position	0.3 – 1.0 V	
		sensor		Fully open throttle valve	4.5 – 5.5 V	
85	55	55 Barometric Ignitio pressure ON	pressure ŎN		When altitude is 0 m	3.7 – 4.3 V
		sensor		When altitude is 1,200 m	3.2 – 3.8 V	
86	80	Vehicle speed sensor	<ul> <li>Ignition switch</li> <li>Move the veh</li> </ul>	: ON icle slowly forward	0 ↔ 5 V (Changes repeatedly)	
88	56	Camshaft	Engine: Cranking		0.4 - 3.0 V	
		position sensor	Engine: Idle speed		0.5 – 2.0 V	
89	45	Crank angle	Engine: Cranking		0.4 - 4.0 V	
		sensor	Engine: Idle speed		1.5 – 2.5 V	
90	65	Air flow sen-	Engine: Idle speed		2.2 – 3.2 V	
	sor		Engine r/min: 2,500 r/min			

# CHECK CHART FOR RESISTANCE AND CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" (OFF) position.
- 2. Disconnect the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> connector.
- 3. Measure the resistance and check for continuity between the terminals of the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> harness-side connector while referring to the check chart.

NOTE

- (1) When measuring resistance and checking continuity, a harness for checking contact pin pressure should be used instead of inserting a test probe.
- (2) Checking need not be carried out in the order given in the chart.

#### Caution

If the terminals that should be checked are mistaken, or if connector terminals are not correctly shorted to earth, damage may be caused to the vehicle wiring, sensors, engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T>and/or ohmmeter.

#### Be careful to prevent this!

- 4. If the ohmmeter shows any deviation from the standard value, check the corresponding sensor, actuator and related electrical wiring, and then repair or replace.
- 5. After repair or replacement, recheck with the ohmmeter to confirm that the repair or replacement has corrected the problem.

Engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> Harness Side

**Connector Terminal Arrangement** 

#### Engine-ECU <M/T> Harness Side Connector Terminal Arrangement

## 

# 

7FU1764

Terminal No. <m t=""></m>	Terminal No. <a t=""></a>	Inspection item	Normal condition (Check condition)	
1 – 12	1 – 41	No. 1 injector	13 – 16 Ω (At 20°C)	
14 – 12	9 – 41	No. 2 injector	_	
2 – 12	24 – 41	No. 3 injector		
15 – 12	2 – 41	No. 4 injector		
4 – 12	14 – 41	Stepper motor coil (A1)	28 – 33 Ω (At 20°C)	
17 – 12	28 – 41	Stepper motor coil (A2)		
5 – 12	15 – 41	Stepper motor coil (B1)		
18 – 12	29 – 41	Stepper motor coil (B2)		
6 – 12	6 – 41	EGR control solenoid valve	29 – 35 Ω (At 20°C)	
9 – 12	34 - 41	Purge control solenoid valve	29 – 35 Ω (At 20°C)	
13 – Body earth	42 – Body earth	Engine-ECU earth <m t=""> Engine-A/T-ECU earth <a t=""></a></m>	Continuity (0 Ω)	
26 – Body earth	48 – Body earth	Engine-ECU earth <m t=""> Engine-A/T-ECU earth <a t=""></a></m>		
60 – 12	3 – 41	Oxygen sensor (front) heater	4.5 – 8.0 Ω (At 20°C)	
54 – 12	26 - 41	Oxygen sensor (rear) heater	11 – 18 Ω (At 20°C)	

#### 9FU0392

## 13A-86

Terminal No. <m t=""></m>	Terminal No. <a t=""></a>	Inspection item	Normal condition (Check condition)
72 – 92	64 – 57	Intake air temperature sensor	5.3 – 6.7 k $\Omega$ (When intake air temperature is 0°C)
			2.3 – 3.0 k $\Omega$ (When intake air temperature is 20°C)
			$1.0 - 1.5 k\Omega$ (When intake air temperature is 40°C)
			0.30 – 0.42 k $\Omega$ (When intake air temperature is 80°C)
83 – 92	3 – 92 44 – 57 Engine coolant temperature sensor		5.1 – 6.5 k $\Omega$ (When coolant temperature is 0°C)
			2.1 – 2.7 kΩ (When coolant temperature is 20°C)
			0.9 – 1.3 kΩ (When coolant temperature is 40°C)
			0.26 – 0.36 kΩ (When coolant temperature is 80°C)

# INSPECTION PROCEDURE USING AN ANALYZER

On A/T models, the engine-A/T-ECU (combination ECU) has been introduced. Due to this, only the inspection procedures at the engine-A/T-ECU terminals are described below (On M/T models, the inspection procedures at the engine-ECU terminals are not changed). **AIR FLOW SENSOR** 

#### Alternate method (Test harness not available)

1. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 65.

# CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND CRANK ANGLE SENSOR

#### Alternate method (Test harness not available)

- 1. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 56. (When checking the camshaft position sensor signal wave pattern.)
- 2. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 45. (When checking the crank angle sensor signal wave pattern.)

#### INJECTOR

#### Alternate method (Test harness not available)

- 1. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 1. (When checking the No. 1 cylinder.)
- 2. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 9. (When checking the No. 2 cylinder.)
- 3. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 24. (When checking the No. 3 cylinder.)
- 4. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 2. (When checking the No. 4 cylinder.)

#### IDLE SPEED CONTROL SERVO (STEPPER MOTOR) Alternate method (Test harness not available)

1. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 14, connection terminal 28, connection terminal 15, and connection terminal 29 respectively.

#### **IGNITION COIL AND POWER TRANSISTOR**

#### Alternate method (Test harness not available)

1. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 11 (No. 1 – No. 4), terminal 12 (No. 2 – No. 3) respectively

# DIESEL FUEL <F9Q>

## CONTENTS

GENERAL
GENERAL INFORMATION2
SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS
SPECIAL TOOLS
TROUBLESHOOTING
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE
Main Relay Continuity Check

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Check
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor (1st channel) Check
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor (2nd channel) Check
Injector Check
Fuel Temperature Sensor Check
Fuel Pressure Regulator Check
Crank Angle Sensor Check
Throttle Valve Control Solenoid Check
Throttle Actuator Check

FUEL	HIGH	PRESSURE	PUMF	)				
AND	FUEL	<b>INJECTOR</b> .			 		• :	

## GENERAL

#### OUTLINE OF CHANGE

The following maintenance service points have been established to correspond to the adoption of the F9Q1 engine.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

The common rail fuel injection system consists of sensors which detect the condition of the diesel engine, an engine-ECU which controls the system based on signals from these sensors, and actuators which operate according to control commands from the engine-ECU. The engine-ECU carries out

#### FUEL INJECTION CONTROL

The injector drive time and the timing are controlled so that the appropriate quantities of fuel are supplied to the engine in response to engine conditions which can change frequently. A single injector is mounted at each cylinder. The fuel is sent

#### SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

- When an abnormality is detected in any of the sensors or actuators, the engine warning lamp illuminates to warn the driver.
- When an abnormality is detected in any of the sensors or actuators, a diagnosis code number corresponding to the problem which occurred is output.

## **OTHER CONTROL FUNCTIONS**

- A/C Relay Control Turn the compressor clutch of the A/C ON and OFF.
- 2. Glow Control
- Refer to GROUP 16.
- 3. Fan Control

The revolutions of the radiator fan and condenser fan are controlled in response to the engine coolant temperature and vehicle speed.

- EGR Control Refer to GROUP 17.
- 5. Throttle Valve Control

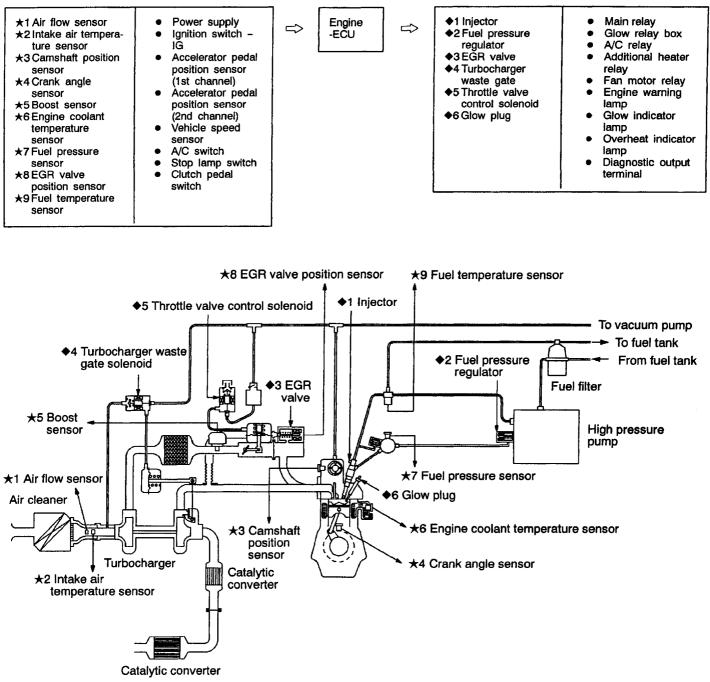
The throttle valve control solenoid controls vacuum pressure to the throttle actuator to open and close the throttle valve.

activities such as fuel injection control and idle speed control. In addition, the engine-ECU is equipped with several self-diagnosis functions which make troubleshooting easier in the event that a problem develops.

from the fuel tank by the electronic fuel pump to the high pressure pump. The high pressure pump increases the fuel pressure to the pressure which is required for high-pressure injection, and then send the fuel to each injector.

- The RAM data relating to the sensors and actuators which is stored in the engine-ECU can be read using the MUT-II. In addition, the actuators can be force-driven under certain conditions.
- Boost Pressure Control Turbocharger waste gate solenoid controls vacuum pressure to the waste gate actuator to control boost pressure.<F9Q1> Turbocharger waste gate solenoid controls the air flow volume and ratio, which is applied to the turbine, by controlling vacuum pressure to the variable nozzle turbine actuator. <F9Q2>
- 7. Additional Heater Control Refer to GROUP 55.

#### FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM DIAGRAM



¥ 6 0 3 0 A J

## SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

Items		Standard value
Intake air temperature sensor	at –30°C	24.0 – 27.2
resistance kΩ	at 20°C	2.35 - 2.55
	at 100°C	0.180 – 0.186
Engine coolant temperature sensor	at 25°C	2.14 – 2.36
resistance kΩ	at 80°C	0.27 – 0.29
Accelerator pedal position sensor (1st ch Resistance between terminals (3) and (5)		Approx. 1,200
Accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) Resistance between terminals (2) and (6) $\Omega$		Approx. 1,700
Injector coil resistance $\Omega$ (at 20°C)		Approx. 0.33
Fuel temperature sensor resistance $k\Omega$	(at 25°C)	2.05
Fuel pressure regulator $\Omega$ (at 20°C)	π <del>ε ματροπού</del> − μ. <del>στου</del> μα <del>δ</del> . Ματο Λογικό της στο μητα τρογοριάς του του πολογικου του του πολογικου π	Approx. 5
Crank angle sensor resistance Ω		720 – 880
Throttle valve control solenoid coil resista	ance Ω (at 25°C)	43 - 49

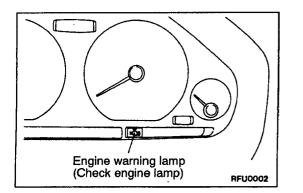
## SPECIAL TOOLS

ТооІ	Number	Name	Use
B991502	MB991502	MUT-II sub assembly	<ul> <li>Reading diagnosis code</li> <li>Checking the fuel injection system</li> </ul>
0	MB990767	End yoke holder	Holding the fuel high pressure pump sprocket
	MD998719	Crankshaft pulley holder pin	

## TROUBLESHOOTING

#### DIAGNOSIS TROUBLESHOOTING FLOW

Refer to '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502), GROUP 00 – How to Use Troubleshooting/In-spection Service Points.



#### **DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION**

#### ENGINE WARNING LAMP (CHECK ENGINE LAMP)

If an abnormality occurs in any of the items related to the electronic controlled injection system, the engine warning lamp will illuminate.

If the lamp remains illuminated or if the lamp illuminates while the engine is running, check the diagnosis code output.

#### NOTE

When the ignition switch is ON, the engine warning lamp illuminates as checking of the engine warning lamp circuit and the bulb, and then the warning lamp is extinguished after a few seconds.

# METHOD OF READING AND ERASING DIAGNOSIS CODES

Refer to '96 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502), GROUP 00 – How to Use Troubleshooting/Inspection Service Points.

# INSPECTION USING MUT-II DATA LIST AND ACTUATOR TESTING

 Carry out inspection by means of the data list and the actuator test function.
 If there is an abnormality, check and repair the chassis

harnesses and components.

- 2. After repairing, re-check using the MUT-II and check that the abnormal input and output have returned to normal as a result of the repairs.
- 3. Erase the diagnosis code memory.
- 4. Remove the MUT-II.
- 5. Start the engine again and carry out a road test to confirm that the problem has disappeared.

## FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION REFERENCE TABLE

Malfunctioning item	Control contents during malfunction
Crank angle sensor system	Engine cut-off
Camshaft position sensor system	Engine cut-off
Fuel pressure sensor system	Engine cut-off
Boost sensor system	<ul> <li>Turbocharger waste gate control is stopped</li> <li>EGR control is stopped</li> </ul>
Air flow sensor system	EGR control is stopped
Engine coolant temperature sensor sys- tem	<ul> <li>The coolant temperature is regulated as specified</li> <li>The radiator fan is driven</li> </ul>
Intake air temperature sensor system	Thermoplunger control is stopped
EGR valve position sensor system	EGR control is stopped
Immobilizer system	The engine is immobilized. However, the engine is not cut-off while the engine is running
EGR valve system	<ul> <li>Turbocharger waste gate control is stopped</li> <li>EGR control is stopped</li> </ul>
Turbocharger waste gate solenoid system	<ul> <li>Turbocharger waste gate control is stopped</li> <li>EGR control is stopped</li> </ul>
Fuel pressure regulator system	Engine cut-off
Fuel pressure system	Engine cut-off
Engine-ECU	Engine cut-off
Additional heater relay system	Thermoplunger control is stopped

## INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES

#### Caution

Check that the engine-ECU earth circuit is normal before checking for the cause of the problem.

Code No.	Diagnosis item	Reference page
11	Crank angle sensor system	13E-8
12	Camshaft position sensor system	13E-9
13	Accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) system	13E-10
14	Accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) system	13E-11
15	Fuel pressure sensor system	13E-12
16	Boost sensor system	13E-13
17	Barometric pressure sensor system	13E-14
18	Air flow sensor system	13E-15
19	Engine coolant temperature sensor system	13E-16
21	Fuel temperature sensor system	13E-17
22	Intake air temperature sensor system	13E-18
23	EGR valve position sensor system	13E-19
24	Glow relay box system	13E-20
25	Immobilizer system	13E-21
26	EGR valve system	13E-22
27	Turbocharger waste gate solenoid system	13E-23
28	Fuel pressure regulator system	13E-24
29	No. 1 injector system	13E-25
31	No. 2 injector system	13E-25
32	No. 3 injector system	13E-26
33	No. 4 injector system	13E-26
34	Glow plug system	13E-27
35	Vehicle speed sensor system	13E-27
36	Fuel pressure system	13E-28
37	Throttle valve control solenoid system	13E-29
38	Engine-ECU	13E-30
40	Additional heater relay system	13E-30
41	Fan control relay (low) system	13E-31
42	Stop lamp switch system	13E-31
43	Clutch pedal switch system	13E-32
44	Power latch system	13E-32
45	Main relay system	13E-33
46	Power supply system	13E-34
47	ECU alimentation	13E-34

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES

Code No. 11 Crank angle sensor system	Probable cause		
Range of Check         • During engine running         Set Conditions         • Sensor output voltage does not change (no pulse signal input) or         • Sensor output value is 5,000 r/min or more for 1 second	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the crank angle sensor</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the crank angle sensor circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>		

MUT-II Data list 12 Crank angle sensor (Refer to P.13E-46.)		INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS     Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions*
NG		
Check the crank angle sensor (Refer to P.13E-54.)	►	- Replace
ļ ок		
Check the following connectors: A-105, A-161	NG	- Repair
ļ ок		
Check trouble symptom.		
NG	, 	
Check the harness wire between the crank angle sensor and the engine-ECU.	NG	- Repair
ок Гок		
Replace the engine-ECU.		

Code No. 12 Camsha	oft position sensor syst	tem		Probable cause	•	
Range of Check         During engine running         Pulse signal detected two         Set Conditions         Not synchronized with craor				<ul> <li>Malfunction of the</li> <li>Improper connector short-circuited har position sensor cir</li> <li>Malfunction of the</li> </ul>	or contact, ness wire rcuit	open circuit or of the camshaft
<ul> <li>Measure at the camshaft posi</li> <li>Disconnect the connector a side.</li> <li>(1) Voltage between and eart OK: System voltage</li> <li>(2) Continuity between and ea OK: Continuity</li> </ul>	and measure at the harness h (Ignition switch: ON)	(1) NG (2) NG	Check	he harness wire betwe main relay, and repair the following connect rouble symptom.	r if necess	
Check the following connect	or: A-140 OK	] NG	Repair	Touble Symptom.	NG	
				he harness wire betwe engine-ECU.	en the car	nshaft position sensor
Check trouble symptom.	NG	]			ок	NG Repair
Replace the camshaft position	sensor.	]	Replace	the engine-ECU.		
Check trouble symptom.	,	]				
	NG	L				

-- Repair

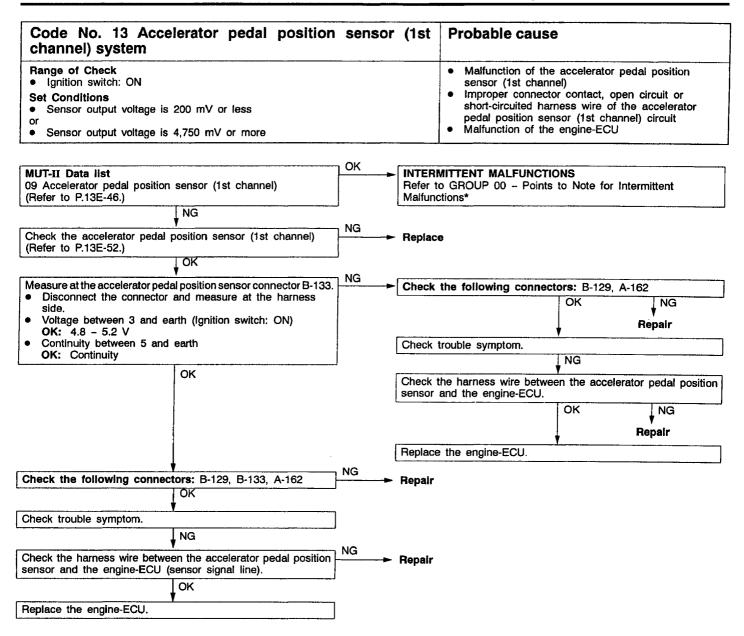
Check the harness wire between the camshaft position sensor and the engine-ECU (sensor signal line).

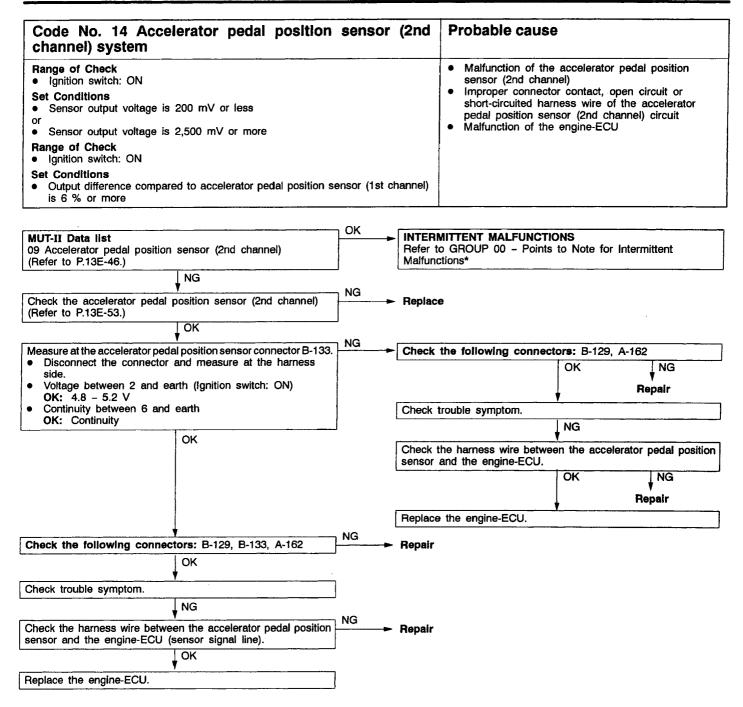
OK

Replace the engine-ECU.

13E-9

## 13E-10





Code No. 15 Fuel pressure sensor system	Probable cause
Range of Check • Ignition switch: ON	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the fuel pressure sensor</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or</li> </ul>
Set Conditions <ul> <li>Sensor output voltage is 250 mV or less</li> <li>or</li> <li>Sensor output voltage is 4,750 mV or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>short-circuited harness wire of the fuel pressure sensor circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
Range of Check <ul> <li>During engine running</li> </ul>	
Set Conditions <ul> <li>Fuel pressure varies greatly from command value</li> </ul>	

	¬ NG			
MUT-II Data list		Check trouble symptom.		
07 Fuel pressure sensor (command value) (Refer to P.13E-46.)			NG	
ОК		Replace the engine-ECU.		
+				
MUT-II Data list		INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTION	ONS	
06 Fuel pressure sensor (Refer to P.13E-46.)	-	Refer to GROUP 00 - Points		ntermittent
L NG		Malfunctions*		
	NO			
Measure at the fuel pressure sensor connector A-159.		Check the following connect	tors: A-160. /	A-161
• Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness		L	OK	NG
side.				¥
<ul> <li>Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</li> <li>OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V</li> </ul>			↓ I	Repair
Continuity between 3 and earth		Check trouble symptom.		
OK: Continuity			NG	
OK			<u> </u>	
		Check the harness wire betwe	en the fuel p	ressure sensor and
		the engine-ECU.		
			OK .	NG
				Repair
		Replace the engine-ECU.	<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	- NG			·
Check the following connectors: A-159, A-161	J	Repair		
ОК				
Check trouble symptom.	ר			
	J			
Replace the fuel pressure sensor.	ר			
	ļ			
Check trouble symptom.	]			
NG				
Check the harness wire between the fuel pressure sensor and		Repair		
the engine-ECU (sensor signal line).	J			
ok				
Replace the engine-ECU.	]			

Code No. 16 Boost sensor system	Probable cause
Range of Check         Ignition switch: ON         Set Conditions         Sensor output voltage is 100 mV or less for 1 second or         Sensor output voltage is 4,900 mV or more for 1 second	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the boost sensor</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the boost sensor circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed: 900 r/min or less</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Variation from barometric pressure sensor output signal is 15 kPa or more for 4.6 seconds</li> </ul>	

		ר OK	(*************************************			
MUT-II Data list			INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIC			
04 Boost sensor (Refer to P.	-		Refer to GROUP 00 - Points	to Note for In	termittent	
	NG		Malfunctions*			
Measure at the boost sensor	connector A-153.		Check the following connectors: A-160, A-161			
	and measure at the harness			OK	NG	
side.					¥	
<ul> <li>Voltage between 1 and ea</li> <li>OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V</li> </ul>	irth (ignition switch: UN)			1	Repair	
<ul> <li>Continuity between 3 and</li> </ul>	earth	Í	Check trouble symptom.	·		
OK: Continuity			Check trease cymptom.	NG		
L		4		I NG		
	ОК		Check the harness wire betwee engine-ECU.	en the boost s	sensor and the	
			<u> </u>	ок		
					Y	
					Repair	
			Replace the engine-ECU.		]	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ł	NG	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Check the following connec	tors: A-153, A-161		Repair			
	ок	_				
		-				
Check trouble symptom.						
	NG					
Replace the boost sensor.		]				
		-				
Check trouble symptom.						
·····	NG					
Check the harness wire betwee engine-ECU (sensor signal line			Repair			
	ок	,				
Replace the engine-ECU.		]				

Code No. 17 Barometric pressure sensor system	Probable cause
Range of Check <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the barometric pressure sensor</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Sensor output voltage is 200 mV or less for 1 second or</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Sensor output voltage is 4,950 mV or more for 1 second</li> </ul>	

	NG	
Check trouble symptom.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NG	
Replace the engine-ECU.		

Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions*

Code No. 18 Air flow sensor system	Probable cause
Range of Check <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the air flow sensor</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or observation with a sensor with a sin flow sensor</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Sensor output voltage is 100 mV or less for 1.5 seconds or</li> <li>Sensor output voltage is 1,200 mV or more for 1.5 seconds</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>short-circuited harness wire of the air flow sensor circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
Range of Check • Engine speed : 700 r/min or more	
Set Conditions     Sensor output is 10 kg/h or less for 1 second	

F			OK			
MUT-II Data list	D / 05 / 0 \					
08 Air flow sensor (Refer to				Refer to GROUP 00 – Point Malfunctions*	ts to Note to	rintermittent
	NG		(1) NG	Wanufictions		
	<b>.</b>		-L			Rev. company and the
<ul> <li>Measure at the air flow sense</li> <li>Disconnect the connector</li> </ul>				Check the harness wire betw main relay, and repair if nec		now sensor and the
side.	and measure	at the namess		main relay, and repair in nec	essary.	
(1) Voltage between 4 and e	earth (lanition s	witch: ON)	(2) NG			
OK: System voltage	()	··· ·· <b>,</b>		Check the following conne	ctors: A-160	, A-161
(2) Voltage between 3 and e	earth (Ignition s	witch: ON)			OK	NG
OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V	d a autho					
(3) Continuity between 6 and OK: Continuity	i eaπn		(3) NG			Repair
OR. Continuity				Check trouble symptom.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>
	ок		1		NG	
					1	
	<u> </u>		- 1	Check the harness wire betw	veen the air	flow sensor and the
Check the following conne	ctors: A-151, /	A-161		engine-ECU.		
	OK	NG			OK	NG
		*				V Denela
	l I	Repair			*	Repair
······	<u> </u>		-	Replace the engine-ECU.	<u>_</u>	
Check trouble symptom.						
	NG					
				Check the harness wire betw earth, and repair if necessary		low sensor and the
	<b>†</b>		n NG	earn, and repair in necessary	y.	
Check the harness wire betw	veen the air flo	w sensor and the		- Repair		
engine-ECU (sensor signal li	ne).		1	-		
	OK					
Dealers the service FOLL			7			
Replace the engine-ECU.			1			

## 13E-16

	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		B	······	
Code No. 19 Engine coolant temperature se	ensor sys	tem	Probable cause		
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Sensor output voltage is 100 mV or less for 1 second or</li> <li>Sensor output voltage is 4,900 mV or more for 1 second</li> </ul>	1		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the sensor</li> <li>Improper connector short-circuited harm temperature sensor</li> <li>Malfunction of the</li> </ul>	r contact, oper less wire of the r circuit	, circuit or
MUT-II Data list 01 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13E-46.) NG	ок		<b>NITTENT MALFUNCTIO</b> D GROUP 00 - Points tions*		ermittent
Check the engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13E-52.)	NG	Replace	9		
ок					
Measure at the engine coolant temperature sensor connector A-104		Check	the following connect	or: A-161	
<ul> <li>Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Voltage between 3 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V</li> </ul>				ОК	V NG V Repair
Continuity between 2 and earth     OK: Continuity		Check	trouble symptom.		
ОК		Check t tempera	he harness wire betwee ture sensor and the en	NG en the engine gine-ECU. OK	coolant VG Repair
		Replace	the engine-ECU.	<u> </u>	
Check the following connector: A-104	] NG	Repair			
Check trouble symptom.	7				
NG	-				
Replace the engine-ECU.	]				

OK: 4.8 – 5.2 V     V       • Continuity between 2 and earth OK: Continuity     Check trouble symptom.	rcuit or el temperatur
MUT-II Data list 02 Fuel temperature sensor (Refer to P.13E-46.) NG Check the fuel temperature sensor (Refer to P.13E-53.) OK Measure at the fuel temperature sensor connector A-158. • Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side. • Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V • Continuity between 2 and earth OK	
Check the fuel temperature sensor (Refer to P.13E-53.) OK Measure at the fuel temperature sensor connector A-158. • Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side. • Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V • Continuity between 2 and earth OK OK	
Measure at the fuel temperature sensor connector A-158. Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side. Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V Continuity between 2 and earth OK OK OK OK	
side.  Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V  Continuity between 2 and earth OK: Continuity OK NG	
OK: Continuity	↓ NG •pair
ок NG	<u>-</u>
Check the harness wire between the fuel temper. and the engine-ECU.	ature sensor
ОК	NG
Re	pair
Replace the engine-ECU.	
Check the following connector: A-158	
↓ OK	
Check trouble symptom.	
NG	
Replace the engine-ECU.	

## 13E-18

## DIESEL FUEL <F9Q> - Troubleshooting

Code No. 22 Intake air temperature sensor	system	Probable cause
Range of Check         Ignition switch: ON         Set Conditions         Sensor output voltage is 100 mV or less for 1 second or         Sensor output voltage is 4,850 mV or more for 1 second	I	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the intake air temperature sensor circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Data list 03 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13E-46.) NG	] OK ] _ ►	INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions*
Check the intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13E-52.)		Replace
OK Measure at the air flow sensor connector A-151 • Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side. • Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V • Continuity between 2 and earth OK OK		Check the following connectors: A-160, A-161 OK NG Repair Check trouble symptom. NG Check the harness wire between the intake air temperature sensor and the engine-ECU. OK NG Repair Replace the engine-ECU.
Check the following connector: A-151	¬ NG	Repair
		, toput
Check trouble symptom.	]	
↓ NG	L	
Replace the engine-ECU.	]	

Code No. 23 EGR valve position sensor system	Probable cause
Range of Check         Ignition switch: ON         Set Conditions         Sensor output voltage is 250 mV or less for 1 second or         Sensor output voltage is 4,700 mV or more for 1 second	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the EGR valve position sensor</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the EGR valve position sensor circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
Range of Check ● Ignition switch: OFF → ON	
<ul> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Sensor output voltage is 1,500 mV or more for 1 second</li> </ul>	
MUT-II Data list 15 EGR valve position sensor (Refer to P.13E-46.) NG	INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS     Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent     Malfunctions*
Check the EGR valve position sensor (Refer to GROUP 17 – Emission Control System.)	Replace the EGR valve.
νG	
<ul> <li>Measure at the EGR valve connector A-98.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Voltage between 3 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V</li> </ul>	Check the following connector: A-161
Continuity between 2 and earth	

UK: 4.8 - 5.2 V

• Continuity between 2 and earth OK: Continuity			Check trouble sympt	tom.	
OK: Continuity			NG		
			Check the harness sensor and the engi	wire between the EGI ine-ECU.	R valve position
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OK	NG
				Ļ	Repair
	1		Replace the engine-	ECU.	
Check the followin	ig connectors: A-98, A-161	NG	- Repair		
	ок				
Check trouble symp	otom.				
	NG				
Check the harness wire between the EGR valve position sensor and the engine-ECU (sensor signal line).		NG	- Repair		
	OK				
Replace the engine-	ECU.				

## 13E-20

## DIESEL FUEL <F9Q> - Troubleshooting

Code No. 24 Glow relay box system			Probable cause
Range of Check         Ignition switch: OFF→ON       Set Conditions         Trouble signal input from the glow relay box			<ul> <li>Malfunction of the glow relay box</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the glow relay box circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Actuator test 09 Glow relay box (Refer to P.13E-50.) NG Measure at the glow relay box connector A-152. • Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side. • Voltage between 7 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: System voltage OK Check the following connectors: A-139, A-142, A-144, A-152, A-157 OK		Refer to Malfunc	MITTENT MALFUNCTIONS o GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent tions* the harness wire between the power supply and the lay box, and repair if necessary.
Check trouble symptom. NG Check the harness wire between the glow relay box and the glow plug. OK	} } } ₩G	Repair	
Check the glow plug. (Refer to GROUP 16 – Glow system.) OK	NG	Replace	•
Replace the glow relay box.  Check the following connector: A-161 OK	] } <b>NG</b> ►	Repair	
Check trouble symptom. NG Check the harness wire between the glow relay box and the engine-ECU.	NG	Repair	
Replace the engine-ECU.			

Code No. 25 Immobilizer system		Probable cause
Range of Check <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>		Malfunction of the immobilizer-ECU     Improper connector contact, open circuit or
Set Conditions <ul> <li>Improper communication between the engine-ECU and Improvement of the engine of the eng</li></ul>	mobilizer-ECU	<ul> <li>short-circuited harness wire</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
Is a diagnosis code output from the immobilizer-ECU?	YES	the immebilizer system (Defer to CDOUD 54 Junities
		the immobilizer system (Refer to GROUP 54 – Ignition and Immobilizer System.)
Check the following connectors: A-162, B-02, B-16	NG Repai	r
ок		
Check trouble symptom.		
NG		
Check the harness wire between the immobilizer-ECU and the engine-ECU.	NG Repai	r
ļ ок	-	
Replace the engine-ECU.		

#### NOTE

If the engine-ECU is replaced, the immobilizer-ECU and ignition key should be replaced together with it.

Code No. 26 EGR valve system		Probable cause
		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the EGR valve</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the EGR valve circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Actuator test 08 EGR valve (Refer to P.13E-50.) NG V Check the EGR valve (Refer to GROUP 17 - Emission Control System.)	NG	MITTENT MALFUNCTIONS to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent inctions*
OK Measure at the EGR valve connector A-98. • Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.		the harness wire between the EGR valve and the main and repair if necessary.
Voltage between 6 and earth (Ignition switch: ON)     OK: System voltage     OK		
Check the following connectors: A-98, A-161	NG ► Repair	л. т. •
Check trouble symptom.	]	
NG Check the harness wire between the EGR valve and the engine-ECU.	NG Repair	
OK ▼	-	

Code No. 27 Turbocharger waste gate solenoid system		Probable cause		
		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the turbocharger waste gate solenoid</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the turbocharger waste gate solenoid circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>		
MUT-II Actuator test 05 Turbocharger waste gate solenoid (Refer to P.13E-50.)	Refer	MITTENT MALFUNCTIONS to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent		
NG	Malfun	ctions*		
Check the turbocharger waste gate solenoid (Refer to GROUP 15 - On-vehicle service.)	NG Replac	ce		
ок				
<ul> <li>Measure at the turbocharger waste gate solenoid connector A-148.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.</li> </ul>		the harness wire between the turbocharger waste gate id and the main relay, and repair if necessary.		
<ul> <li>Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</li> <li>OK: System voltage</li> </ul>				
ОК				
Check the following connectors: A-148, A-161	NG Repair			
ОК	j iopan			
Check trouble symptom.	}			
NG	1			
Check the harness wire between the turbocharger waste gate solenoid and the engine-ECU.	NG Repair			
OK	1			

Replace the engine-ECU.

Code No. 28 Fuel pressure regulator system	n Probable cause
	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the fuel pressure regulator</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the fuel pressure regulator circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Actuator test 07 Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to P.13E-50.) NG Check the fuel pressure regulator (Refer to P.13E-54.)	OK INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions* NG Replace
<ul> <li>Weasure at the fuel pressure regulator connector A-138.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Voltage between 2 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: System voltage</li> </ul>	NG Check the harness wire between the fuel pressure regulator and the main relay, and repair if necessary.
Check the following connectors: A-138, A-161	NG ► Repair
OK	י י ר
Check trouble symptom.	
Check the harness wire between the fuel pressure regulator and the engine-ECU.	NG Repair
↓ ok	-
Replace the engine-ECU.	]

Code No. 29 No.1 inje	ctor system			Probable cause
				<ul> <li>Malfunction of the No.1 injector</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the No.1 injector circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Actuator test 01 No.1 injector (Refer to P.13E	E-50.) NG	<u>ОК</u>		MITTENT MALFUNCTIONS to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent ctions*
Check the No.1 injector (Refer	to P.13E-53.)		Replac	ce
	OK		•	
Check the following connecto	rs: A-147, A-160		Repair	
	OK			
Check trouble symptom.				
	NG			
Check the harness wire between engine-ECU.	n the No.1 injector and the	¬ NG	Repair	
	ЭК			
Replace the engine-ECU.	, · ,	7		

Code No. 31 No.2 injector system	Probable cause
	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the No.2 injector</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the No.2 injector circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Actuator test 02 No.2 injector (Refer to P.13E-50.)	OK INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions*
Check the No.2 injector (Refer to P.13E-53.)	NG ► Replace
Check the following connectors: A-145, A-160	NG Repair
Check trouble symptom.	
Check the harness wire between the No.2 injector and the engine-ECU.	NG ► Repair
ок	
Replace the engine-ECU.	

Code No. 32 No.3 injector system	Probable cause	
	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the No.3 injector</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the No.3 inject circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>	or
MUT-II Actuator test 03 No.3 injector (Refer to P.13E-50.) NG	OK INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions*	
Check the No.3 injector (Refer to P.13E-53.)	NG► Replace	
ОК		
Check the following connectors: A-143, A-160	NG ► Repair	
ОК	—	
Check trouble symptom.		
NG		
Check the harness wire between the No.3 injector and the engine-ECU.	NG ► Repair	
ОК	_	
Replace the engine-ECU.		

Code No. 33 No.4 injector system	Probable cause
	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the No.4 injector</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the No.4 injector circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Actuator test 04 No.4 injector (Refer to P.13E-50.)	OK INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS Refer to GROUP 00 - Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions*
Check the No.4 injector (Refer to P.13E-53.)	<mark>NG</mark> ■ Replace
ок	- 
Check the following connectors: A-141, A-160	NG ──────► Repair
ОК	_
Check trouble symptom.	7
NG	
Check the harness wire between the No.4 injector and the engine-ECU.	NG Repair
ок	-
Replace the engine-ECU.	] .

Code No. 34 Glow plug system		Probable cause
		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the glow plug</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the glow plug circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
Check the glow plug (Refer to GROUP 16 - Glow System.)	NG ► Replac	e
Check the following connectors: A-139, A-142, A-144, A-152, A-157	NG Repair	
Ток Ток	L	
Check trouble symptom.	]	
NG	∽ NG	
Check the harness wire between the glow relay box and the glow plug.	Repair	
ļ ок	_	
Replace the glow relay box.	]	
	NG	
Check the following connector: A-161	Repair	
↓ OK	-	
Check trouble symptom.	]	
NG		
Check the harness wire between the glow plug and the engine-ECU.	NG Repair	
ОК		
Replace the engine-ECU.	]	
	-	

Code No. 35 Vehicle speed sensor system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>or</li> </ul> </li> <li>During engine running</li> </ul> <li>Set Conditions <ul> <li>Sensor output voltage corresponds to a speed of 250 km/h or more for 1 second</li> </ul></li>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the vehicle speed sensor circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>

Does the speedometer operate normally.			Check the vehicle speed sensor circuit.		
	YES		(Refer to GROUP 54 - Combination Meter.)		
Check the following conn	ectors: A-112, A-156, A-162	- NG	- Repair		
	OK				
Check trouble symptom.	· ·	7			
	NG				
Check the harness wire bet and the engine-ECU.	ween the vehicle speed sensor	- NG	► Repair		
	ок	<b></b>			
Replace the engine-ECU.		7			

Code No. 36 Fuel pressure system	Probable cause	-
	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the injector</li> <li>Seized fuel pressure regulator</li> <li>Fuel leaking from high pressure fuel system</li> </ul>	
MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code Is diagnosis code No.21 or 28 output?	YES	DES
NO <b>MUT-II Data list</b> 06 Fuel pressure sensor (Refer to P.13E-46.)	OK INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS Refer to GROUP 00 - Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions*	
NG V MUT-II Actuator test 07 Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to P.13E-50.)	NG Check the fuel pressure regulator system (Refer to P.13E- INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE 28.)	24,
ок		J
Check the following items: • High pressure pump • Injector • Fuel leaking from high pressure fuel system		

Code No. 37 Throttle valve control solenoid	system Probable cause
	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the throttle valve control solenoid</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the throttle valve control solenoid circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Actuator test 06 Throttle valve control solenoid (Refer to P.13E-50.) NG Check the throttle valve control solenoid (Refer to P.13E-54.) OK Measure at the throttle valve control solenoid connector A-146. Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side. Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: System voltage OK	OK INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions* NG Replace NG Check the harness wire between the throttle valve control solenoid and the main relay, and repair if necessary.
Check the following connectors: A-146, A-160	}NG ► Repair
Check the harness wire between the throttle valve control solenoid and engine-ECU.	NG Repair
Replace the engine-ECU.	]

# 13E-30

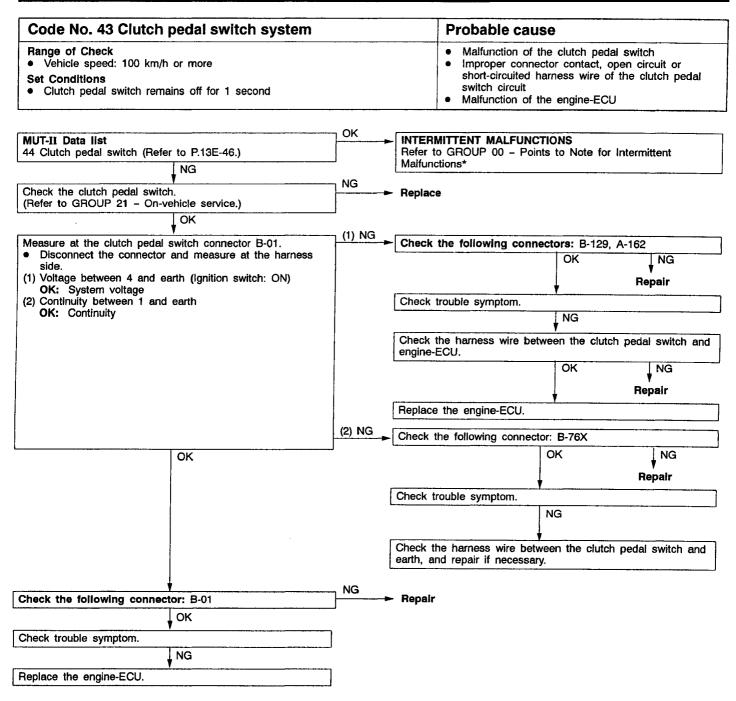
Code No. 38 Engin	e-ECU			Probable cause	)	
				<ul> <li>Malfunction of the</li> </ul>	engine-ECU	
Check the following con	nectors: B-100, A-161		► Repair			
<b>-</b>	ОК					
	<u> </u>	⊓ NG				
Check the harness wire be engine-ECU.	etween the ignition switch and the		► Repair			
	ОК					
Check trouble symptom.		7				
	NG	_				
Disconnect the battery term	ninals and reset the engine-ECU.					
Check trouble symptom.		7				
	NG	-J				
Replace the engine-ECU.	Y	7				
Code No. 40 Additi	onal heater relay system		r	Probable cause	ļ	
				<ul> <li>Malfunction of the Improper connecto short-circuited harn relay circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the</li> </ul>	r contact, op less wire of t	eater relay 1, 2 en circuit or he additional heater
	6 Marie - a an an ' ' a stade blek fant na maar en as an aan de Winn offisk naam en	· · · · ·				
MUT-II Actuator test 10 Additional heater relay 1 11 Additional heater relay 2 (Refer to P.13E-50.)		OK		ITTENT MALFUNCTIO GROUP 00 - Points tions*		ntermittent
(	NG	1				
Measure at the additional he A-137X.	eater relay 1, 2 connectors A-136X,	<b>ок</b>	A-160	the following connect	ors: A-136X,	A-137X, A-22,
• Disconnect the connecto	or and measure at the harness				ОК	NG
<ul> <li>Voltage between 5 and</li> <li>OK: System voltage</li> </ul>	earth (Ignition switch: ON)					∳ <sup>n</sup> e Repair
On Oysten Voltage		1	Check t	rouble symptom.	·	
	NG				NG	
				he harness wire betwee ine-ECU.	en the addition	onal heater relay
Check the harness wire be and the main relay, and rep	ween the additional heater relay bair if necessary.	]			ОК	NG
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	L			↓ ▼	Repair
			Replace	the engine-ECU.	:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • •

Code No. 41 Fan control relay (low) system		Probable cause	
		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the fan control relay</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the fan control relay circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>	
MUT-II Actuator test 13 Fan control relay (low) (Refer to P.13E-50.)	ОК	► INTERMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS Refer to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunctions*	
Measure at the fan control relay (low) connector A-111X. • Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness	-¬ ок	Check the following connectors: A-111X, A-22, A-160	
side.		OK NG	
<ul> <li>Voltage between 3 and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</li> <li>OK: System voltage</li> </ul>		Repair	
NG	J	Check trouble symptom.	
		NG	
		Check the harness wire between the fan control relay (low) and the engine-ECU.	
		OK NG	
		Repair	
		Replace the engine-ECU.	
+	-, NG		
Check the following connector: A-22	<b></b>	- Repair	
ok			
Check trouble symptom.			
NG			
Check the harness wire between the fan control relay (low) and the main relay, and repair if necessary.	7		

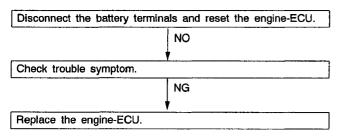
Code No. 42 Stop lamp switch system		Probable cause
Range of Check       Ignition switch: ON         Set Conditions       Outputs for stop lamp switches 1 and 2 are different		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the stop lamp switch</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the stop lamp switch circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Data list 42 Stop lamp switch (Refer to P.13E-46.) NG Does the stop lamp illuminate when the brake pedal is	NO Refer	RMITTENT MALFUNCTIONS to GROUP 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent inctions*
depressed?		k the stop lamp switch system. r to GROUP 35 – On-vehicle service.)
Check the following connectors: B-16, B-43, B-162	⊢ Repa	ir
Check trouble symptom.	NG	
Check the harness wire between the stop lamp switch and the engine-ECU.	► Repa	ir
Replace the engine-ECU.	]	

# 13E-32

## **DIESEL FUEL <F9Q> - Troubleshooting**



Code No. 44 Power latch system	Probable cause
	Malfunction of the engine-ECU



Code No. 45 Main relay system	Probable cause
Range of Check         Ignition switch: ON         Set Conditions         Power is not supplied         Range of Check         Ignition switch: OFF → ON         Set Conditions         Power latch time is short or long	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the main relay</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the main relay circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
Check the main relay (Refer to P.13E-52.)	NG Replace
OK Measure at the main relay connector B-130. • Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side. • Voltage between 1, 4 and earth OK: System voltage OK	NG Check the harness wire between the battery and the main relay, and repair if necessary.
Check the following connectors: B-130, A-161	NG ► Repair
Check trouble symptom.	]
Check the harness wire between the main relay and the engine-ECU.	NG Repair
₩ OK Replace the engine-ECU.	

# 13E-34

Code No. 46 Power supply system	Probable cause
Range of Check <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Malfunction of the engine-ECU
<ul> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Power supply voltage is 6.5 V or less, or 16.5 V or more</li> </ul>	

		NG	
Check the battery (Refer to	GROUP 54 – Battery.)		Replace
	OK		
Check trouble symptom.			
	NG		
Check the charging system (Refer to GROUP 16 - Cha	arging System.)	NG	Repair
	ок		
Check trouble symptom.		]	
	NG		
Replace the engine-ECU.	•		

Code No. 47 ECU alimentation	Probable cause
	Malfunction of the engine-ECU

Disconnect the battery terminals and reset the engine-ECU.

Check trouble symptom.	
	NG
Replace the engine-ECU.	•

# INSPECTION CHART FOR TROUBLE SYMPTOMS

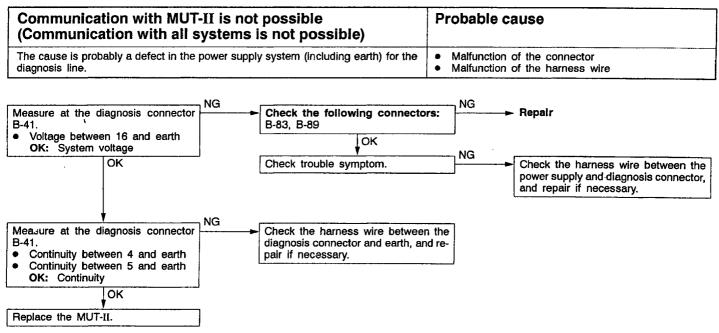
#### Caution

### Check that the engine-ECU earth circuit is normal before checking for the cause of the problem.

Trouble symptoms		Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
Communication with	Communication with all systems is not possible.	1	13E-36
MUT-II is impossible Communication with engine-ECU only is not possible.		2	13E-36
Engine warning lamp and related parts	The engine warning lamp does not illuminate right after the ignition switch is turned to the ON position	3	13E-37
	The engine warning lamp remains illuminating and never goes out.	4	13E-38
Starting	No initial combustion (Starting not possible)	5	13E-38
	Poor startability when engine is cold (Poor starting)	6	13E-39
	Poor startability when engine is cold or warm (Poor starting)	7	13E-39
Idling stability (Improper idling)	Idle speed is low when engine is cold (Improper idling speed)	8	13E-40
	Idling speed is high (Improper idling speed)	9	13E-40
	Idling speed is low (Improper idling speed)	10	13E-41
	Idle speed is unstable (Rough idling, hunting)	11	13E-41
Idling stability	Engine stops soon after starting	12	13E-42
(Engine stalls)	Engine stops during idling	13	13E-42
Driving	Engine output is too low	14	13E-43
	Abnormal engine knocking occurs	15	13E-43
	Abnormally black smoke	16	13E-44
	Abnormally white smoke	17	13E-44
	Hunting occurs while driving	18	13E-45

# INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR TROUBLE SYMPTOMS

#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 1**



#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 2**

MUT-II communication with engine-ECU is impossible.	Probable cause
One of the following causes may be suspected. <ul> <li>No power supply to engine-ECU</li> <li>Defective earth circuit of engine-ECU</li> <li>Defective engine-ECU</li> <li>Improper communication line between engine-ECU and MUT-II</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU power supply circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> <li>Open circuit between engine-ECU and diagnosi connector</li> </ul>

Check the following connectors:	Repair
B-16, B-41, B-109, A-162	
ок	-
Check trouble symptom.	]
NG	, NG
Check the harness wire between engine-ECU and diagnosis con- nector.	► Repair
OK	ı
Check the engine-ECU power supply and earth circuit (Refer to P.13E-45, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 19.)	

#### NOTE

On vehicles with the multi-center display, if a malfunction cannot be resolved after the procedure above, check the multi-center display and replace if necessary. (Refer to GROUP 54 – Multi-center Display.)

The engine warning lamp does not illuminate right after the ignition switch is turned to the ON position	Probable cause
Because there is a burnt-out bulb, the engine-ECU causes the engine warning lamp to illuminate immediately after the ignition switch is turned to ON. If the engine warning lamp does not illuminate immediately after the ignition switch is turned to ON, one of the malfunctions listed at right has probably occurred.	<ul> <li>Burnt-out bulb</li> <li>Defective warning lamp circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>

	ר NG	Obset the fallowing competence D.00 D.00
<ul> <li>Measure at the combination meter connector B-05.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Voltage between 32 and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</li> </ul>		Check the following connectors: B-86, B-88
OK: System voltage	]	Repair
OK		Check trouble symptom.
		NG
		Check the harness wire between the engine warning lamp and the ignition switch, and repair if necessary.
	, NG	
Check a burnt-out bulb.	J	
OK	NO	
Check the following connectors: B-05, B-16, B-162	<mark>NG</mark>	Repair
ок	-	
Check trouble symptom.	]	
NG		
Check the harness wire between the engine warning lamp and the engine-ECU.	NG	Repair
ок		
Replace the engine-ECU.	]	

The engine warning lamp remains illuminating and never goes out		Probable cause		
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably the a problem in a sensor or actuator, or that one of the r occurred.		<ul> <li>Short-circuit between the engine warning lamp and engine-ECU</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>		
MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code Are diagnosis code output?	Yes Refer	to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.		
ĮNo				

<ul> <li>Measure at the combination meter connector B-05.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Continuity between 45 and earth OK: No continuity</li> </ul>	NG Check the harness wire between combination meter and engine- ECU connector, and repair if necessary.
↓ok	
Replace the engine-ECU.	

No initial combustion (Starting not possible)	Probable cause	
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure pump, glo system or power supply.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the glow system</li> <li>Malfunction of the immobilizer system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>	
Are diagnosis code output? che	ry out MUT-II data list ck and actuator test. fer to P.13E-46, 50.)	
······································	eck the following items. Glow plug, glow plug relay (glow relay box) Battery High pressure pump Compression pressure Fuel injector Contamination (water, kerosene, etc.) in fuel	

Poor startability when engine is cold (Poor starting)	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure pump system or glow system.	fuel       • Malfunction of the control system         • Malfunction of the high pressure pump         • Malfunction of the fuel system         • Malfunction of the glow system         • Malfunction of the engine-ECU
Are diagnosis code output?	Carry out MUT-II data list check and actuator test. (Refer to P.13E-46, 50.)
CODES.	<ul> <li>Check the following items.</li> <li>Glow plug, glow plug relay (glow relay box)</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Engine oil viscosity</li> <li>High pressure pump</li> <li>Fuel pressure regulator</li> <li>Contamination (water, kerosene, etc.) in fuel</li> </ul>

Poor startability when engine is both cold and warm (Poor starting)	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure pump or fuel system.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>

MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code Are diagnosis code output?	No Carry out MUT-II data list check and actuator test. (Refer to P.13E-46, 50.)
Yes	JOK
Refer to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.	Check the following items. • Fuel injector • Compression pressure • High pressure pump • Fuel pressure regulator • Contamination (water, kerosene, etc.) in fuel

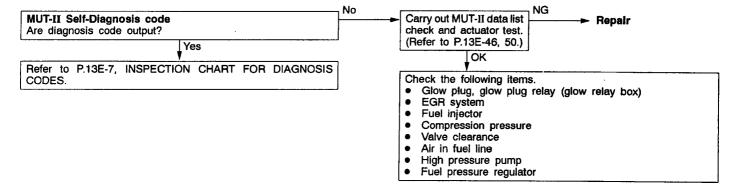
Idle speed is low when engine is cold (Improper Idling speed)	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure pump or fuel system.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
Are diagnosis code output? check	out MUT-II data list actuator test. to P.13E-46, 50.) OK
Fue     Fue     Fue	the following items. el injector gh pressure pump el pressure regulator el filter

Idle speed is high (Improper idling speed)	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, fuel injector or high pressure pump.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel injector</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>

MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code Are diagnosis code output?	check a	ut MUT-II data list actuator test. to P.13E-46, 50.)	NG	Repair
Refer to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.	<ul> <li>Mal</li> <li>Fue</li> <li>Higt</li> </ul>	the following items adjustment of the l injector n pressure pump l pressure regulato	idle speed	

Idle speed is low (Improper idling speed)	Probable cause	
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high fuel system.	pressure pump or Malfunction of the control system Malfunction of the high pressure pump Malfunction of the fuel system Malfunction of the engine-ECU	
MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code Are diagnosis code output?	No Carry out MUT-II data list check and actuator test. (Refer to P.13E-46, 50.)	
Refer to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.	Check the following items. High pressure pump Fuel injector Fuel pressure regulator	

Idle speed is unstable (Rough idling, hunting)	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure pump, fuel system or glow system.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel system</li> <li>Malfunction of the glow system</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>



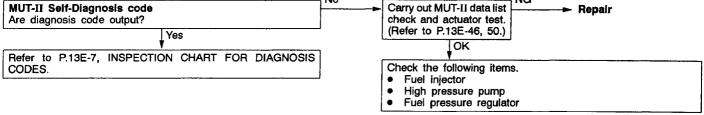
fuel system.	Malfunction of the control system	
Are diagnosis code output? Yes Refer to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES. Check the Fuel inje Fuel filte		

Engine stops during idling	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure pump or power supply system.	<ul> <li>Matfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>

MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code Are diagnosis code output?	No Carry out MUT-II data list check and actuator test.
Yes Refer to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS	(Refer to P.13E-46, 50.)
CODES.	Check the following items. • Power supply system • EGR system • High pressure pump
	Fuel pressure regulator

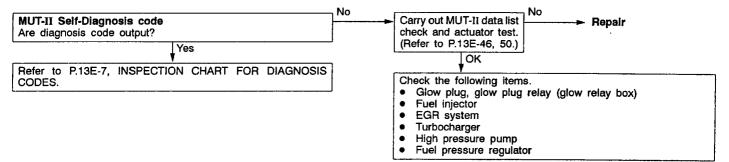
Engine output is too low	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, hig system or EGR system.	ressure pump, fuel Malfunction of the control system Malfunction of the high pressure pump Malfunction of the fuel system Malfunction of the EGR system Clogged air flow sensor Malfunction of the engine-ECU
MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code Are diagnosis code output? Yes Refer to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSI CODES.	No Carry out MUT-II data list check and actuator test. (Refer to P.13E-46, 50.) OK Check the following items. Clogged air flow sensor Fuel injector EGR system Turbocharger Compression pressure High pressure pump Fuel pressure regulator

alfunction of the control system alfunction of the high pressure pump alfunction of the fuel system alfunction of the engine-ECU



Abnormally black smoke	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure pump system or EGR system.	<ul> <li>, fuel</li> <li>Malfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel system</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code Are diagnosis code output? Yes Refer_to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS	Carry out MUT-II data list check and actuator test. (Refer to P.13E-46, 50.)
CODES.	Check the following items. Air cleaner Fuel injector EGR system Turbocharger High pressure pump Fuel pressure regulator

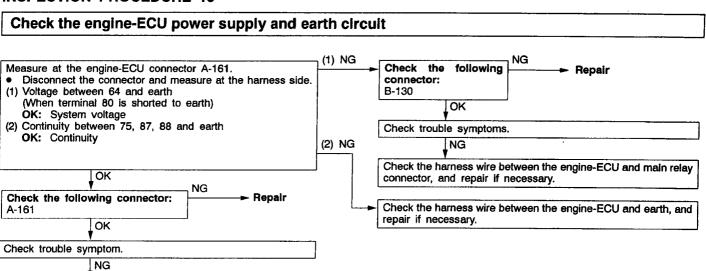
Abnormally white smoke	Probable cause	
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure pump, fuel system, EGR system or glow system.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel system</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR system</li> <li>Malfunction of the glow system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>	



Hunting occurs while driving	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the control system, high pressure particul system.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the high pressure pump</li> <li>Malfunction of the fuel system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>
MUT-II Self-Diagnosis code	Carry out MUT-II data list check and actuator test. (Refer to P.13E-46, 50.)
Refer to P.13E-7, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.	OK Check the following items. • Fuel injector • Fuel filter
	<ul> <li>EGR system</li> <li>High pressure pump</li> <li>Fuel pressure regulator</li> </ul>

#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 19**

Replace the engine-ECU.



#### DATA LIST REFERENCE TABLE

#### Caution Driving tests always need another personnel.

ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
01	Engine coolant	Ignition switch: ON	Engine coolant tem- perature is -20°C	–20°C	Code No. 19	13E-16
	tempera- ture sensor	perature is 0°C		0°C	-	
			20°C			
			Engine coolant tem- perature is 40°C	40°C		
			Engine coolant tem- perature is 80°C	80°C		-
02	Fuel tem- perature sensor	<ul> <li>In cooled state</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>		Approx. the same as the outdoor tem- perature	Code No. 21	13E-17
03	Intake air tempera-	Ignition switch: ON	Intake air tempera- ture is -20°C	–20°C	Code No. 22	13E-18
	ture sensor	Intake air temper ture is 0°C Intake air temper ture is 20°C	Intake air tempera- ture is 0°C	0°C		
			Intake air tempera- ture is 20°C	20°C		
			Intake air tempera- ture is 40°C	40°C		
			Intake air tempera- ture is 80°C	80°C		
04	Boost sen- sor	Ignition switch: ON	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	950 - 1040 hPa	Code No. 16	13E-13
		<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> <li>Lamp, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> </ul>	When engine is sud- denly raced	Pressure in- creases		
05	Barometric pressure sensor	Ignition switch: ON	At altitude of 0 m	950 - 1040 hPa	Code No. 17	13E-14
06	Fuel pres- sure sensor	Engine: After warm-up	When engine is sud- denly raced	Pressure in- creases	Code No. 15	13E-12
07	Fuel pres- sure sensor (command value)	Engine: After warm-up	When engine is sud- denly raced	Pressure in- creases	-	-

# **DIESEL FUEL <F9Q> - Troubleshooting**

ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
08	Air flow sensor	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> <li>Lamp, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> </ul>	denly raced	Increases	-	
09	Accelerator pedal posi-	Ignition switch: ON	Release the acceler- ator pedal	700 – 800 mV	Code No. 13	13E-10
	tion sensor (1st chan- nel)		Depress the accel- erator pedal gradu- ally	Increases in response to the pedal de- pression stroke		
			Depress the accel- erator pedal fully	3,270 – 4,700 mV	]	
10	Accelerator pedal posi-	Ignition switch: ON	Release the acceler- ator pedal	375 mV	Code No. 14	13E-11
(19	tion sensor (1st chan- nel)		Depress the accel- erator pedal gradu- ally	Increases in response to the pedal de- pression stroke		
			Depress the accel- erator pedal fully	1,635 – 2,500 mV		
11	Accelerator pedal posi-	Ignition switch: ON	Release the acceler- ator pedal	0 %	-	-
	tion sensor		Depress the accel- erator pedal gradu- ally	Increases in response to the pedal de- pression stroke		
			Depress the accel- erator pedal fully	100 %		
12	Crank angle sen- sor	<ul> <li>Engine: Cranking</li> <li>Tachometer: Connected</li> </ul>	Compare the engine speed readings on the tachometer and the MUT-II	Accord	Code No. 11	13E-8
14	Fuel injec- tion amount	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> <li>Lamp, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> </ul>	Engine is Idling	4 – 9 mm <sup>3</sup>	-	_

ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
15	EGR valve position sensor	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> <li>Lamp, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> </ul>	denly raced	Increases	Code No. 23	13E-19
16	EGR valve	<ul> <li>Engine coolant tem- perature: 80 – 95°C</li> </ul>		5 – 10 %	Code No. 26	13E-22
		• Lamp, electric cool- ing fan and all ac- cessories: OFF	When engine is sud- denly raced	Increases		
17	Turbochar- ger waste gate sole- noid	Ignition switch: ON	When engine is sud- denly raced	Increases	Code No. 27	13E-23
18	Fuel pres- sure regu- lator	Engine: After warm-up	When engine is sud- denly raced	Voltage in- creases	Code No. 28	13E-24
20	Crank angle sensor (2,000 r/min or less)	<ul> <li>Engine: Cranking [r 2,000 r/min or less]</li> <li>Tachometer: Connect</li> </ul>	eading is possible at	Engine speeds dis- played on the MUT-II and tachometer are identical	-	-
21	Vehicle speed sen- sor	When vehicle is moving	Compare the speeds displayed on the speedometer and the MUT-II	Accord	Code No. 35	13E-27
41	Ignition switch – IG	Ignition switch: ON		ON	-	-
42	Stop lamp switch	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: De- pressed	ON	Code No. 42	13E-31
			Brake pedal: Re- leased	OFF		
44	Clutch ped- al switch	Ignition switch: ON	Clutch pedal: De- pressed	ON	Code No. 43	13E-32
			Clutch pedal: Re- leased	OFF		
45	Overheat indicator lamp	Ignition switch: ON	Several seconds pass after ignition switch is turned to ON	ON → OFF	-	
46	Glow indi- cator lamp	Ignition switch: ON	From 0.5 – 16 sec- onds after ignition switch is turned to ON	ON → OFF	_	-
47	Throttle valve con-	Engine: Idle		OFF	Code No. 37	13E-29
	trol solenoid	Engine: Idle → stopped		ON		
48	Glow relay box	Ignition switch: ON	From 0.5 – 16 sec- onds after ignition switch is turned to ON	ON → OFF	Code No. 24	13E-20

# **DIESEL FUEL <F9Q> - Troubleshooting**

ltem No.	Inspection item	Inspection contents		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page	
50	A/C relay	A/C relay	Engine: After warm-up, idle	A/C switch: OFF	OFF (Com- pressor clutch is not operating)	-	-
			A/C switch: ON	ON (Com- pressor clutch is operating)			
51	A/C switch	Engine: After warm-up,	A/C switch: OFF	OFF	-	-	
		idle	A/C switch: ON	ON	-		
52	Additional heater relay 1	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 75°C or lower</li> <li>Intake air temperature: 10°C or lower</li> <li>Post-heating complete</li> <li>All accessories: OFF</li> </ul>		ON	Code No. 40	13E-30	
		Engine: After warm-up	OFF				
53	Additional heater relay 2	dditional       • Engine coolant temperature: 75°C or lower         eater relay       • Intake air temperature: 10°C or lower         • Post-heating complete       • All accessories: OFF		ON	Code No. 40	13E-30	
				OFF			
54	Fan control	Engine coolant temperatu	Engine coolant temperature: 96°C or lower		-	-	
	relay (high)	Engine coolant temperature: 102°C or higher		ON			
55	Fan control	Engine coolant temperatu	re: 99°C or lower	OFF	-	-	
	relay (low)	Engine coolant temperature: 99 – 102°C		ON			

#### ACTUATOR TEST REFERENCE TABLE

ltem No.	Inspection item	Drive contents	Inspection contents	Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
01	Injector	Cut fuel to No. 1 injector	Engine: After warm- up, idle	Idling condi- tion becomes	Code No. 29	13E-25
02		Cut fuel to No. 2 injector	(Cut the fuel supply	different (be-	Code No. 31	13E-25
03	1	Cut fuel to No. 3 injector	to each injector in turn and check cylin- ders which don't af- fect idling)	comes unsta- ble)	Code No. 32	13E-26
04		Cut fuel to No. 4 injector			Code No. 33	13E-26
05	Turbochar- ger waste gate sole- noid	Solenoid valve turns from OFF to ON	Ignition switch: ON	Sound of op- eration can be heard when sole- noid valve is driven	Code No. 27	13E-23
06	Throttle valve con- trol solenoid	Solenoid valve turns from OFF to ON	Ignition switch: ON	Sound of op- eration can be heard when sole- noid valve is driven	Code No. 37	13E-29
07	Fuel pres- sure regula- tor	Solenoid valve turns from OFF to ON	Ignition switch: ON	Sound of op- eration can be heard when solenoid valve is driven	Code No. 28	13E-24

# 13E-50

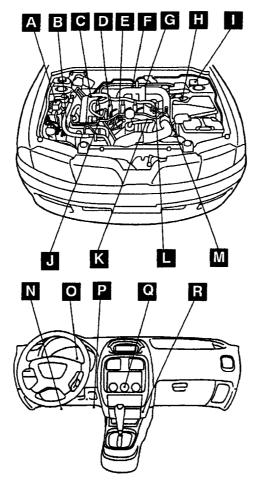
# **DIESEL FUEL <F9Q> - Troubleshooting**

Item No.	Inspection item	Drive contents	Inspection contents	Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
08	EGR valve	Solenoid valve turns from OFF to ON	Ignition switch: ON	Sound of op- eration can be heard when solenoid valve is driven	Code No. 26	13E-22
09	Glow relay box	Relay turns from OFF to ON	<ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Check operating condition on data list</li> </ul>	OFF → ON	Code No. 24	13E-20
10	Additional heater relay 1	Relay turns from OFF to ON	Ignition switch: ON	Sound of op- eration can be heard when relay is driven	Code No. 40	13E-30
11	Additional heater relay 2	Relay turns from OFF to ON	Ignition switch: ON	Sound of op- eration can be heard when relay is driven	Code No. 40	13E-30
12	Fan control relay (high)	Relay turns from OFF to ON	Ignition switch: ON	Fan motor operates at high speed	-	-
13	Fan control relay (low)	Relay turns from OFF to ON	Ignition switch: ON	Fan motor op- erates at low speed		-
14	Engine warning lamp	Causes engine warning lamp to illuminate	Engine: Idle	Engine warn- ing lamp illu- minates	-	-
15	Glow indi- cator lamp	Causes glow indicator lamp to illuminate	Engine: Idle	Glow indica- tor lamp illu- minates		-
16	Overheat indicator lamp	Causes overheat indi- cator lamp to illuminate	Engine: Idle	Glow over- heat lamp il- luminates	-	-

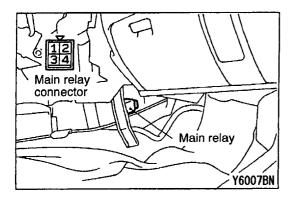
# **ON-VEHICLE SERVICE**

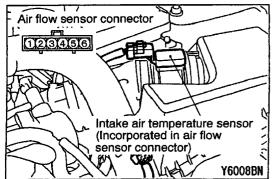
# **COMPONENT LOCATION**

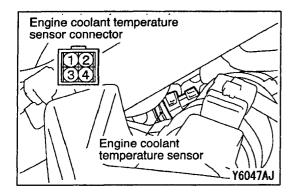
Name	Symbol	Name	Symbol
A/C relay	A	Engine-ECU (with barometric pressure sensor)	В
A/C switch	Q	Fuel pressure regulator	J
Accelerator pedal position sensor (1st and 2nd channel)	Р	Fuel pressure sensor	E
Air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)	н	Fuel temperature sensor	E
Boost sensor	М	Glow relay box	1
Camshaft position sensor	С	Injector	D
Clutch pedal switch	N	Main relay	R
Crank angle sensor	к	Stop lamp switch	N
Diagnosis connector	R	Throttle valve control solenoid	F
EGR valve	G	Turbocharger waste gate solenoid	F
EGR valve position sensor	G	Vehicle speed sensor	к
Engine coolant temperature sensor	L		

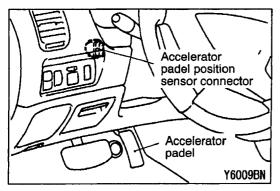


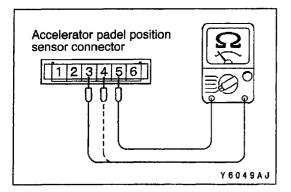
Y6006BN











# MAIN RELAY CONTINUITY CHECK

Battery voltage	e Terminal No.			
	1	2	3	4
Not supplied	0		-0	
Supplied	0	θ	0	

# INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CHECK

- 1. Disconnect the air flow sensor connector.
- 2. Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

#### Standard value:

24.0 - 27.2 kΩ (at -30°C) 2.35 - 2.55 kΩ (at 20°C)

 $0.180 - 0.186 \text{ k}\Omega$  (at 100°C)

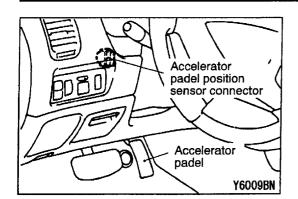
# ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CHECK

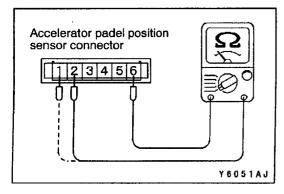
- 1. Disconnect the engine coolant temperature sensor connector.
- 2. Measure the resistance between terminals 2 and 3.
  - Standard value:  $2.14 2.36 \text{ k}\Omega$  (at  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  $0.27 - 0.29 \text{ k}\Omega$  (at  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

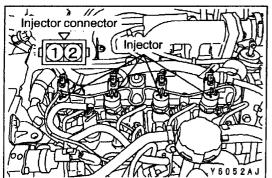
# ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR (1st channel) CHECK

- 1. Disconnect the accelerator pedal position sensor connector.
- 2. Measure the resistance between terminals 3 and 5. Standard value: Approx. 1,200  $\Omega$
- 3. Measure the resistance between terminals 4 and 5. Normal condition:

Depress the accelerator ped-	Resistance value changes in accordance with the accelera-
al slowly	tor pedal depression smoothly







# Fuel temperature sensor connector

# ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR (2nd channel) CHECK

- 1. Disconnect the accelerator pedal position sensor connector.
- 2. Measure the resistance between terminals 2 and 6. Standard value: Approx. 1,700  $\Omega$
- 3. Measure the resistance between terminals 1 and 6. Normal condition:

Depress the accelerator ped-	Resistance value changes in accordance with the accelera-
al slowly	tor pedal depression smoothly

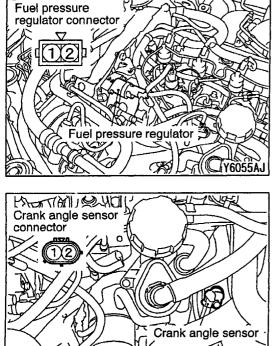
# **INJECTOR CHECK**

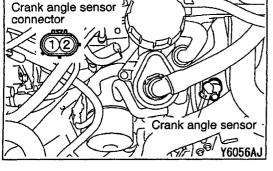
- 1. Disconnect the injector connector.
- 2. Measure the resistance between terminals. Standard value: Approx. 0.33 Ω (at 20°C)

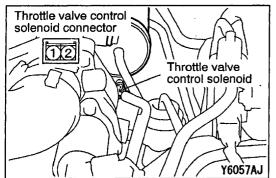
# FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CHECK

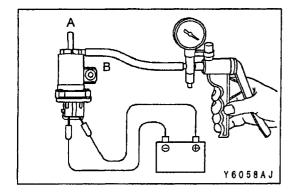
- 1. Disconnect the fuel temperature sensor connector.
- 2. Measure the resistance between terminals.

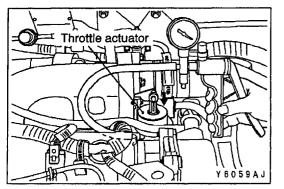
Standard value: 2.05 k<sub>Ω</sub> (at 25°C)











# FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR CHECK

- Disconnect the fuel pressure regulator connector. 1. Measure the resistance between terminals. 2.
  - Standard value: Approx. 5  $\Omega$  (at 20°C)

# **CRANK ANGLE SENSOR CHECK**

- Disconnect the crank angle sensor connector. 1.
- Measure the resistance between terminals. 2. Standard value: 720 – 880  $\Omega$

# THROTTLE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID CHECK

#### NOTE

When disconnecting the vacuum hose, always make a mark so that it can be reconnected at original position.

- 1. Disconnect the vacuum hose from the solenoid.
- 2. Disconnect the solenoid connector,
- 3. Connect a hand vacuum pump to the nipple (B) of the solenoid (refer to the illustration at left).
- 4. Check the airtightness by applying a vacuum with voltage applied directly from the battery to the solenoid and without applying voltage.

Battery voltage	Nipple A condition	Normal condition	
Applied	Open	Vacuum leaks	
	Close	Vacuum maintained	
Not applied	Open	Vacuum leaks	

5. Measure the resistance between the terminals.

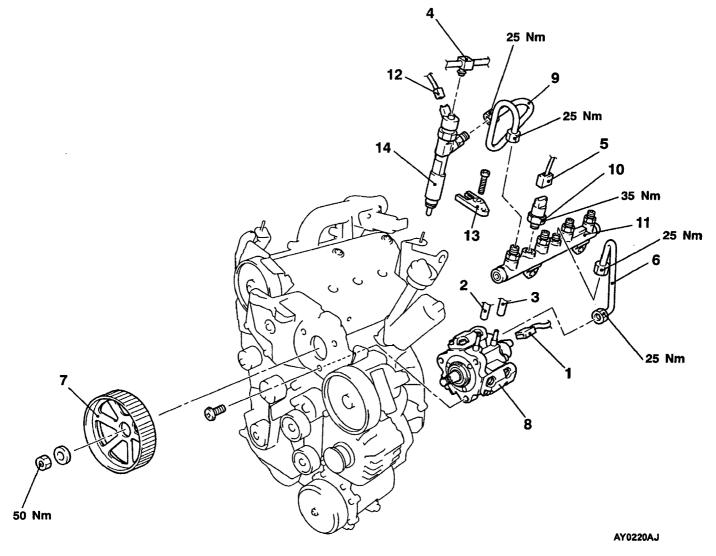
Standard value: 43 – 49  $\Omega$  (at 25°C)

# THROTTLE ACTUATOR CHECK

- Disconnect the vacuum hose from the throttle actuator 1 and connect a hand vacuum pump to the throttle actuator nipple.
- 2. Check that the actuator rod moves smoothly when applying vacuum gradually.

# FUEL HIGH PRESSURE PUMP AND FUEL INJECTOR

# **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**



#### Fuel high pressure pump removal steps

- Timing belt (Refer to GROUP 11C.) ۲ 1. Fuel high pressure pump connector
- Fuel supply hose connection
   Fuel return hose connection
- 6. Fuel pump pipe7. Fuel high pressure pump sprocket8. Fuel high pressure pump

Fuel injector removal steps

- 4. Fuel return tube
- 5. Fuel pressure sensor connector

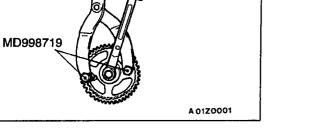
- 6. Fuel pump pipe
   9. Fuel injector pipe
   10. Fuel pressure sensor
- 11. Common rail
- 12. Fuel injector connector 13. Fuel injector holder
- 14. Fuel injector

#### **REMOVAL SERVICE POINTS**

#### ▲A▶ FUEL SUPPLY HOSE CONNECTION/FUEL RETURN HOSE CONNECTION/FUEL PUMP PIPE/FUEL RETURN TUBE/FUEL PUMP PIPE/FUEL INJECTOR PIPE/FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR

Disconnect the fuel hose, fuel pipe, fuel return tube and the fuel pressure sensor. Then, plug them to prevent dust from entering the fuel line, common rail and the fuel high pressure pump.

#### ◆B▶ FUEL HIGH PRESSURE PUMP SPROCKET REMOVAL



MB990767

П

#### INSTALLATION SERVICE POINT A FUEL HIGH PRESSURE PUMP SPROCKET INSTALLATION

Use the special tool to secure the fuel high pressure pump sprocket in the same way as during removal, and then tighten the bolt to the specified torque.

Tightening torque: 50 Nm

# **FUEL SUPPLY**

# CONTENTS

	SPECIAL TOOL2
Outline of Change 2	FUEL TANK <f9q></f9q>

# GENERAL

# OUTLINE OF CHANGE

The following service procedures have been established to correspond to the addition of the F9Q diesel engine. Other service procedures are the same as before.

# SPECIAL TOOL

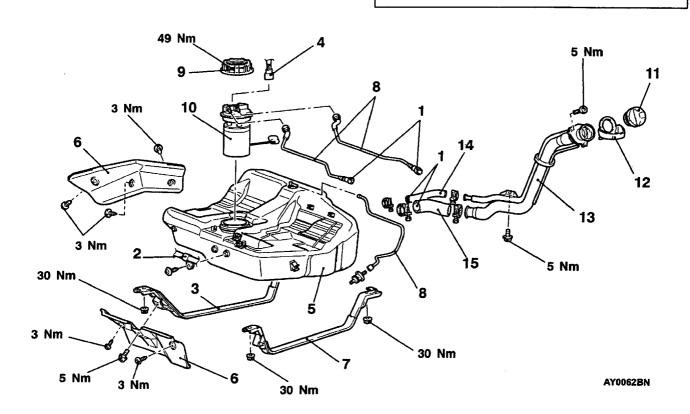
Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MB996009	Tank cap wrench	Installation of tank cap

## FUEL TANK <F9Q>

## **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**



- Draining the Fuel Removal of the Center Exhaust Pipe (Refer to GROUP 15.)
- Post-installation Operation
   Installation of the Center Exhaust Pipe (Refer to GROUP 15.)
  - Refilling the Fuel .
  - Checking for Fuel Leaks

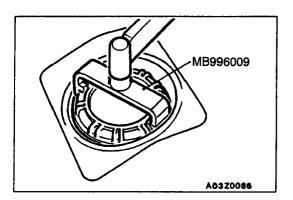


#### **Removal steps**

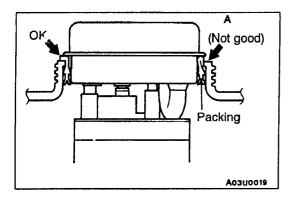
- 1. Fuel hoses connection
- 2. Harness clamp
- 3. Band (RH)
- 4. Fuel pump module connector
- 5. Fuel tank assembly
- 6. Heat protector 7. Band (LH)
- 8. Fuel hoses

- ▶B< 9. Cap</li>
  ▶A< 10. Fuel pump module 11. Fuel filler cap

  - 12. Fuel rubber drain
  - 13. Filler neck assembly
  - 14. Leveling hose
  - 15. Filler hose



## **REMOVAL SERVICE POINT** A CAP REMOVAL



## INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS

## ►A FUEL PUMP MODULE INSTALLATION

1. Check to be sure that the fuel tank packing is not damaged or deformed, and then securely install the packing to the fuel tank.

#### Caution

If the packing is installed to the fuel pump module, packing lip will be damaged when installing the fuel pump module to the fuel tank and the fuel leak will result.

#### NOTE

If the packing is damaged or deformed, replace the defective packing with a new packing.

2. Apply soapy water to the inside of the packing, and then install the fuel pump module to the fuel tank.

#### Caution

- (1) Do not tilt the fuel pump module when installing.
- (2) The packing should not be folded over as shown by (A) in the illustration.

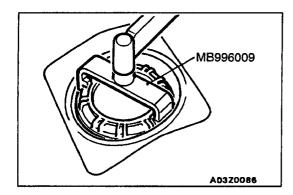
#### ►B CAP INSTALLATION

Apply soapy water to the cap thread, and the use the special tool as the same manner as for removal to tighten the cap to the specified torque.

#### Tightening torque: 49 Nm

#### Caution

Prevent the fuel pump module from turning with the cap when tightening the cap.



# GASOLINE DIRECT INJECTION (GDI)

## CONTENTS

. 2
. 2
. 2
. 4
. 5
22
22
22
1

Fuel Leak Check 126
Component Location 127
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor Check 128
Accelerator Pedal Position Switch Check 128
Oxygen Sensor Check 128
Catalyst Temperature Sensor Check <m t=""> 130</m>
FUEL PUMP (HIGH PRESSURE) 131
FUEL INJECTOR 134
THROTTLE BODY 138

## GENERAL

#### **OUTLINE OF CHANGES**

Due to the changes shown below, the service procedures regarding the different description from the previous version have been established.

- On-board Diagnostics System has been adopted to expand the diagnostic items and to change diagnosis code numbering system.
- Fuel pressure regulator (high-pressure) incorporate fuel pump (high-pressure) has been adopted.
- Catalyst temperature sensor has been added. <Vehicles with M/T>
- An oxygen sensor (rear) has been added.
- A ignition failure sensor has been added.
- An engine-ECU has been changed. (Change of terminal layout) <Vehicles with M/T>
- An engine-A/T-ECU has been adopted. <Vehicles with A/T>

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### **SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION**

Following functions have been added.

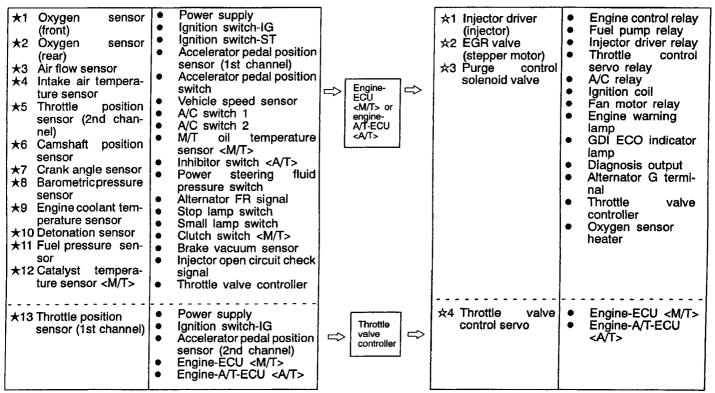
 The engine-ECU records the engine operating condition when the diagnosis code is set. This data is called "freeze frame" data.

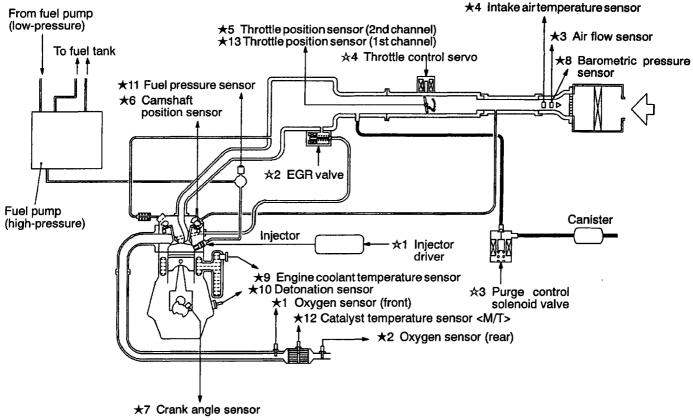
This data can be read by using the MUT-II, are can then be used in simulation tests for troubleshooting.

#### **GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Items		Specifications
Engine-ECU <m t=""></m>	Identification No.	E2T73379
Engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a>	Identification No.	E2T77672

#### GASOLINE DIRECT INJECTION SYSTEM DIAGRAM

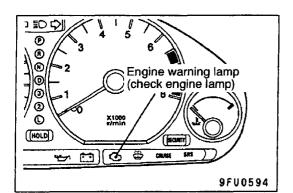




Y 6 0 2 2 B N

## SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

Items		Standard value		
Fuel pressure	High-pressure side MPa Low-pressure side kPa			····
Oxygen sensor output voltage (during revving) V		0.6 – 1.0		
Oxygen sensor heater resistance (at 20°C) $\Omega$		Front	4.5 - 8.0	
		Rear	11 – 18	



## TROUBLESHOOTING

## **DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION**

#### ENGINE WARNING LAMP (CHECK ENGINE LAMP)

If an abnormality occurs in any of the following items related to the GDI system, the engine warning lamp will illuminate or flash. If the lamp remains illuminated or if the lamp illuminates while the engine is running, check the diagnosis code output.

However, the warning lamp will illuminate as bulb check for five seconds whenever the ignition switch is turned to the ON position.

#### Engine warning lamp inspection items

Code No.	Diagnosis item
-	Engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>
P0100	Air flow sensor system
P0105	Barometric pressure sensor system
P0110	Intake air temperature sensor system
P0115	Engine coolant temperature sensor system
P0120 <del>★</del>	Throttle position sensor (1st channel) system
P0125	Feedback system
P0130	Oxygen sensor (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>
P0135	Oxygen sensor heater (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>
P0136	Oxygen sensor (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>
P0141	Oxygen sensor heater (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>
P0170	Abnormal fuel system
P0190 <del>★</del>	Abnormal fuel pressure
P0201	No. 1 injector system
P0202	No. 2 injector system
P0203	No. 3 injector system
P0204	No. 4 injector system
P0220 <del>★</del>	Accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) system
P0225★	Throttle position sensor (2nd channel) system
P0300+	Ignition coil (power transistor) system
P0301	No. 1 cylinder misfire detected
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected

Code No.	Diagnosis item	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	
P0335	Crank angle sensor system	
P0340	Camshaft position sensor system	
P0403	EGR valve system	
P0420	Catalyst malfunction	
P0425	Catalyst temperature sensor <m t=""></m>	
P0443	Purge control solenoid valve system	
P1200	Injector driver system	
P1220 <del>★</del>	Electronic-controlled throttle valve system	
P1221 <del>★</del>	Throttle valve position feedback system	
P1223 <del>★</del>	Communication line with throttle valve controller	
P1224★	Throttle valve control servo motor (motor 1st phase malfunction) system	
P1225 <del>★</del>	Accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) system	
P1228★	Throttle valve control servo motor (motor 2nd phase malfunction) system	
P1515	Brake vacuum sensor system	

- 1. If the engine warning lamp illuminates because of a malfunction of the engine-ECU (engine-A/T-ECU), communication between MUT-II and the engine-ECU (engine-A/T-ECU) is impossible. In this case, the diagnosis code cannot be read.
- After the engine-ECU (engine-A/T-ECU) has detected a malfunction, the engine warning lamp illuminates when the engine is next turned on and the same malfunction is re-detected. However, for items marked with a "★" in the diagnosis code number column, the engine warning lamp illuminates only on the first detection of the malfunction.

As for P1220, P1221, P1223, P1224, and P1228, the engine warning lamp flashes. If malfunctions are detected at the throttle position sensor (1st channel) and the throttle position sensor (2nd channel) at the same time, or malfunctions are detected at the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) and the accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) and the accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) at the same time, the engine warning lamp will flash.

- 3. After the engine warning lamp illuminates, it will be switched off under the following conditions.
  - (1) When the engine-ECU (engine-A/T-ECU) monitored the power train malfunction three times\* and met set condition requirements, it detected no malfunction.
    - \*: In this case, "one time" indicates from engine start to stop.
  - (2) For misfiring malfunction, when driving conditions (engine speed, engine coolant temperature, etc.) are similar to those when the malfunction was first recorded.
- 4. Sensor 1 indicates the sensor mounted at a position closest to the engine, and sensor 2 indicates the sensor mounted at the position second closest to the engine.

#### METHOD OF READING AND ERASING DIAGNOSIS CODES

Refer to GROUP 00 – How to Use Troubleshooting/Inspection Service Points.

#### DIAGNOSIS USING DIAGNOSIS 2 MODE

- 1. Switch the diagnosis mode of the engine control unit to DIAGNOSIS 2 mode using the MUT-II.
- 2. Carry out a road test.
- 3. Take a reading of the diagnosis code and repair the problem location.
- 4. Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then back to ON again.

#### NOTE

By turning the ignition switch to OFF, the engine-ECU </br><M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU will switch the diagnosismode from DIAGNOSIS 2 mode to DIAGNOSIS 1 mode.

5. Erase the diagnosis codes.

# INSPECTION USING MUT-II DATA LIST AND ACTUATOR TESTING

- 1. Carry out inspection by means of the data list and the actuator test function. If there is an abnormality, check and repair the chassis harnesses and components.
- 2. After repairing, re-check using the MUT-II and check that the abnormal input and output have returned to normal as a result of the repairs.
- 3. Erase the diagnosis code memory.
- 4. Remove the MUT-II, and then start the engine again and carry out a road test to confirm that the problem has disappeared.

#### FREEZE FRAME DATA

When the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> detects a malfunction and stores a diagnosis code, it also stores a current status of the engine. This function is called "Freeze frame data." By analyzing this "freeze frame" data with the MUT-II, an effective troubleshooting can be performed.

The display items of freeze frame data are shown below. Display item list

Data item	Unit	
Engine coolant temp	°C	
Engine speed		r/min
Vehicle speed		km/h
Long-term fuel com fuel trim)	%	
Short-term fuel com fuel trim)	%	
Fuel control condi- tion	Open loop	OL
	Closed loop	CL
	Open loop owing to drive condition	OL-DRV.
	Open loop owing to system malfunction	OL-SYS.
	Closed loop based on one oxygen sen- sor	CL-H02S
Calculation load value	%	
Diagnosis code durin	-	

#### NOTE

If malfunctions have been detected in multiple systems, store one malfunction only, which has been detected first.

#### **READINESS TEST STATUS**

The engine-ECU </br>
M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU 
A/T> monitors
the following main diagnosis items, judges if these items are
in good condition or not, and the stores its history. This
history can be read out by using MUT-II. (If the ECU has
judged a item before, the MUT-II displays "Complete.")
In addition, if diagnosis codes are erased or the battery
cable is disconnected, this history will also be erased (the

- memory will be reset).Catalyst: P0420
- Oxygen sensor: P0130
- Oxygen sensor heater: P0135, P0141

#### FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION REFERENCE TABLE

When the main sensor malfunctions are detected by the diagnosis function, the vehicle is controlled by means of the pre-set control logic to maintain safe conditions for driving.

Malfunctioning item	Control contents during malfunction		
Air flow sensor	<ol> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Uses the throttle position sensor signal and engine speed signal (crank angle sensor signal) to take reading of the basic injector drive time and basic ignition timing from the pre-set mapping.</li> </ol>		
Intake air temperature sensor	Controls as if the intake air temperature is 25°C.		
Throttle position sensor (2nd channel)	<ol> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Controls the throttle opening angle feedback (half as much as the opening rate in the normal condition) by using signals from the throttle position sensor (1st channel). However, this controlling system is not applied if the throttle position sensor (1st channel) and throttle position sensor (2nd channel) combination output voltage is outside 4 - 6 V.</li> <li>Refrains from controlling the throttle opening angle feedback if the throttle position sensor (1st channel) is also defective.</li> </ol>		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Controls as if the engine coolant temperature is 80°C. (Moreover, the control system is working until the ignition switch is turned OFF if the sensor signal returns to normal.)		
Camshaft position sensor	Controls maintaining the condition before determined as failure. Fuel will be cut-off 4 seconds after a malfunction is detected. (However, only if No. 1 cylinder TDC has never been detected after the ignition switch is turned to the ON position)		
Vehicle speed sensor	<ol> <li>Suspends lean burn operation. However, the control is cancelled as a certain time passes by with the engine speed of 1,500 r/min or more.</li> <li>Suspends lean burn operation during the engine idling.</li> </ol>		
Barometric pressure sensor	Controls as if the barometric pressure is 101 kPa.		
Detonation sensor	Fixes the ignition timing as that for standard petrol.		
Injector	<ol> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Suspends the exhaust gas recirculation.</li> </ol>		
Ignition coil (incorporating pow- er transistor)	<ol> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Cuts off the fuel supply to cylinders with an abnormal ignition signal.</li> </ol>		
Fuel pressure sensor	<ol> <li>Controls as if the fuel pressure is 5 MPa. (In case of open/short circuit)</li> <li>Turns the fuel pump relay off. (In case of abnormality in high pressure)</li> <li>Suspends fuel injection. (when the low pressure is detected and the engine speed is more than 3,000 r/min)</li> </ol>		
Alternator FR terminal	Refrains from controlling to suppress the alternator output to electrical load. (Operated as a normal alternator)		
Accelerator pedal position sen- sor (2nd channel)	<ol> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Controls the throttle valve position by using signals from the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel). (However, the control system is not applicable if the difference from the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) output voltage is 1.0 V or higher.)</li> <li>Suspends the electronic controlled throttle valve system if accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) is also defective.</li> </ol>		

Malfunctioning item	Control contents during malfunction	
Accelerator pedal position sen- sor (1st channel)	<ol> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Controls the throttle valve position by using signals from the accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel). (However, this control is not applicable if the voltage difference between the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) and accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) is 1.0 V or higher.)</li> <li>Also suspends the electronic-controlled throttle valve system when the accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) is defective.</li> </ol>	
Throttle position sensor (1st channel)	<ol> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Controls throttle opening angle feedback by using signals from throttle position sensor (2nd channel). (However, the controlling system is not applied when the throttle position sensor (1st channel) and throttle position sensor (2nd channel) combination output voltage is outside 4 - 6 V.)</li> <li>Refrains from controlling the throttle opening angle feedback when throttle position sensor (2nd channel) is also defective.</li> </ol>	
Electronic-controlled throttle valve system	<ol> <li>Suspends the electronic controlled throttle valve system.</li> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Suspends the idle speed feedback control.</li> </ol>	
Throttle valve position feed- back	<ol> <li>Suspends the electronic controlled throttle valve system.</li> <li>Suspends lean burn operation.</li> <li>Suspends the engine speed feedback control.</li> </ol>	
Communication line between the throttle valve controller and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>	<m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">:</a></m>	
Throttle control servo motor 1st phase malfunction	Bans lean burn operation.	
Throttle control servo motor 2nd phase malfunction	Suspends electronic control throttle valve system. Bans lean burn operation. Bans engine speed feed back control.	
Misfiring	If the detected misfiring causes damage to the catalyst, the misfiring cylinder will be shut down.	

NOTE If the electronic-controlled throttle valve system is suspended, the engine warning lamp will illuminate.

## INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES

Code No.	Diagnosis item	Reference page
P0100	Air flow sensor system	13J-13
P0105	Barometric pressure sensor system	13J-15
P0110	Intake air temperature sensor system	13J-17
P0115	Engine coolant temperature sensor system	13J-18
P0120*	Throttle position sensor 1 (1st channel) system	13J-21
P0125	Feedback system	13J-23
P0130	Oxygen sensor (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>	13J-25
P0135	Oxygen sensor heater (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>	13J-27
P0136	Oxygen sensor (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>	13J-28
P0141	Oxygen sensor heater (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>	13J-30
P0170	Abnormal fuel system	13J-31
P0190★	Abnormal fuel pressure	13J-33
P0201	No. 1 injector system	13J-34
P0202	No. 2 injector system	13J-36
P0203	No. 3 injector system	13J-37
P0204	No. 4 injector system	13J-38
P0220*	Accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) system	13J-40
P0225★	Throttle position sensor (2nd channel) system	13J-43
P0300 <del>×</del>	Ignition coil (power transistor) system	13J-44
P0301	No. 1 cylinder misfire detected	13J-46
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	13J-46
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	13J-46
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	13J-46
P0325	Detonation sensor system	13J-47
P0335	Crank angle sensor system	13J-47
P0340	Camshaft position sensor system	13J-49
P0403	EGR valve system	13J-51
P0420	Catalyst malfunction	13J-53
P0425	Catalyst temperature sensor <m t=""></m>	13J-54
P0443	Purge control solenoid valve system	13J-56
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor system	13J-57
P1200	Injector driver system	13J-57

## 13**J**-12

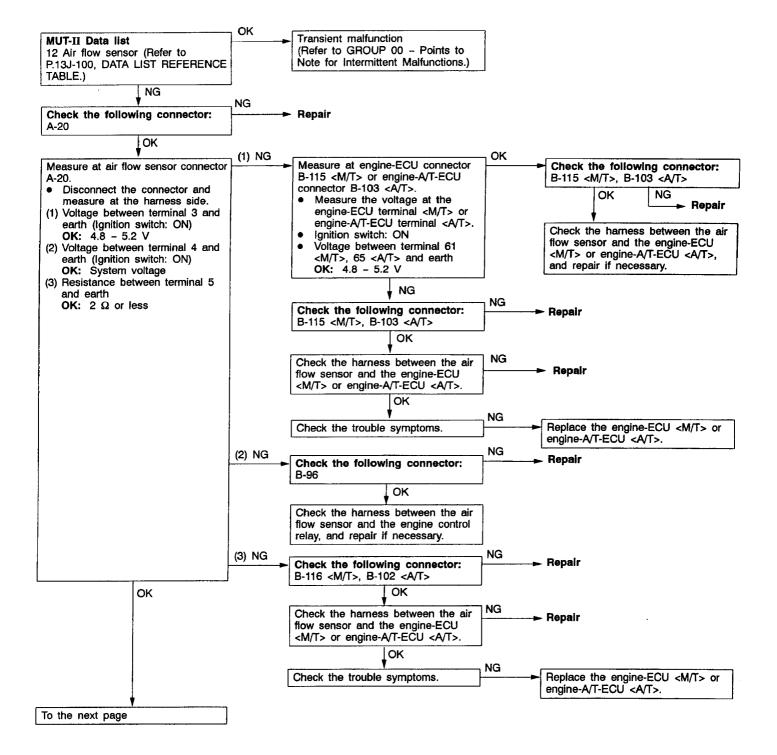
Code No.	Diagnosis item	Reference page
P1220 <del>★</del>	Electronic-controlled throttle valve system	13J-58
P1221★	Throttle valve position feedback system	13J-59
P1223★	Communication line with throttle valve controller	13J-60
P1224★	Throttle valve control servo motor (motor 1st phase malfunction) system	13J-61
P1225★	Accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) system	13J-62
P1228★	Throttle valve control servo motor (motor 2nd phase malfunction) system	13J-64
P1500	Alternator FR terminal system	13J-65
P1515	Brake vacuum sensor system	13J-66
P1610	Immobilizer system	13J-68

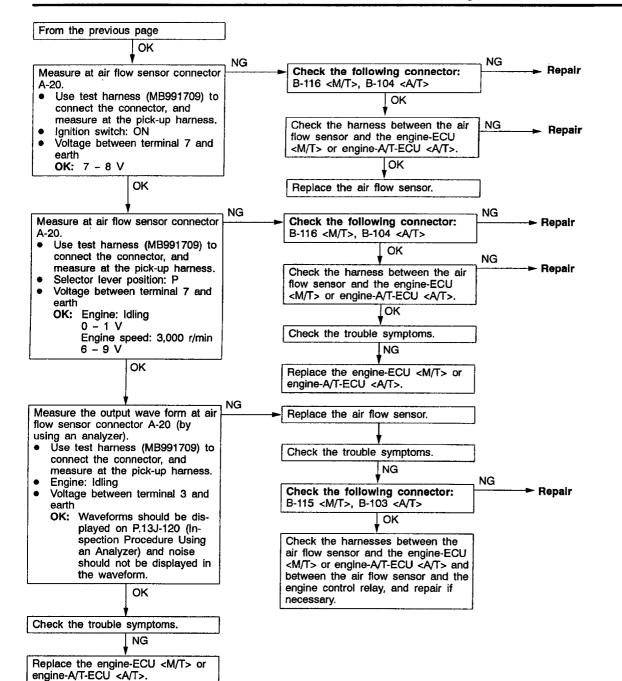
#### NOTE

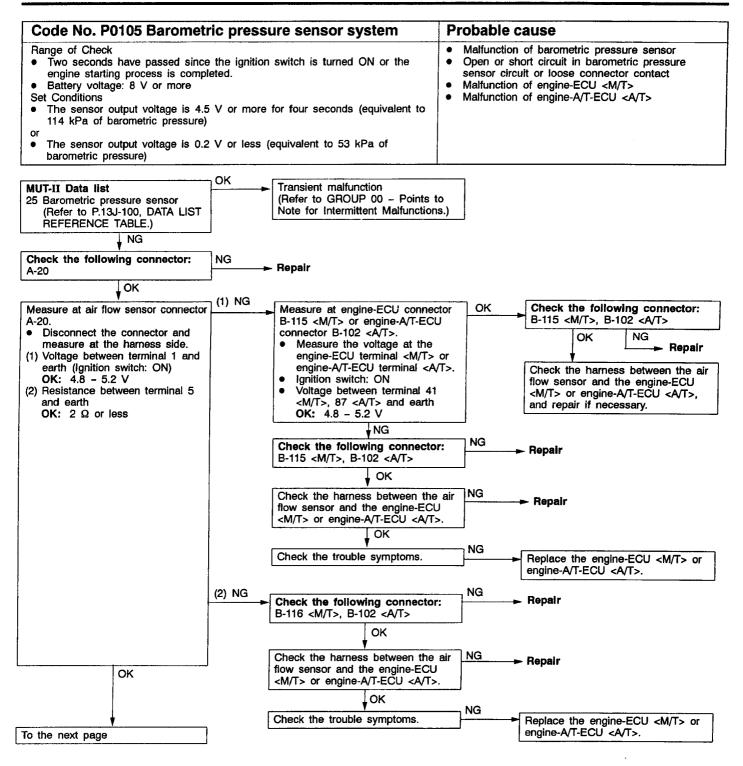
- 1. Do not replace the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> until a through terminal check reveals there are no short/open circuit.
- 2. Check that the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> earth circuit is normal before checking for the cause of the problem.
- 3. After the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> has detected a malfunction, a diagnosis code is recorded the next time the engine is started and the same malfunction is re-detected. However, for items marked with a "★", the diagnosis code is recorded on the first detection of the malfunction.
- 4. Sensor 1 indicates the sensor mounted at a position closest to the engine, and sensor 2 indicates the sensor mounted at the position second closest to the engine.

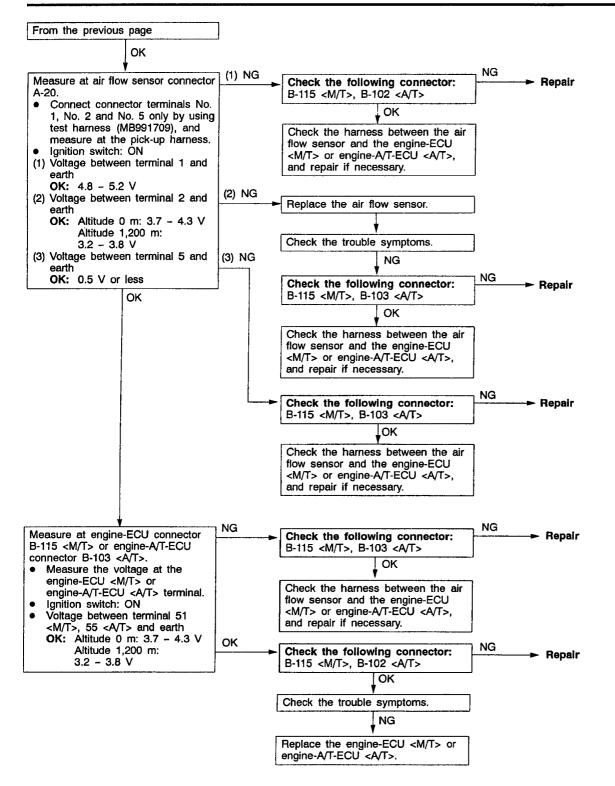
#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE CLASSIFIED BY DIAGNOSIS CODE

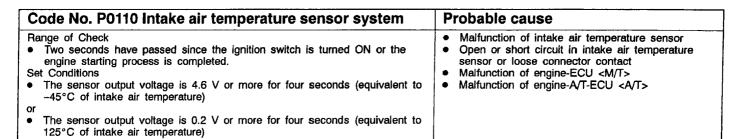
Code No. P0100 Air flow sensor system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed: 500 r/min or more</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output frequency is 3.3 Hz or less for four seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of air flow sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in air flow sensor circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

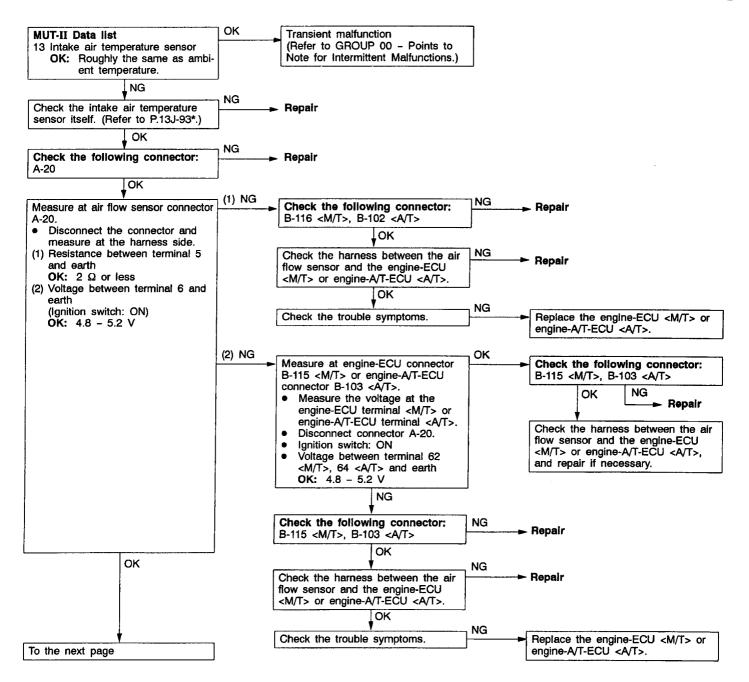




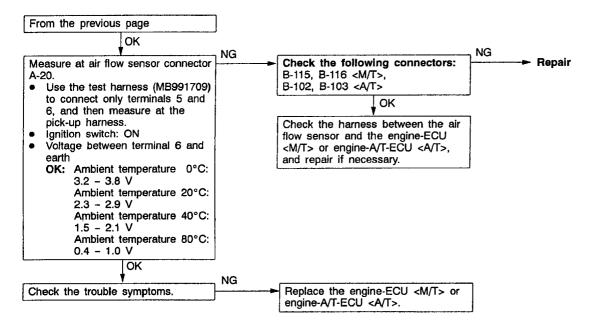




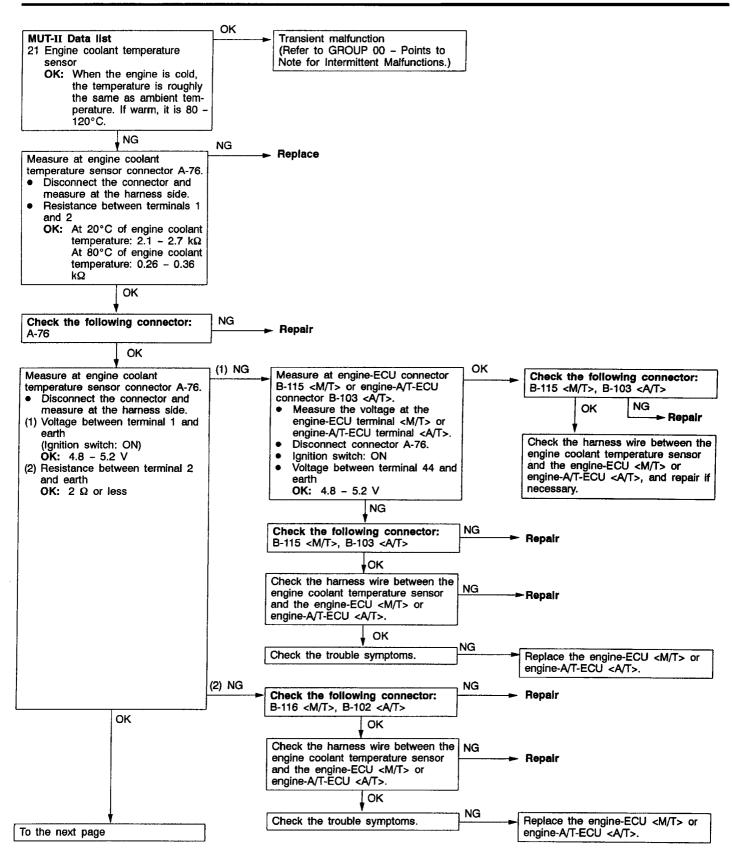


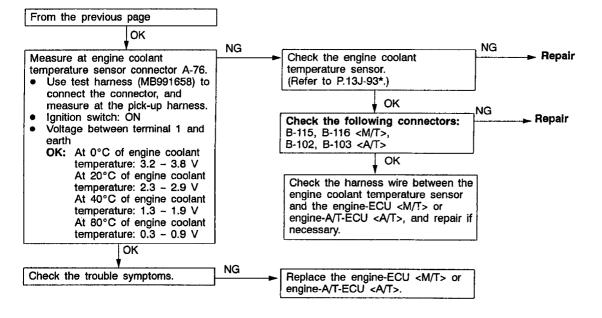


\*: Refer to the '98 CARISMA-GDI Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-C).

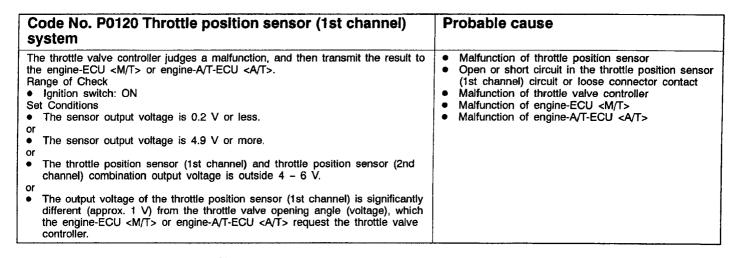


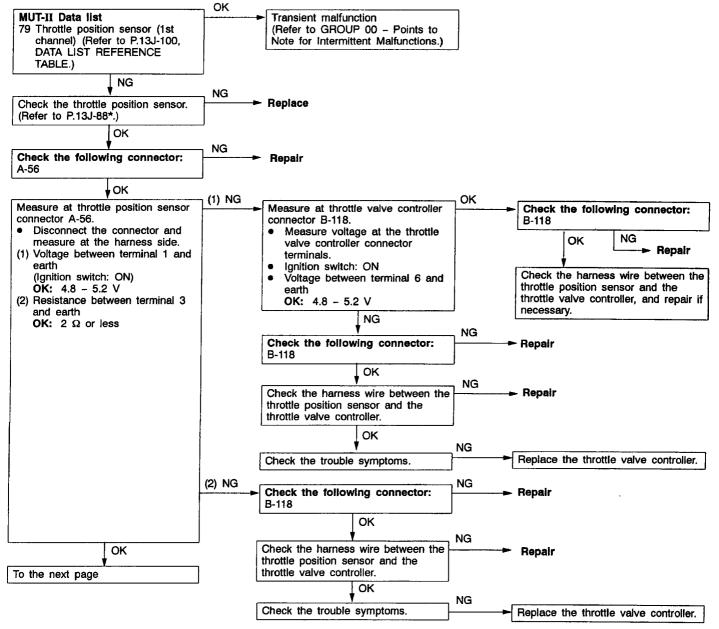
Code No. P0115 Engine coolant temperature sensor system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine: Two seconds after the engine has been started</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output voltage is 4.6 V or more for four seconds (equivalent to -45°C of engine coolant temperature)</li> <li>or</li> <li>The sensor output voltage is 0.1 V or less for four seconds (equivalent to 140°C of engine coolant temperature)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the engine coolant temperature sensor circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine: After starting</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature has reduced from over 40°C to less than 40°C, and that condition has lasted for five minutes or more.</li> </ul>	



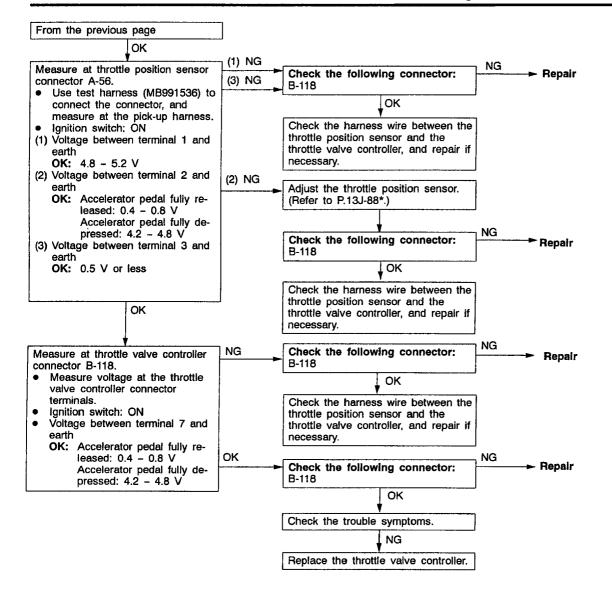


\*: Refer to the '98 CARISMA-GDI Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-C).



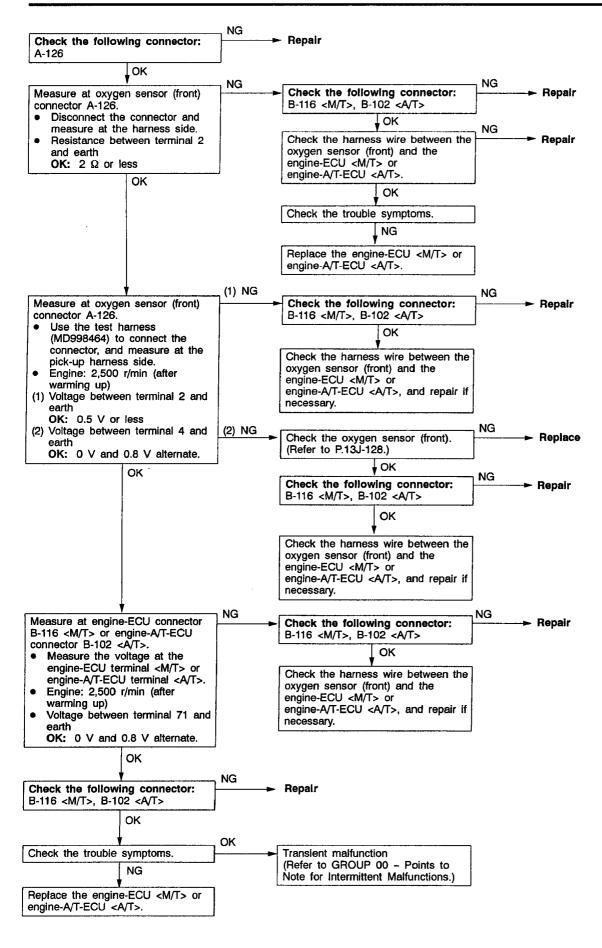


\*: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).



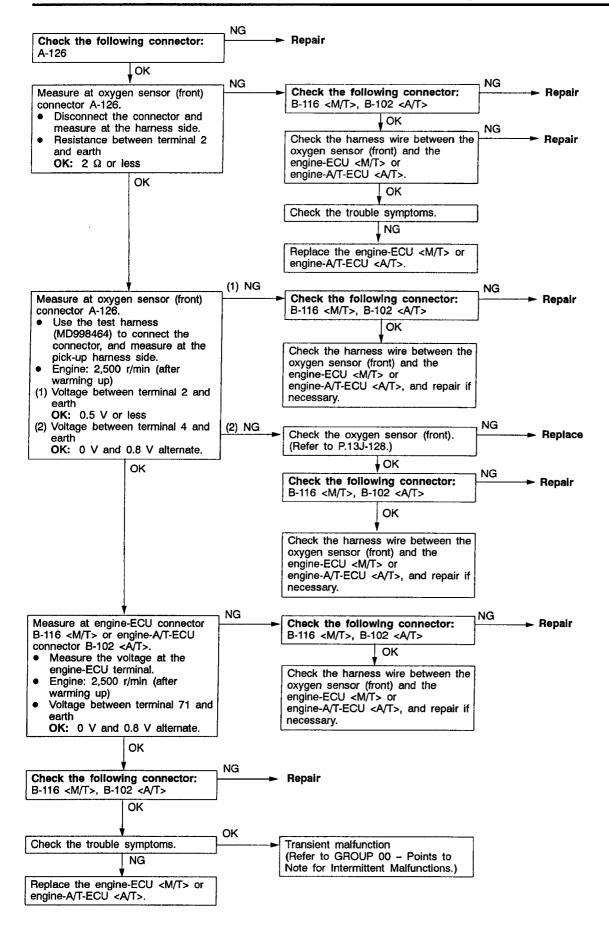
\*: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).

Code No. P0125 Feedback system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 80°C or more.</li> <li>During stoichiometric feedback control</li> <li>The vehicle is not being decelerated.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Oxygen sensor (front) output voltage has been higher or lower than 0.5 V for at least thirty seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor (front)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor (front) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU </li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU </li> </ul>

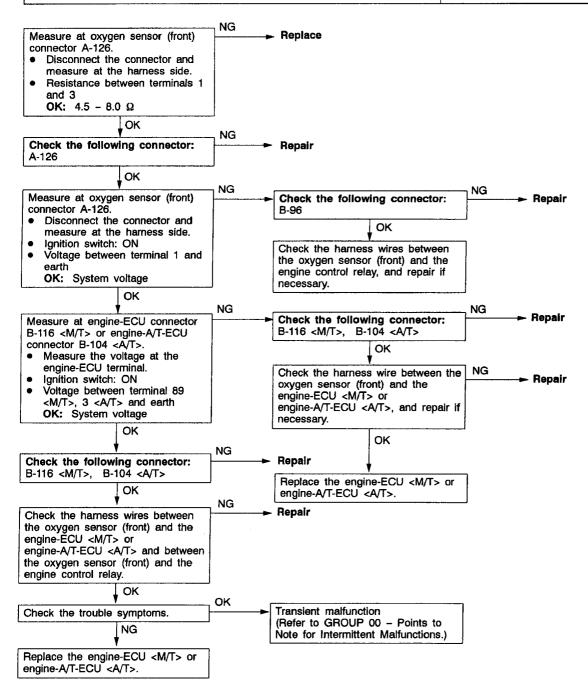


	13J-25
•	

Code No. P0130 Oxygen sensor (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Three minutes have been passed since the engine has been started.</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 80°C or more.</li> <li>Intake air temperature is 20 - 50°C</li> <li>Engine speed is 1,200 r/min or more</li> <li>Driving on a level surface at constant speed.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The oxygen sensor (front) output voltage is 4.5 V or more when the sensor output voltage is 0.2 V or less and a voltage of 5 V is applied to the oxygen sensor (front) inside the engine-ECU.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor (front)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor (front) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed is 3,000 r/min or less</li> <li>During driving</li> <li>During air/fuel ratio feedback control</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The oxygen sensor (front) output frequency is five or less per 12 seconds on average.</li> </ul>	

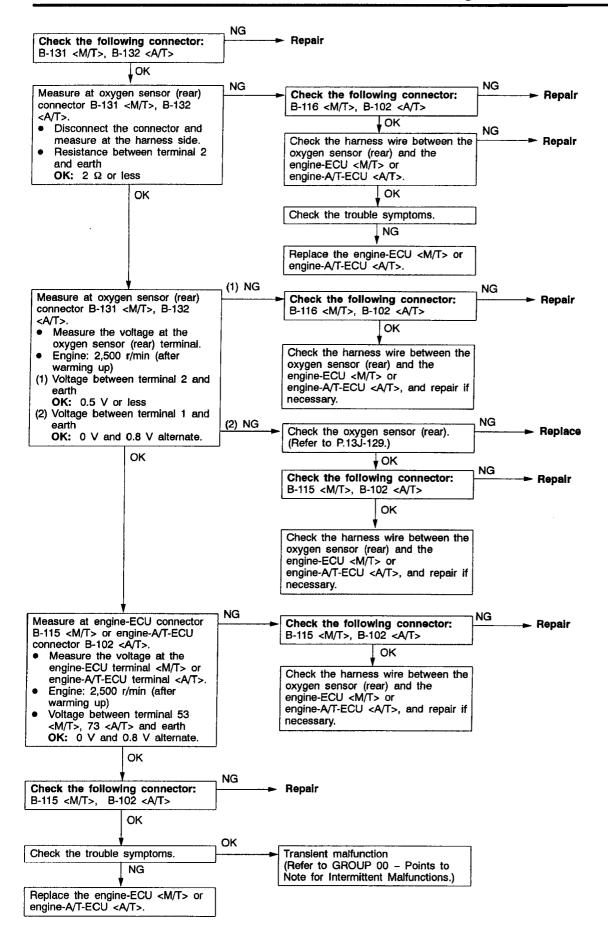


Code No. P0135 Oxygen sensor heater (front) system <sensor 1=""></sensor>	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 20°C or more.</li> <li>The oxygen sensor heater (front) remains on.</li> <li>The engine speed is 50 r/min or more.</li> <li>Battery voltage is 11 - 16 V.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The current, which flows through the oxygen sensor heater (front), is 0.2 A or less or 3.5 A or more for six seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor heater (front)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor heater (front) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

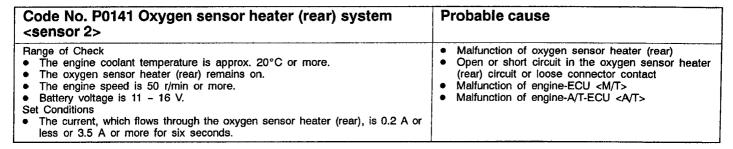


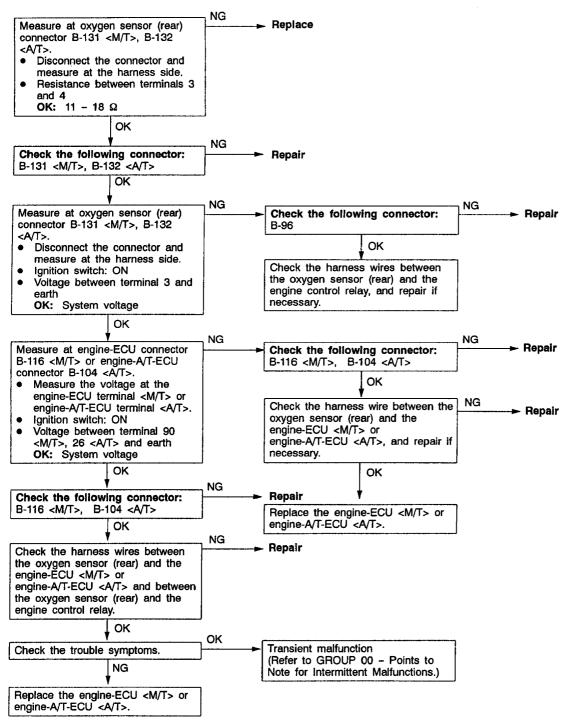
Code No. P0136 Oxygen sensor (rear) system <sensor 2=""></sensor>	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Three minutes have been passed since the engine has been started.</li> <li>The engine coolant temperature is approx. 80°C or more.</li> <li>Intake air temperature is 20 - 50°C</li> <li>Engine speed is 1,200 r/min or more</li> <li>Driving on a level surface at constant speed.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The oxygen sensor (rear) output voltage is 4.5 V or more when the sensor output voltage is 0.2 V or less and a voltage of 5 V is applied to the oxygen sensor (rear) inside the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of oxygen sensor (rear)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the oxygen sensor (rear) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Two seconds have passed after the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> detected an open circuit.</a></m></li> <li>When the oxygen sensor (front) is in good condition.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>When the air/fuel ratio is rich, the oxygen sensor (front) output voltage is 0.5 V or more, the oxygen sensor (rear) output voltage is less than 0.1 V, and the oxygen sensor (rear) output voltage fluctuates within 0.078 V.</li> </ul>	

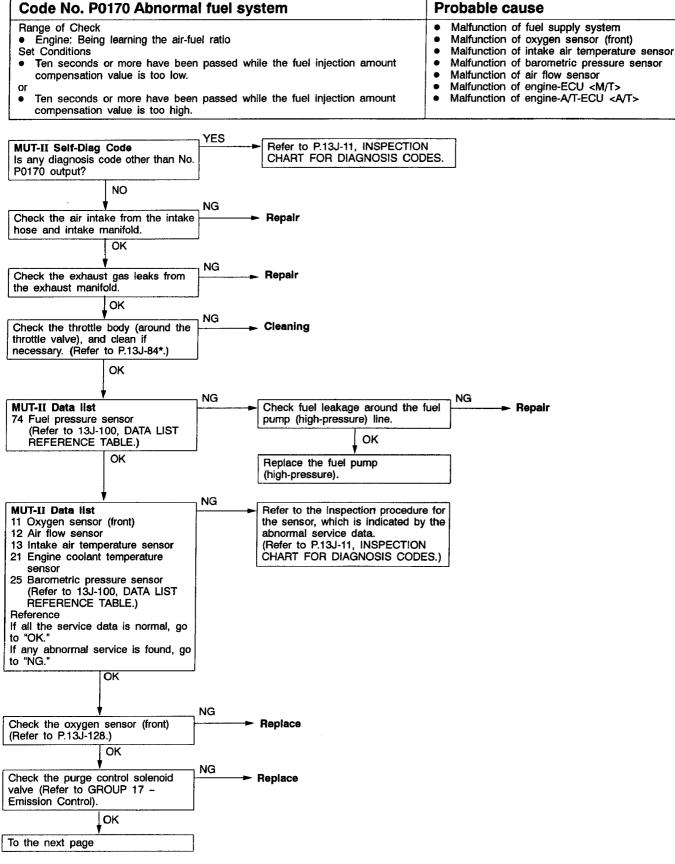




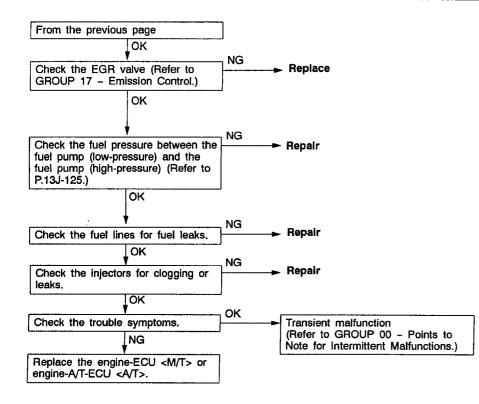
## 13J-30

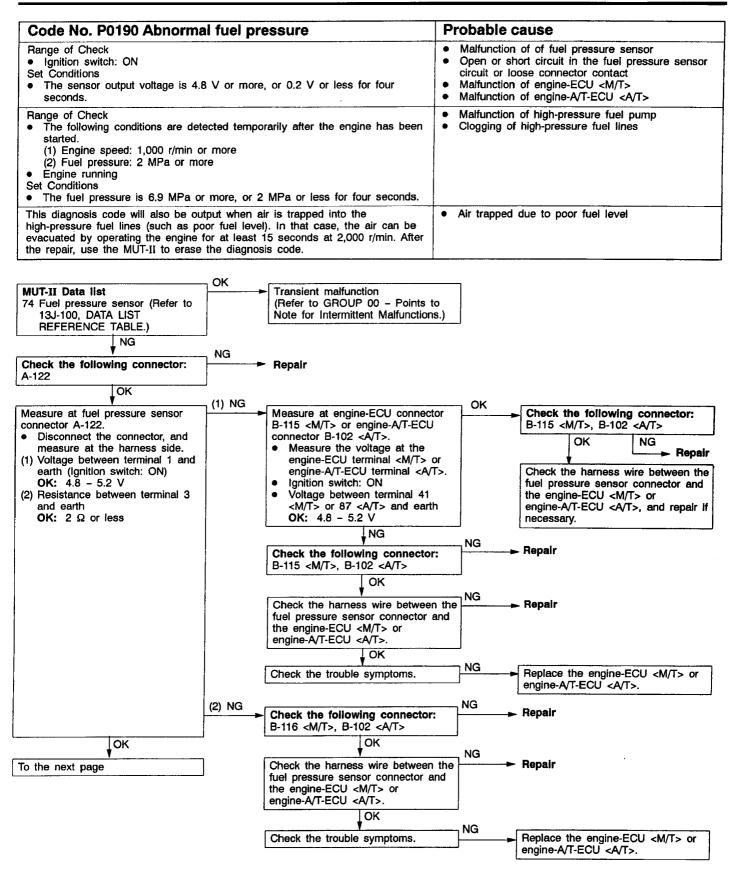


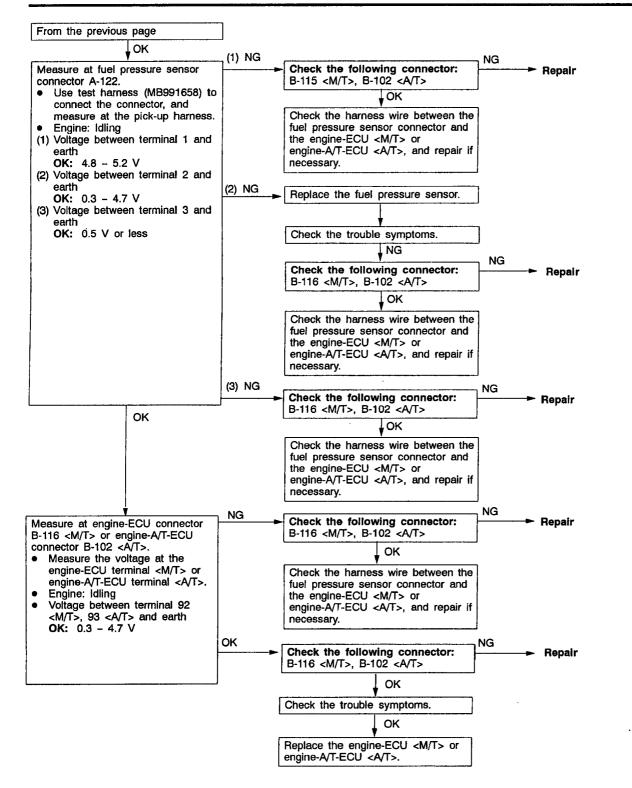




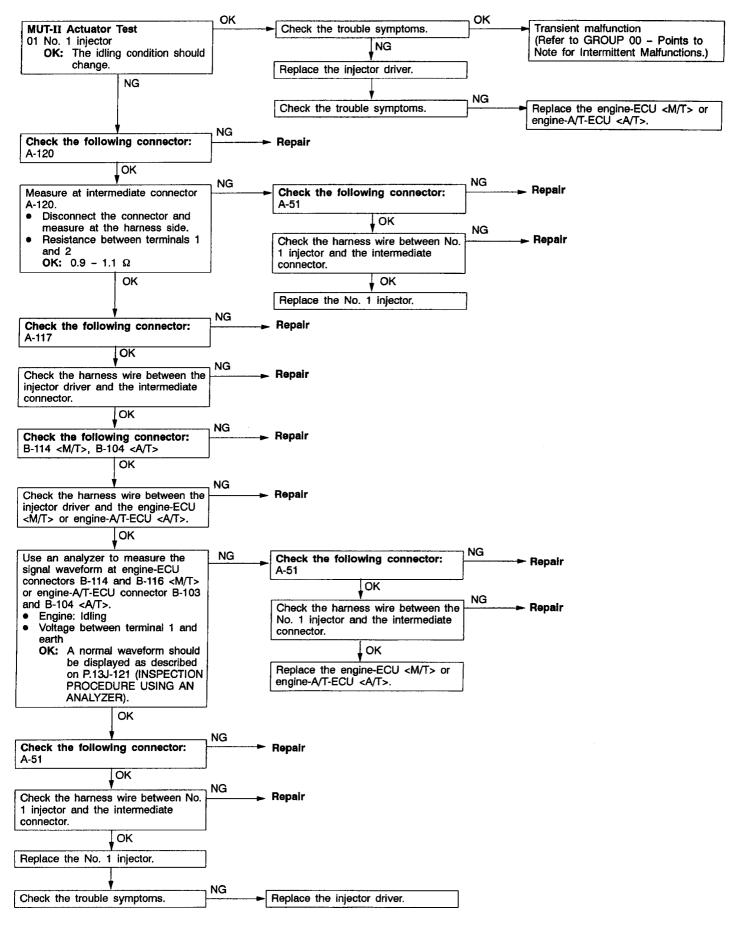
\*: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).



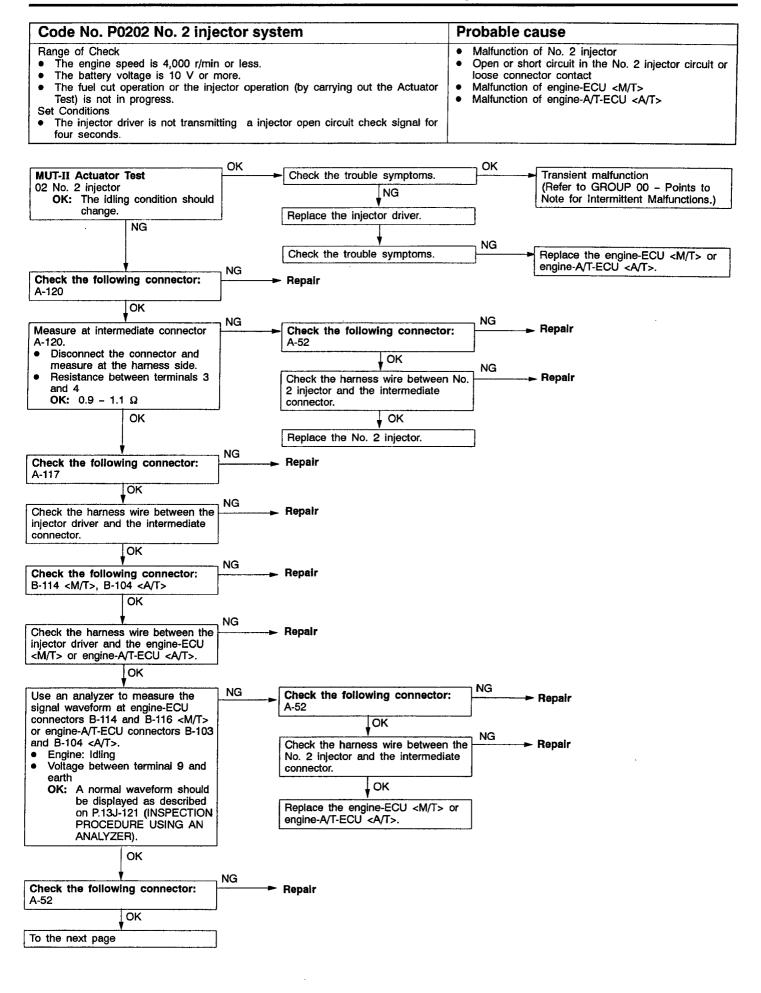


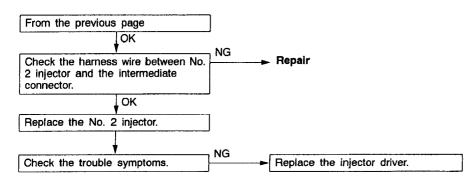


Code No. P0201 No. 1 injector system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>The engine speed is 4,000 r/min or less.</li> <li>The battery voltage is 10 V or more.</li> <li>The fuel cut operation or the injector operation (by carrying out the Actuator Test) is not in progress.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The injector driver is not transmitting a injector open circuit check signal for four seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of No. 1 injector</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the No. 1 injector circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

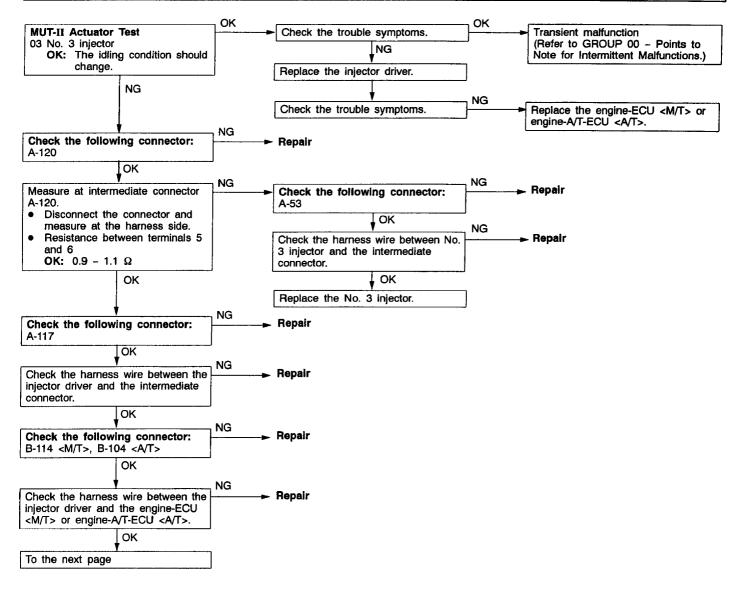


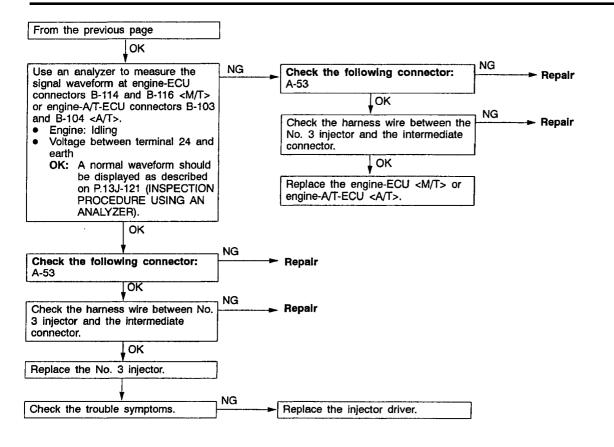
### **GDI** – Troubleshooting



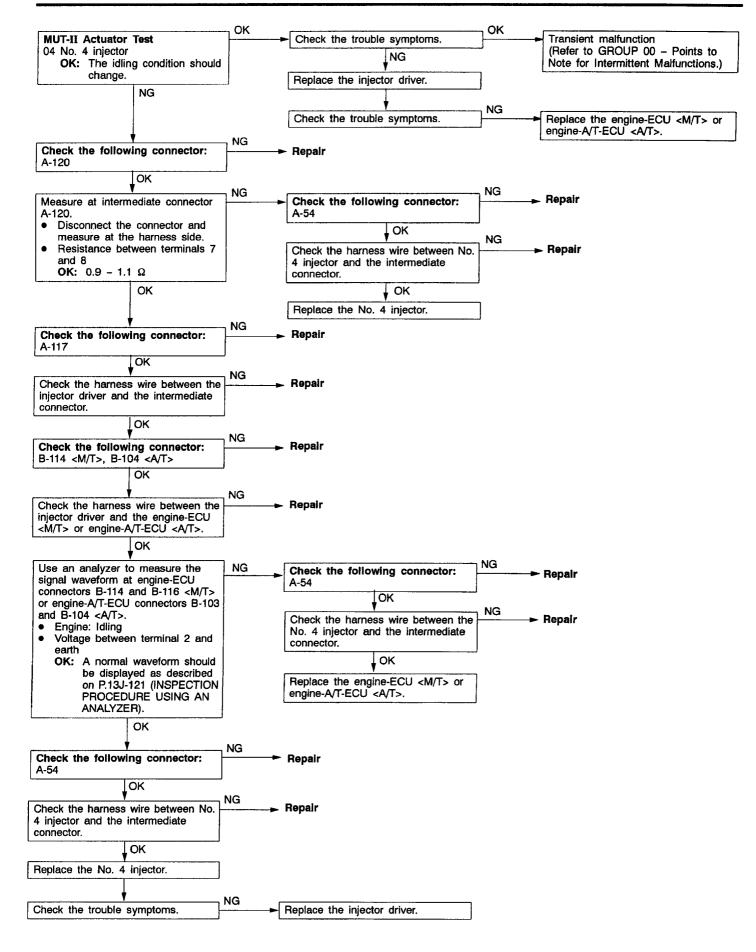


Code No. P0203 No. 3 injector system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>The engine speed is 4,000 r/min or less.</li> <li>The battery voltage is 10 V or more.</li> <li>The fuel cut operation or the injector operation (by carrying out the Actuator Test) is not in progress.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The injector driver is not transmitting a injector open circuit check signal for four seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of No. 3 injector</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the No. 3 injector circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

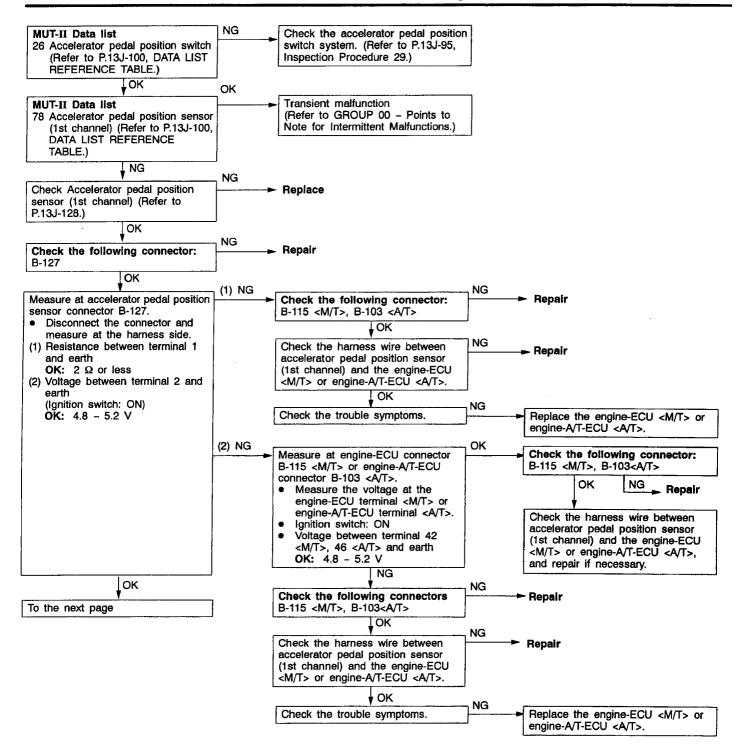


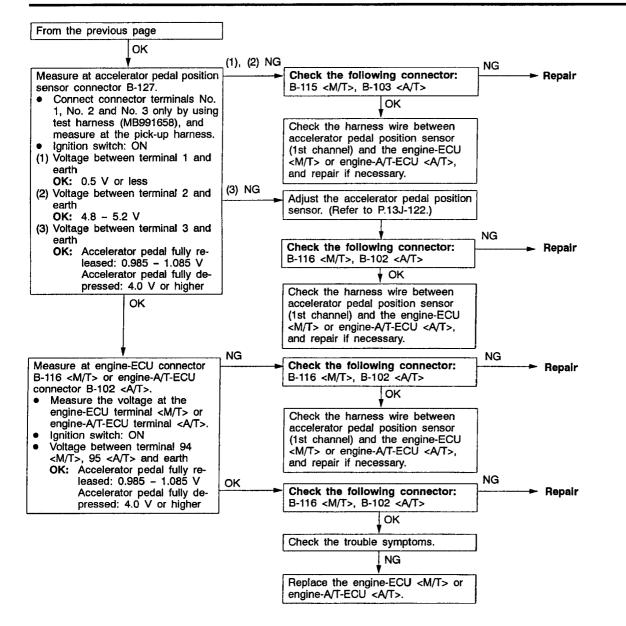


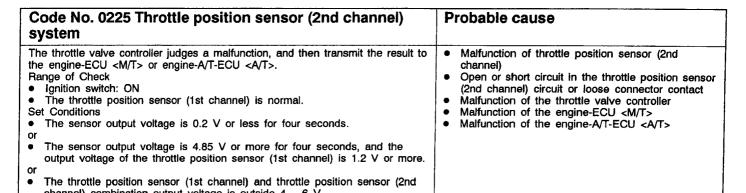
Code No. P0204 No. 4 injector system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>The engine speed is 4,000 r/min or less.</li> <li>The battery voltage is 10 V or more.</li> <li>The fuel cut operation or the injector operation (by carrying out the Actuator Test) is not in progress.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The injector driver is not transmitting a injector open circuit check signal for four seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of No. 4 injector</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the No. 4 injector circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

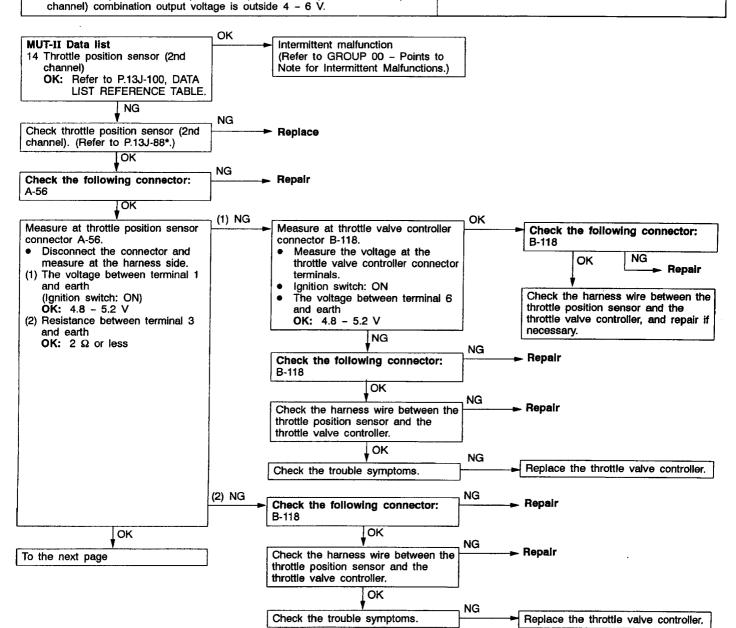


Code No. P0220 Accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) is normal.</li> <li>Communication between the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> and the throttle valve controller is normal.</a></m></li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The output voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) is 0.2 V or less for one second.</li> <li>The output voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) is 2.5 V or less, and that of accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) is 4.5 V or more for one second</li> <li>The difference between accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) and accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) and accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) output voltages is 1.0 V or more (i.e. the throttle opening angle changes slightly).</li> <li>The output voltage of accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) is 1.875 V or more for one second when the accelerator pedal position switch is turned on.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position switch seized ON</li> <li>Malfunction of throttle valve controller</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

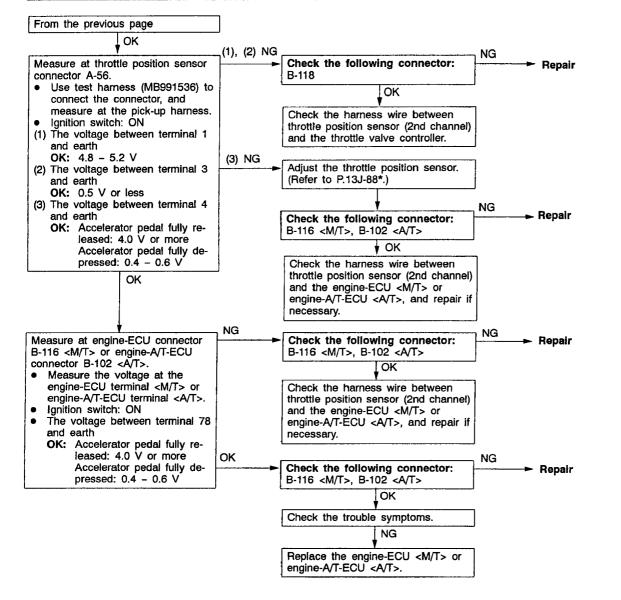






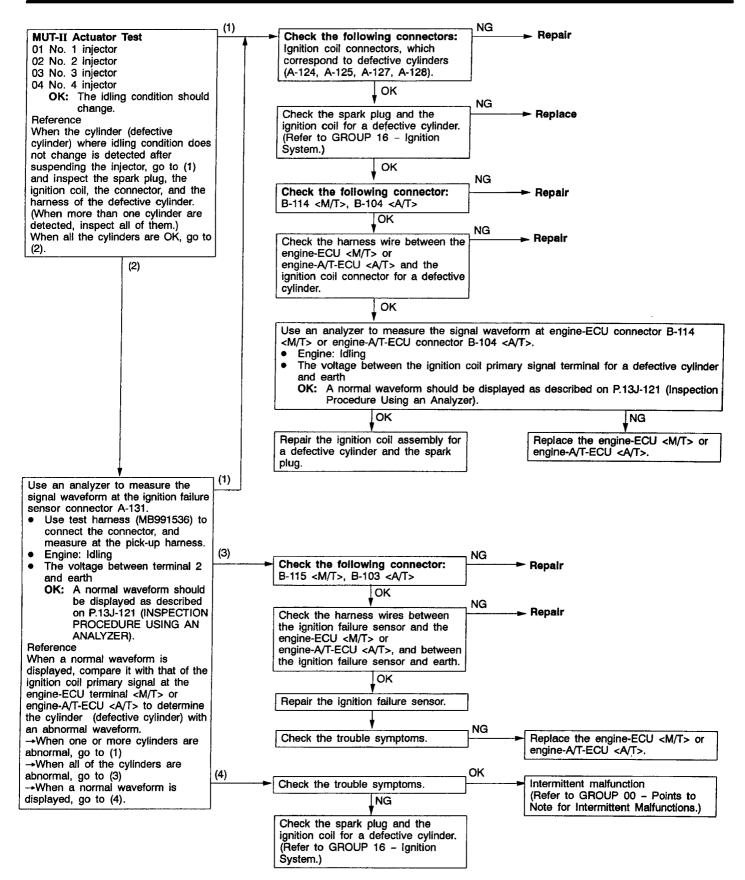


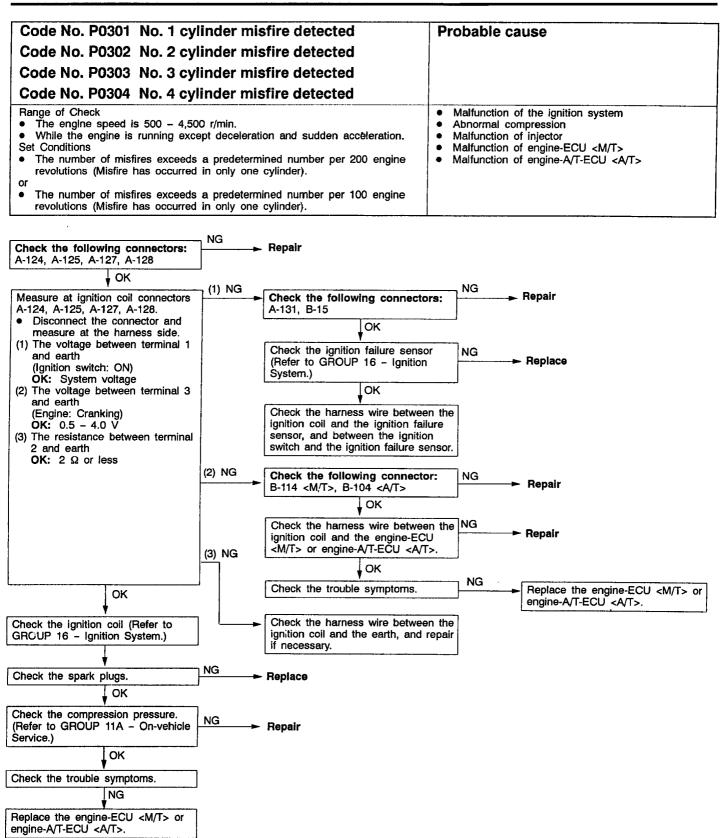
#### NOTE



#### NOTE

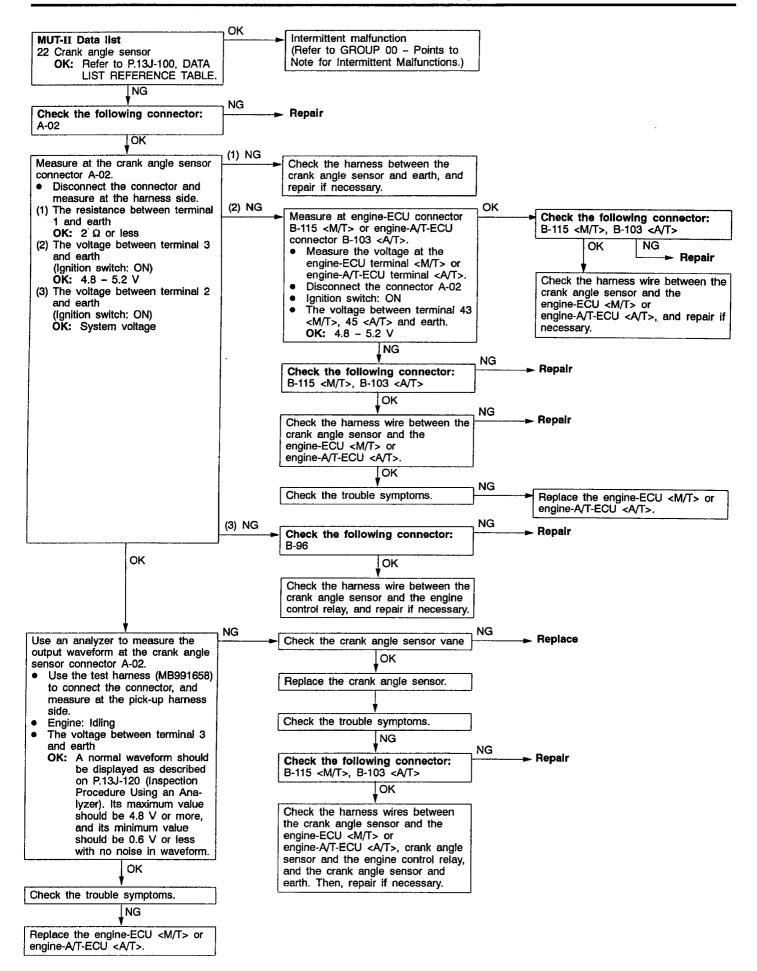
Code No. P0300 Ignition coil (power transistor) system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed is approx. 50 - 4,000 r/min.</li> <li>Engine is not cranking.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The Ignition failure sensor does not send a signal about a certain cylinder for four seconds.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition coil</li> <li>Malfunction of the ignition failure sensor</li> <li>Malfunction of spark plug</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the primary ignition circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>



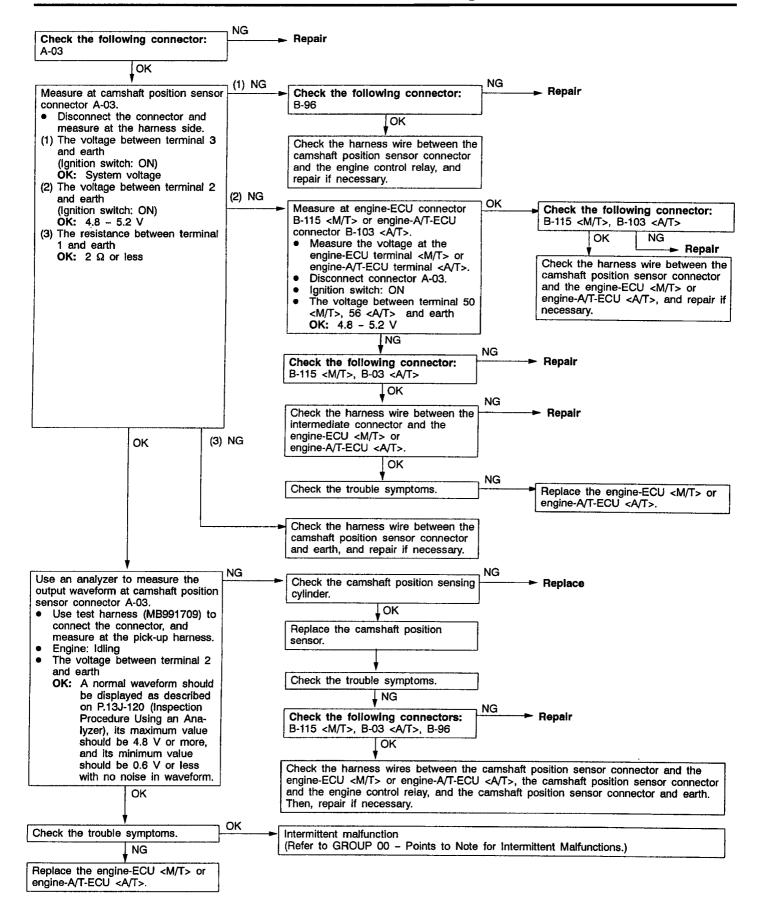


Code No. P0325 Detonation sensor system		Proba	ble cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine: Two seconds after the engine has been started Set Conditions</li> <li>Changes in sensor output voltage (detonation sensor pea crankshaft rotation) in 200 consecutive cycles are 0.08 V</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Open circuit</li> <li>/3</li> <li>Malfu</li> </ul>	nction of the detonation sensor or short circuit in the detonation sensor t or loose connector contact nction of engine-ECU <m t=""> nction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>
Check the following connector: A-77	NG	lepair	
ОК	_		
<ul> <li>Measure at the detonation sensor connector A-77.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>The resistance between terminal 2 and earth OK: 2 Ω or less</li> </ul>	NG	Check the harne arth, and repair	ss wire between the detonation sensor and if necessary.
OK. 2 52 01 1655	]		
	NG		
Check the following connectors: B-116 <m t="">, B-102 <a t=""></a></m>	<b> </b>	epair	
ок			
Check the harness wire between the detonation sensor and the engine-ECU M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU A/T>.	NG	epair	
OK	, 		
Check the trouble symptoms.	ок	termittent malfu	nction
NG	J	Refer to GROUF Ialfunctions.)	P 00 – Points to Note for Intermittent
Replace the detonation sensor.	]		
<b>V</b>			
Check the trouble symptoms.			
NG			
Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>	]		

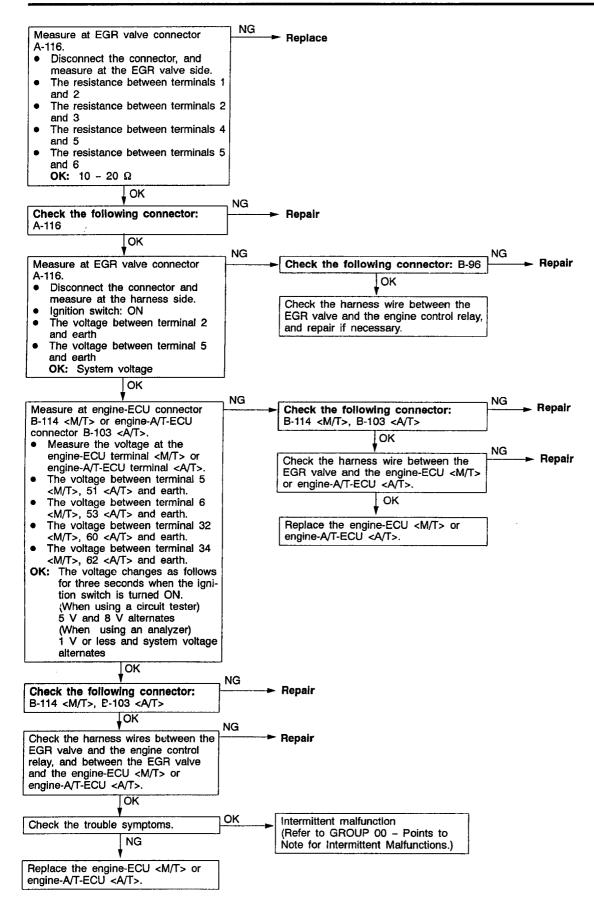
Code No. P0335 Crank angle sensor system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine is cranking</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Sensor output voltage does not change for 4 seconds (no pulse signal input).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the crank angle sensor.</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the crank angle sensor circuit or loose connector contact.</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>



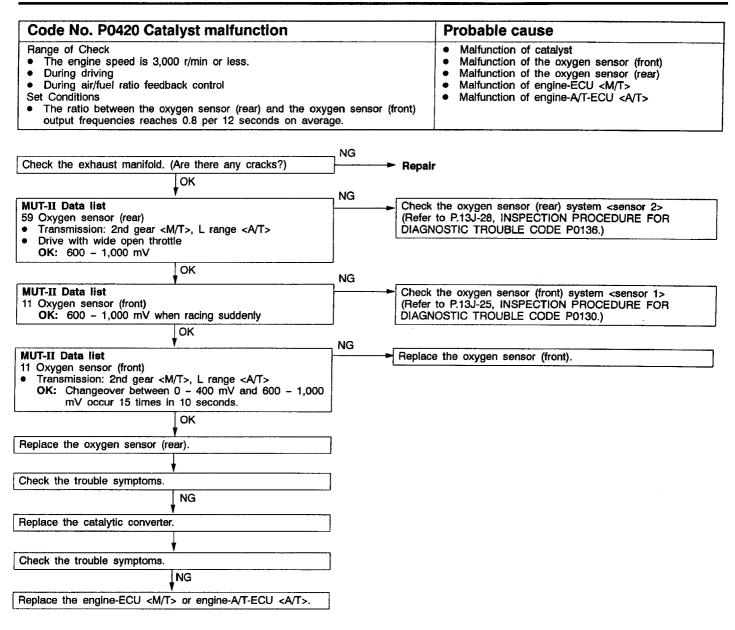
Code No. P0340 Camshaft position sensor system	Probable cause	
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>After the engine was started</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output voltage does not change for 4 seconds (no pulse signal input).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the camshaft position sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the camshaft position sensor circuit or loose connector contact.</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU </li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU </li> </ul>	



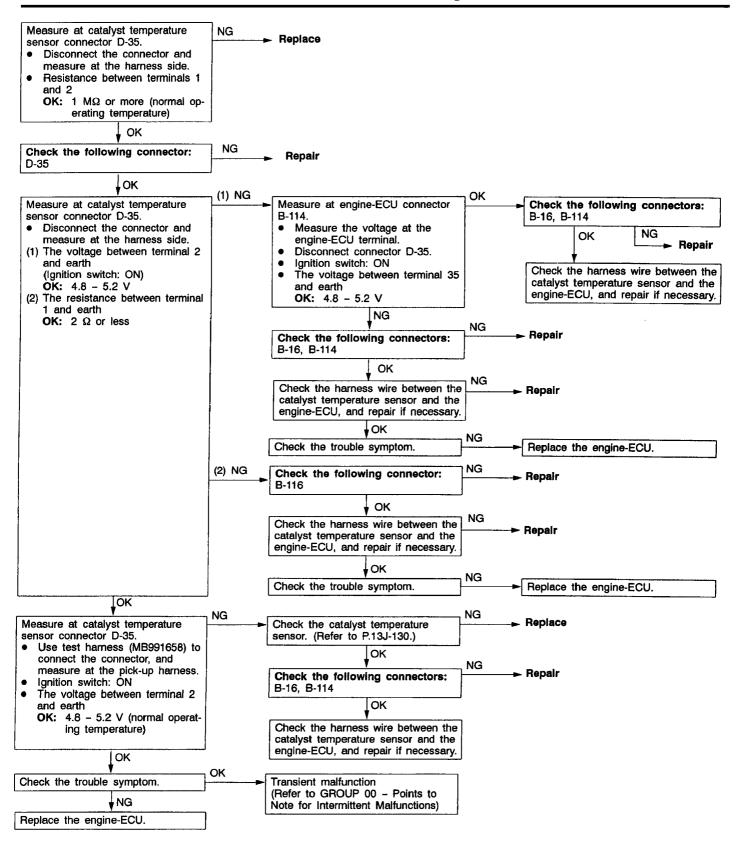
Code No. P0403 EGR valve system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Ignition switch: OFF to ON</li> <li>EGR valve is in operation after the engine starting process is complete.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Off-surge voltage is not generated from the motor coil while the EGR valve control motor is running.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the EGR valve</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the EGR valve circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

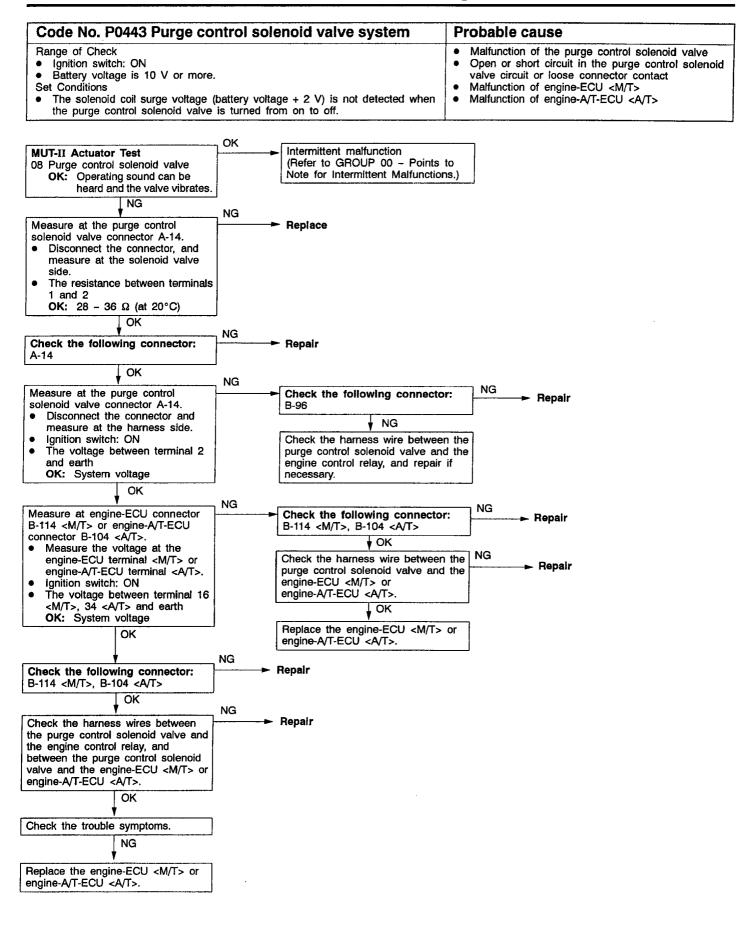


### **GDI** – Troubleshooting



Code No. P0425 Catalyst temperature sensor system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>After 20 seconds have passed since the engine has started</li> <li>The coolant temperature is 77°C or more</li> <li>Ten seconds have elapsed after the fuel is cut.</li> <li>Engine speed remains 2,500 r/min or more for five seconds.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output voltage is 4.8 V or more (380°C or less)</li> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>After 20 seconds have passed since the engine has started</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output voltage is 0.2 V or less for four seconds.(1300°C or more)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the catalyst temperature sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the catalyst temperature sensor circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>





Code No. P0500 Vehicle speed sensor syste	m	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine: Two seconds after the engine was started</li> <li>Idle switch: OFF</li> <li>Engine speed: 2,500 r/min or more</li> <li>During high engine load</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The sensor output voltage does not change for 4 seconds input).</li> </ul>	s (no pulse signal	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the vehicle speed sensor circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
	, NO	
Does the speedometer operate normally? YES		ck the vehicle speed sensor er to GROUP 54 – Combination Meter.)
Use an analyzer to measure the output waveform of the	NG Che	ck the following connector:
<ul> <li>vehicle speed sensor at engine-ECU connector B-116 <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU connector B-102 <a t="">.</a></m></li> <li>Driving the vehicle</li> <li>The voltage between terminal 80 and earth OK: A normal waveform should be displayed as described</li> </ul>	B-11	6 <m t="">, B-102 <a t=""> OK NG Repair ck the harness wire between the vehicle sped sensor</a></m>
in OSCILLOSCOPE INSPECTION PROCEDURE, and noise should not be displayed in the waveform. (Refer to GROUP 23 - Troubleshooting.) OK	coni	hector and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU &gt;, and repair if necessary.</m>
V V	NG	
Check the following connector: A-112	Rep	air
ок		
Check the trouble symptoms.		
NG		
Replace the engine-ECU      Y		
Code No. P1200 Intestor driver evotom		
Code No. P1200 Injector driver system		Probable cause
<ul> <li>Code No. P1200 Injector driver system</li> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less</li> <li>Battery voltage: 10 V or more</li> <li>The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress.</li> <li>During high engine load</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj</li> </ul>	-	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the injector driver</li> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less</li> <li>Battery voltage: 10 V or more</li> <li>The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress.</li> <li>During high engine load</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> </ul>	jector driver.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the injector driver</li> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less</li> <li>Battery voltage: 10 V or more</li> <li>The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress.</li> <li>During high engine load</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> </ul>	-	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the injector driver</li> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less</li> <li>Battery voltage: 10 V or more</li> <li>The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress.</li> <li>During high engine load</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj</li> </ul>	iector driver. NG <b>Pep</b> a	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the injector driver</li> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less</li> <li>Battery voltage: 10 V or more</li> <li>The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress.</li> <li>During high engine load</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj</li> </ul>	jector driver.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the injector driver</li> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
Range of Check  Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less Battery voltage: 10 V or more The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress. During high engine load Set Conditions Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> Check the harness wire between the injector driver and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></a></m>	lector driver. NG ► Repa	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the injector driver</li> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
Range of Check  Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less Battery voltage: 10 V or more The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress. During high engine load Set Conditions Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> Check the harness wire between the injector driver and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. Use an analyzer to measure the signal waveform at</a></m></a></m></a></m>	iector driver. NG → Repa	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the injector driver</li> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
Range of Check  Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less Battery voltage: 10 V or more The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress. During high engine load Set Conditions Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> Check the harness wire between the injector driver and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. Use an analyzer to measure the signal waveform at engine-ECU connectors B-114, B-116 <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU connectors B-103, B-104 <a t="">.</a></m></a></m></a></m></a></m>	iector driver. NG → Repa	Malfunction of the injector driver     Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact     Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t="">     Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>
Range of Check Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less Battery voltage: 10 V or more The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress. During high engine load Set Conditions Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> V Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> V Check the harness wire between the injector driver and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. V Use an analyzer to measure the signal waveform at engine-A/T-ECU connectors B-103, B-104 <a t="">. Engine: Idling The voltage between terminal 96 <m t="">, 63 <a t=""> and earth, terminal 1 and earth OK: A normal waveform should be displayed as described on P.13J-121 (INSPECTION PROCEDURE USING AN ANALYZER). OK</a></m></a></a></m></a></m></a></m>	iector driver. NG Repa NG Repa	Malfunction of the injector driver     Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact     Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t="">     Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>
Range of Check Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less Battery voltage: 10 V or more The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress. During high engine load Set Conditions Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> V Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> V Check the harness wire between the injector driver and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. V Use an analyzer to measure the signal waveform at engine-ECU connectors B-114, B-116 <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU connectors B-103, B-104 <a t="">. Engine: Idling The voltage between terminal 96 <m t="">, 63 <a t=""> and earth, terminal 1 and earth OK: A normal waveform should be displayed as described on P.13J-121 (INSPECTION PROCEDURE USING AN ANALYZER).</a></m></a></m></a></m></a></m></a></m>	iector driver. NG Repa NG Repla	Malfunction of the injector driver     Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact     Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t="">     Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>
Range of Check  Engine speed: 4,000 r/m or less Battery voltage: 10 V or more The fuel cut operation and the injector operation (by carrying test) are not in progress. During high engine load Set Conditions Injector open circuit check signal is not output from the inj Check the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""> OK Check the harness wire between the injector driver and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. OK Use an analyzer to measure the signal waveform at engine-ECU connectors B-114, B-116 <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU connectors B-103, B-104 <a t="">. Engine: Idling The voltage between terminal 96 <m t="">, 63 <a t=""> and earth, terminal 1 and earth OK: NANALYZER). OK</a></m></a></m></a></m></a></m>	Iector driver.  NG Repa NG Repla OK Interm (Reference)	Malfunction of the injector driver     Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact     Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t="">     Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m>

Code No. P1220 Electronic-controlled throttle valve system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Error in communication between the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> and the throttle valve controller</a></m></li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Output voltage of throttle position sensor (2nd channel) fluctuates significantly (approx. 1 V or more) from an expected value, based on that of the accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel).</li> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Error in communication between the throttle valve controller and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>The output voltage of the throttle position sensor (2nd channel) is significantly different (approx. 1 V) from the throttle valve opening angle (voltage), which the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> request the throttle valve controller.</a></m></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Short in communication line</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle valve controller</li> </ul>
Check the following connectors:	

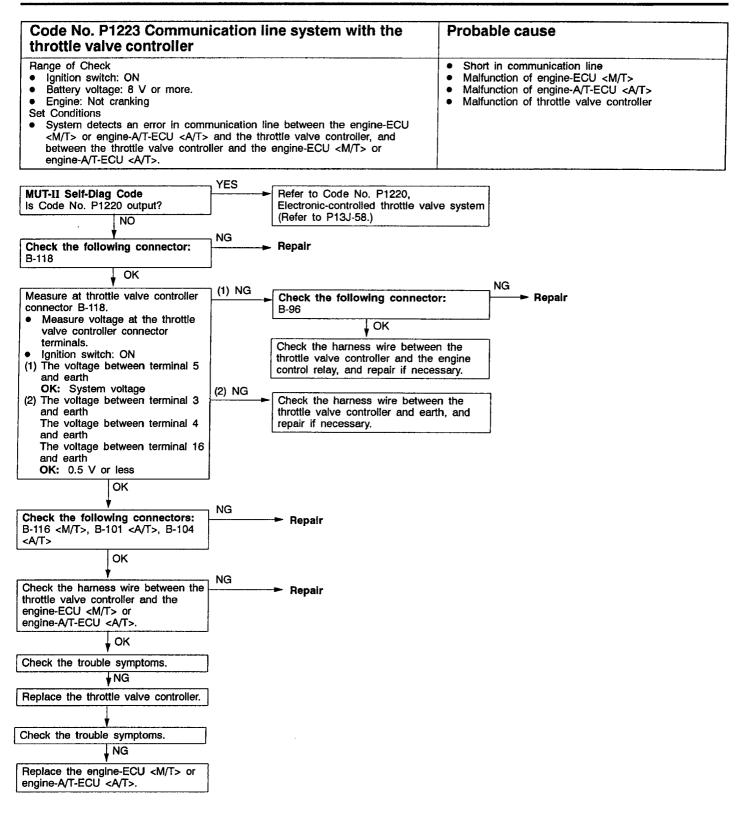
Check the following connectors:	NG Repair
B-101 <a t="">, B-104 <a t="">, B-116 <m t="">, B-118</m></a></a>	
ОК	_ NG
Check the harness wire between the throttle valve controller and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>	Repair
ÓK	-
Check the trouble symptoms.	]
NG	
Replace the throttle valve controller.	]
Check the trouble symptoms.	ļ
<b>V</b> NG	3
Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>	]

.

Code No. P1221 Throttle valve position feedback system	Probable cause
The throttle valve controller judges a malfunction, and then transmit the result to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. Range of Check Ignition switch: ON Battery voltage: 10 V or more Set Conditions Failure in the motor position feedback (The engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> detects that the current in the motor is excessive and the opening angle difference between the target value of throttle position sensor (1st channel) and the actual value of throttle position sensor (1st channel) is 1.0 V or more)</a></m></a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of throttle position sensor (1st channel)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in the throttle position sensor (1st channel) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle valve controller</li> </ul>

	_ YES
MUT-II Self-Diag Code is code No. P0120 set?	Refer to Code No. P0120, Throttle position sensor (1st channel) system (Refer to P.13J-21.)
NO	YES
MUT-II Self-Diag Code Is Code No. P1224 set?	Refer to Code No. P1224, Throttle valve control servo motor (motor 1st phase malfunction) system (Refer to P.13J-61.)
NO	YES
MUT-II Self-Diag Code Is Code No. P1228 set?	Refer to Code No. P1228, Throttle valve control servo motor (motor 2nd phase malfunction) system (Refer to P.13J-64.)
NO	
Adjust the throttle position sensor. (Refer to P.13J-88*.)	
ок	
Check the throttle valve control servo. (Refer to P.13J-90*.)	Replace the throttle body assembly.
ОК	
Check the following connectors: A-56, A-129, B-118	NG ► Repair
NG	
Check the harness wires between the throttle position sensor and the throttle valve controller, and between the throttle valve control servo and the throttle valve controller.	NG ► Repair
ок	-
Check the trouble symptoms.	
NG	-
Replace the throttle valve controller.	

### NOTE



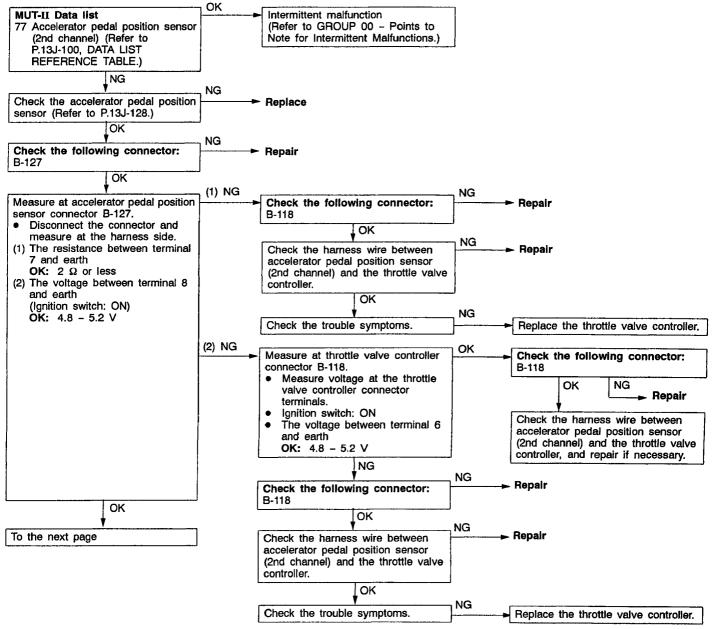
### **GDI** – Troubleshooting

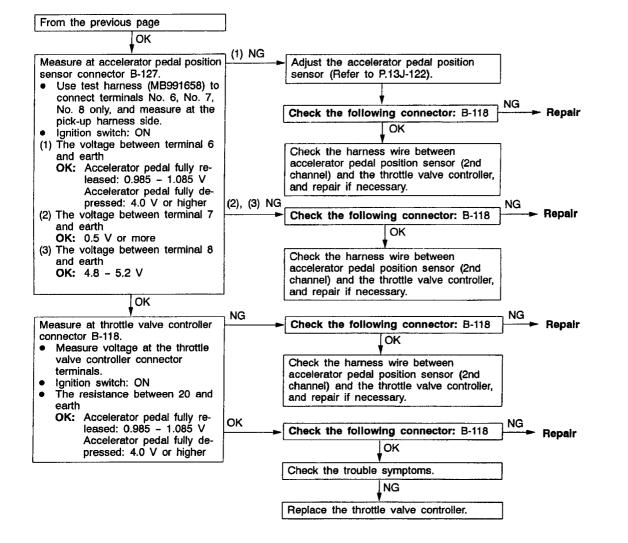
Code No. P1224 Throttle valve control servo motor (Motor 1st phase malfunction) system	Probable cause	
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Throttle valve control servo relay: ON</li> <li>System voltage: 8 V or more.</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Throttle valve control servo drive circuit is shorted to earth.</li> <li>Other power source interferences with throttle valve control servo drive circuit.</li> <li>Throttle valve control servo drive circuit is open circuit.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the throttle valve control servo</li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in throttle valve control servo system, or poor connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle valve controller</li> </ul>	
NG ► Replace the throttle body as servo (Refer to P.13J-90*.)	ssembly.	
Check the following connector: Repair		

<b>♦</b> OK	NO	
Check the following connector: B-118	NG	
▼ OK		NG
Measure at throttle valve controller connector B-118. • Measure voltage at the throttle	NG Check the following connector: A-129	► Repair
valve controller connector terminals.	Check the harness wire between the	NG ► Repair
<ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>The voltage between terminal 1, 9 and earth</li> </ul>	throttle valve control servo and the throttle valve controller.	
(Accelerator pedal: Fully open to fully closed)	ок	_
OK: The battery voltage tempo-	Check the trouble symptoms.	
rarily shows a slight de- crease.	NG	
<ul> <li>The voltage between terminal 14, 15 and earth</li> </ul>	Replace the throttle valve controller.	]
(Accelerator pedal: Fully closed		
to fully open) OK: The battery voltage show a		
slight (approximately 2 V)		
decrease.		
OK		
Check the trouble symptoms.		
NG		
Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>		

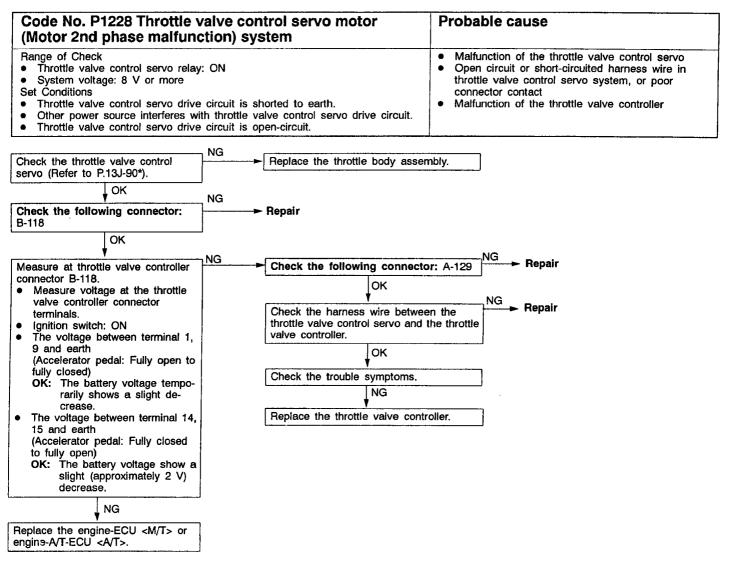
#### NOTE

Code No. P1225 Accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) is normal.</li> <li>Communication between the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> and the throttle valve controller is normal.</a></m></li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Output voltage of the accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) is 0.2 V or less for one second</li> <li>Output voltage of the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) is 2.5 V or less, and output voltage of the accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) is 2.5 V or less, and output voltage of the accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) is 4.5 V or more for one second.</li> <li>Oifference between the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st and 2nd channels) output voltages exceeds 1.0 V (i.e. when the throttle valve opening angle changes slightly).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel)</li> <li>Open or short circuit in accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel) circuit or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle valve controller</li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

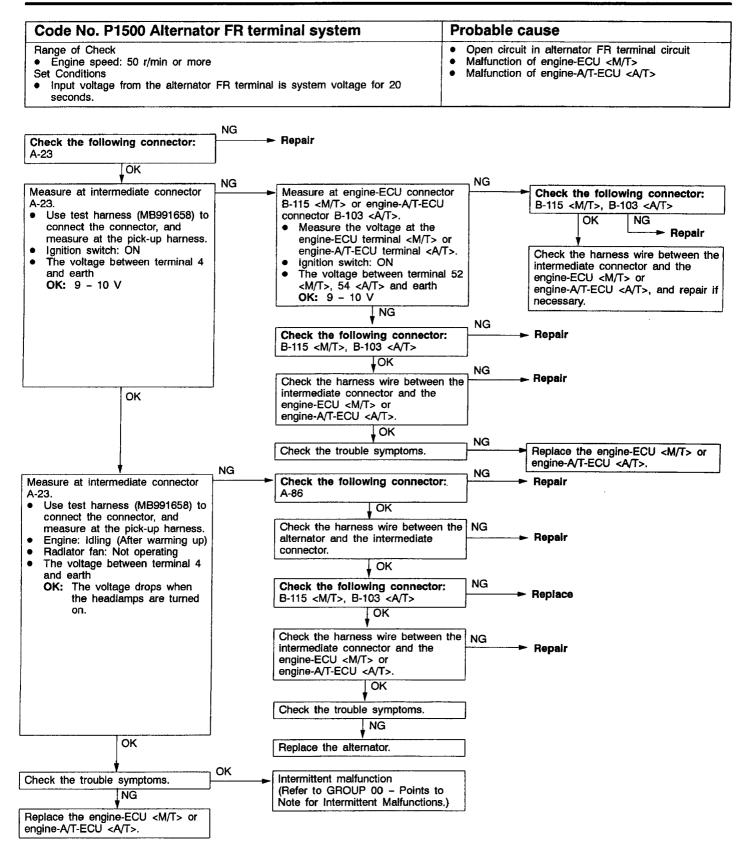




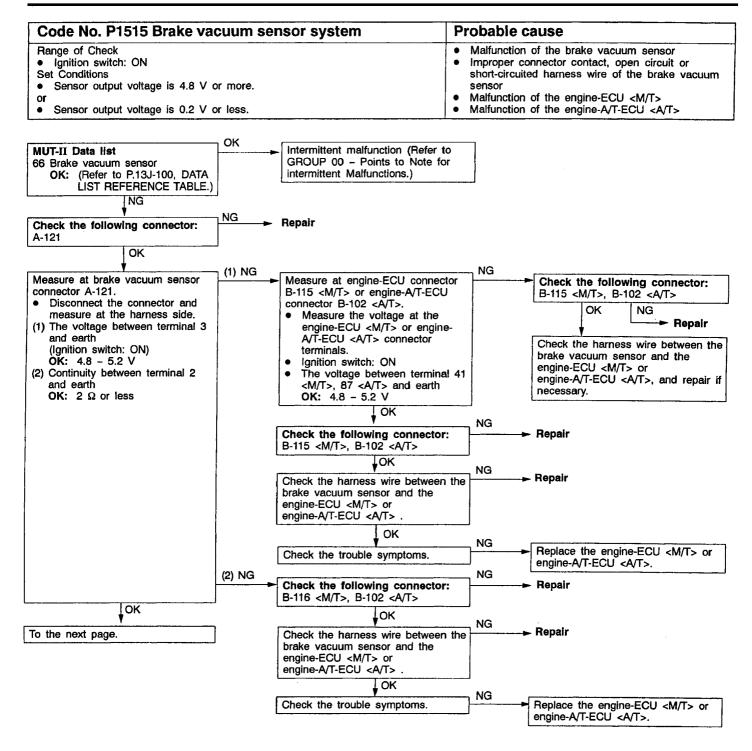
# 13<mark>J-6</mark>4

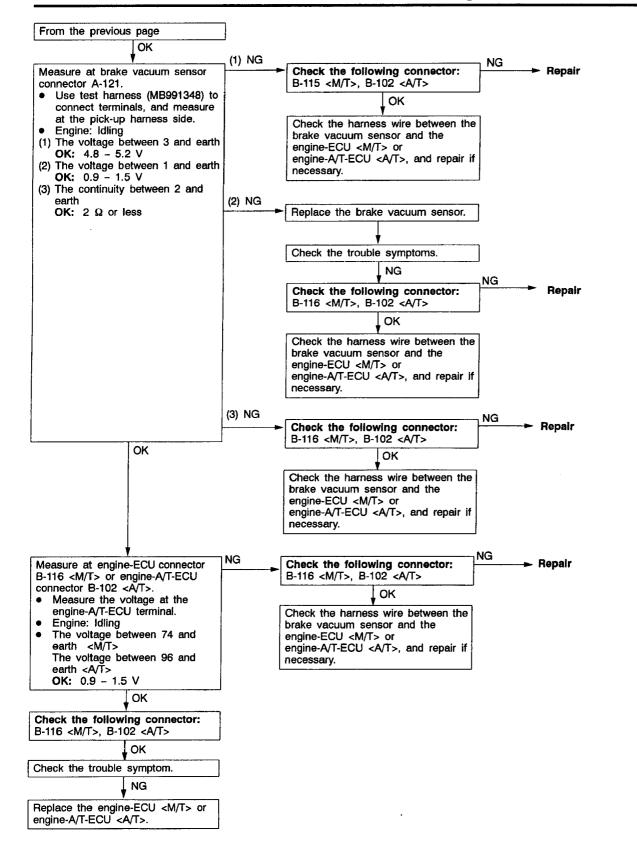


#### NOTE



### **GDI** – Troubleshooting

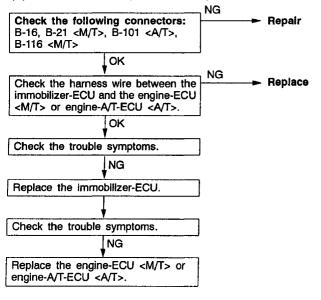




Cord No. P1610 Immobilizer system	Probable cause
<ul> <li>Range of Check</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Set Conditions</li> <li>Improper communication between the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> and the immobilizer-ECU</a></m></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Open or short circuit, or loose connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the immobilizer-ECU</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

NOTE

- (1) If the registered ignition keys are close each other when starting the engine, radio interference may cause this code to be displayed.
- (2) This code may be displayed when registering the key ID code.



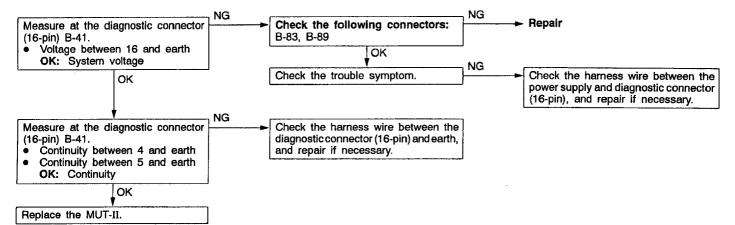
## INSPECTION CHART FOR TROUBLE SYMPTOMS

Trouble symptom	)	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
Communication	Communication with all systems is not possible.	1	13J-70
with MUT-II is impossible.	Communication with engine-ECU only is not possible.	2	13J-70
Engine warning lamp and	The engine warning lamp does not illuminate right after the ignition switch is turned to the ON position.	3	13J-71
related parts	The engine warning lamp remains illuminating and never goes out.	4	13J-71
Starting	No initial combustion (starting impossible)	5	13J-72
	Initial combustion but no complete combustion (starting impossible)	6	13J-74
	Long time to start (improper starting)		
Idling stability	Unstable idling (Rough idling, hunting)	7	13J-75
(Improper idling)	Idling speed is high. (Improper idling speed)	8	13J-77
	Idling speed is low. (Improper idling speed)	1	
Idling stability	When the engine is cold, it stalls at idling. (Die out)	9	13J-78
(Engine stalls)	When the engine is hot, it stalls at idling. (Die out)	10 11	13J-79
	The engine stalls when starting the car. (Pass out)		13J-81
	The engine stalls when decelerating.	12	13J-82
Driving	Hesitation, sag or stumble	13	13J-83
	Poor acceleration		
	Surge		
	The feeling of impact or vibration when accelerating	14	13J-84
	The feeling of impact or vibration when decelerating	15	13J-85
	Knocking	16	13J-85
Dieseling		17	13J-85
Too high CO and	HC concentration when idling	18	13J-86
Low alternator out	put voltage (approx. 12.3 V)	19	13J-87
Engine idle speed	is incorrect while the A/C is on.	20	13J-88
Fans (radiator fan	, A/C condenser fan) are inoperative	21	13J-88
Clutch switch syst	em malfunction <m t=""></m>	22	13J-89
GDI ECO indi-	GDI ECO indicator lamp does not illuminate.	23	13J-89
cator lamp sys- tem	GDI ECO indicator lamp remains illuminated and does not go off.	24	13J-90

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR TROUBLE SYMPTOMS

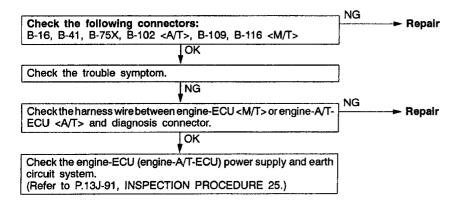
### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 1**

Communication with MUT-II is not possible. (Communication with all systems is not possible.)	Probable cause
The cause is probably a defect in the power supply system (including earth) for the diagnosis line.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the connector</li> <li>Malfunction of the harness wire</li> <li>Malfunction of MUT-II</li> </ul>



#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 2**

MUT-II communication with engine-ECU (engine-A/T-ECU) is impossible.	Probable cause
<ul> <li>One of the following causes may be suspected.</li> <li>No power supply to engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> <li>Defective earth circuit of engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> <li>Defective engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> <li>Improper communication line between engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Matfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> power supply circuit</a></m></li> <li>Malfunction of engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Open circuit between the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> and diagnosis connector</a></m></li> </ul>



#### NOTE

On vehicles with multi center display, if a malfunction cannot be resolved after the procedure above, check the multi center display and replace if necessary. (Refer to GROUP 54 - Multi Center display.)

The engine warning lamp does not illumina the ignition switch is turned to the ON position such a su		er Probable cause
Because there is a burnt-out bulb, the engine-ECU <m t=""> or eng causes the engine warning lamp to illuminate for five seconds in ignition switch is turned to ON. If the engine warning lamp does not illu- after the ignition switch is turned to ON, one of the malfunction probably occurred.</m>	nmediately after iminateimmedia	<ul> <li>Defective warning lamp circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> </ul>
	NG	
MUT-II Data list 16 engine-ECU (engine-A/T-ECU) power supply voltage (Refer to P.13J-100.)	c	neck the engine-ECU (engine-A/T-ECU) power supply and earth rouit system. lefer to P.13J-91, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 25.)
ок		NG
<ul> <li>Measure at the engine-ECU connector B-114 &lt; M/T&gt; or engine-A/T-ECU connector B-104 &lt; A/T&gt;.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Earth the terminal No. 31 &lt; M/T&gt; or 22 &lt; M/T&gt;.</li> <li>OK: The engine warning lamp illuminates.</li> </ul>		neck the following nnector:B-114 <m t="">, 104 <a t=""> OK</a></m>
NG	C	neck the trouble symptom.
	·	NG
Check a burnt-out bulb.	R	eplace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>
<ul> <li>OK</li> <li>Measure at the combination meter connector B-05.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Voltage between 32 and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</li> <li>OK: System voltage</li> </ul>		leck the engine warning lamp power supply circuit, and repair necessary.

### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 4**

Check the following connectors: B-05, B-16, B-114 <M/T>, B-104 <A/T>

OK

Check the trouble symptom.

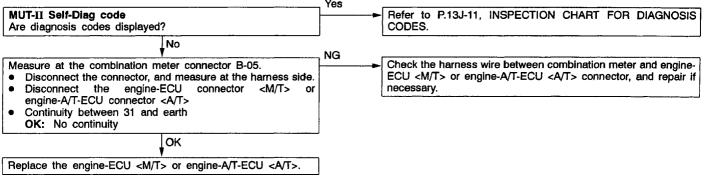
The engine warning lamp remains illuminating and never goes out.	Probable cause
In cases such as the above, the cause is probably that the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> is detecting a problem in a sensor or actuator, or that one of the malfunctions listed at right has occurred.</a></m>	<ul> <li>Short-circuit between the engine warning lamp and engine-ECU</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

NG

NG

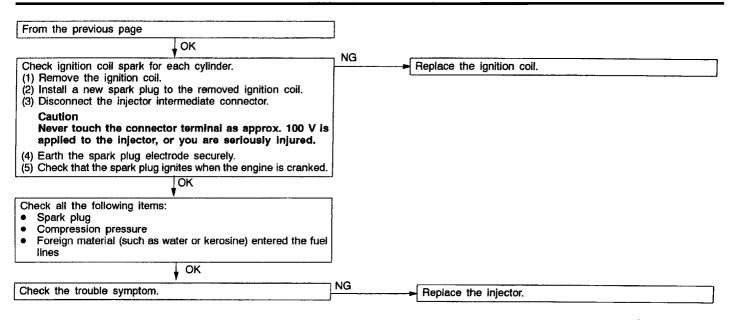
Repair

Check the harness wire between combination meter and engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T>, and repair if necessary.



No initial combustion (starting impossible)			Probable cause
This is caused by incorrect fuel supply into the combustion cha ignition circuit. Besides that, foreign material may be contam	mber, and im inated in fue	proper I.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the fuel supply system</li> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
	NC		
Check system voltage while the engine is cranking. OK: 8 V or more	NG	Check	the battery. (Refer to GROUP 55 - Battery.)
ОК	_ Yes		
MUT-II Self-Diag code Is a diagnosis code displayed?	] <b>&gt;</b>	Refer CODE	to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.
No	NG		
MUT-II Data list 16 System voltage (Refer to P.13J-101.)	<u> </u>		the engine control relay and Ignition switch-IG system. to P.13J-92, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 26.)
ОК	- No		
Does the camshaft rotate when the engine is cranking?	<b></b>	Check	if the timing belt is broken or damaged.
Yes	, NG		
MUT-II Actuator test 07 Fuel pump (low pressure) (Refer to P.13J-106.)	<b></b>	Check (Refer	the fuel pump (low pressure) system. to P.13J-96, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 30.)
ОК	ח NG	<u></u>	
MUT-II Data list 22 Crank angle sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.) OK	<b></b>	TION F	the crank angle sensor system. (Refer to P.13J-47, INSPEC- PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0335.)
<u> </u>	NG	Check	the engine coolant temperature sensor system.
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.)	<b></b>	(Refert	oP.13J-18, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS P0115.)
ок Г	NG		
MUT-II Data list 79 Throttle position sensor (1st channel) (Refer to P.13J-104.) LOK	<b></b>	(Refert	the throttle position sensor (1st channel) system. oP.13J-21, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS P0120.)
Inspect engine start ability by cranking the engine while the	ок	Clean a	around the throttle valve. (Refer to P.13J-84*.)
accelerator pedal is slightly depressed.	J		
Measure at injector driver connector A-117.	NG	Charles	the injector driver system.
<ul> <li>Disconnect the connector, and measure at the connector side.</li> <li>Voltage between each of terminals 12, 21 and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</li> <li>OK: System voltage</li> </ul>			to P.13J-93, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 27.)
OK	NG		
Check fuel leakage. (Refer to P.13J-126.)		Repair	
OK	NG		
Measure low fuel pressure between the fuel pump (low pressure) and fuel pump (high pressure). (Refer to P.13J-125.)		Repair	
ОК	NG ,		
<ul> <li>Measure at ignition coil connectors A-51, A-52, A-53, A-54.</li> <li>Connect the connector.</li> <li>Connect a timing light to the No. 1 terminal of each connector in turn. (Engine cranking)</li> <li>OK: The timing light flashes.</li> </ul>		Check 1 (Referto CODE	the ignition coil (incorporating power transitor) system. DP.13J-44, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS P0300.)
ОК			
Check ignition timing while the engine is cranking. OK: Approx. 5° BTDC	NG	Check th installed	nat the crank angle sensor and timing belt cover are properly I.
ок			
To the next page			

## NOTE



not com oor start)	plete Probable cause	
This may be caused by improper spark plug ignition (poor spark), improper mixture during engine cranking, improper fuel pressure.		
NG		
•	Check the battery. (Refer to GROUP 55 - Battery.)	
Vee		
- Yes	Refer to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.	
	Check the fuel pump (low pressure) system. (Refer to P.13J-96, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 30.)	
NG		
	Check the engine coolant temperature system. (Refer to P.13J-18, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.)	
	Check the ignition switch-ST system.	
	(Refer to P.13J-94, INSPECTIÓN PROCEDURE 28.)	
NG	<b></b>	
} <b>&gt;</b>	Check an abnormal fuel pressure system. (Refer to P.13J-33, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0190.)	
NG		
	Repair	
Voc		
<b>►</b>	Clean around the throttle valve. (Refer to P.13J-84*.)	
	Check the throttle valve position feedback system. (Refer to P.13J-59, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P1221.)	
NG		
<b></b>	Check that the crank angle sensor and timing belt cover are properly installed.	
NG		
	Replace the ignition coil.	
-		
<u>ок</u>	Check the trouble symptom.	
] -[	↓ NG	
	Replace the injector.	
	NG Ves NG Ves NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG	

#### NOTE

Unstable idling (rough idle, hunting)			Probable cause
This malfunction is probably caused by a faulty ignition system, in a faulty electronic-controlled throttle valve system, improper co etc. As many causes can be suspected, diagnose from easi	mpression pre		<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of the air/fuel ratio control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the electronic-control throttle valve system</li> <li>Improper compression pressure</li> <li>Air sucking into the air intake system</li> </ul>
	Yes		
Has the battery been disconnected recently?			up the engine, and then let it run at idle for approx. ten
No	Yes	minute	\$.
MUT-II Self-Diag code Is a diagnosis code displayed?		Refer CODES	to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.
No	-		
Does the engine idle speed fluctuates excessively (excessive hunting)?	Yes	Clean	around the throttle valve. (Refer to P.13J-84*.)
No			
MUT-II Data list 79 Throttle position sensor (1st channel) (Refer to P.13J-104.)	] <sup>NG</sup>	(Refert	the throttle valve position feedback system. oP.13J-59, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS P1221.)
OK			
MUT-II Data list 26 Accelerator pedal position switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)			the accelerator pedal position switch system. (Refer to 5, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.)
ОК	_ _ NG _		
MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-100.)		(Referte	the intake air temperature sensor system. pP.13J-17, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS
OK	_NG [	CODE	P0110.)
MUT-II Data list 25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13J-102.)			he barometric pressure sensor system. (Refer to P.13J-15, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)
ок	NG ,		
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.)	<b> </b>		he engine coolant temperature sensor. (Refer to P.13J-18, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.)
OK	NG r		
MUT-II Actuator test 08 Purge control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13J-106.)	<b></b>		ne purge control solenoid valve system. (Refer to P.13J-56, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0443.)
ОК	NG -		
MUT-II Data list 59 Oxygen sensor (rear) • Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""> • Driving with throttle widely open</a></m>	<b>-</b>		he oxygen sensor (rear) system. (Refer to P.13J-28, IN- ON PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136.)
OK: 600 – 1,000 mV	]		
	NG	Charle 4	a pulling concer (Front) and an (Defende Data) of the
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor (front) OK: 600 – 1,000 mV when the engine is suddenly raced	.		ne oxygen sensor (front) system. (Refer to P.13J-25, IN- ON PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)
ОК	-		
To the next page	]		

## NOTE

# 13J-76

# GDI - Troubleshooting

From the previous page		
, ок	·····	
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor (front) OK: 0 - 400 mV and 600 - 1,000 mV alt engine is idling (wait for four minutes started).		Measure fuel high-pressure between the fuel pump (high pressure) and injector. (Refer to P.13J-122.)
ОК	L	Repair     Repair     Check that air is sucked in the air intake system.     Broken intake manifold gasket     Damaged vacuum hose     Damaged air intake hose
MUT-II Data list 27 Power steering fluid pressure switch (Refe	NG	- Check the power steering fluid pressure switch system. (Refer to P.13J-97, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 31.)
LOK		
MUT-II Data list 28 A/C switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)	NG	Check the A/C switch and A/C relay system. (Refer to P.13J-97, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 32.)
фок		
MUT-II Data list 48 M/T oil temperature sensor (Refer to P.13	J-103.)	Check the M/T oil temperature sensor system. (Refer to P.13J-98, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 33.)
OK MUT-II Data list	NG	Check the stop lamp switch. (Refer to P.13J-99, INSPECTION
67 Stop lamp switch (Refer to P.13J-103.)		PROCEDURE 34.)
MUT-II Data list 31 Small lamp switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)	NG	Check the small lamp switch system. (Refer to P.13J-99, INSPEC- TION PROCEDURE 35.)
MUT-II Data list	NG	Check the EGR valve. (Refer to P.13J-51, INSPECTION PROCE-
68 EGR valve (Refer to P.13J-103.)		DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)
	NG	
Check ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A – Eng	gine Adjustment.)	Check that the crank angle sensor and timing belt cover are properly installed.
Clean around the throttle valve. (Refer to P.1	3J-84*.)	
Check the trouble symptom.		
VG	NG	
Check ignition coil spark for each cylinder. (1) Remove the ignition coil. (2) Install a new spark plug to the removed ig (3) Disconnect the injector intermediate conne Caution Never touch the connector terminal as a	ctor.	Replace the ignition coil.
applied to the injector, or you are serio (4) Earth the spark plug electrode securely.		
(5) Check that the spark plug ignites when the er	ngine is cranked.	
V OK		
<ul> <li>Check all the following items in that order.</li> <li>(1) Spark plugs</li> <li>(2) Exhaust gas emission control system</li> <li>(3) EGR system</li> <li>(4) Compression pressure</li> <li>(5) Foreign material (such as water or kerosine) line.</li> </ul>	entered the fuel	
<ul> <li>(6) Air is sucked in the air intake system, or l</li> <li>Damaged intake manifold gasket</li> <li>Damaged air intake hose</li> <li>Damaged vacuum hose</li> <li>Faulty EGR valve seat</li> </ul>	EGR gas leaks.	

#### NOTE

Idle speed is high or low (Improper idling)			Probable cause
The cause is probably that the intake air amount during idling small.	is too great i	or too	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the electronic-controlled throttle valve system</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle body</li> </ul>
MUT-II Self-Dlag code Is a diagnosis code displayed? No MUT-II Data list 79 Throttle position sensor (1st channel) (Refer to P.13J-104.) OK MUT-II Actuator test 08 Purge control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13J-106.) OK	Yes NG NG NG	CODE Check (Refert CODE Check SPECT	to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S. the throttle valve position feedback system. to P.13J-59, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS P1221.) the purge control solenoid valve. (Refer to P.13J-56, IN- TION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0443.)
MUT-II Data list 26 Accelerator pedal position switch (Refer to P.13J-102.) OK MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.) OK	NG	(Refer	the accelerator pedal position switch system. to P.13J-95, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.) the engine coolant temperature sensor. (Refer to P.13J-18, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.)
MUT-II Data list 28 A/C switch (Refer to P.13J-102.) OK MUT-II Data list 48 M/T oil temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-103.)	NG NG	(Refer	the A/C switch and A/C relay system. to P.13J-97, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 32.) the M/T oil temperature sensor. to P.13J-98, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 33.)
OK MUT-II Data list 67 Stop lamp switch (Refer to P.13J-103.) OK • Clean around the throttle valve. (Refer to P.13J-84*.) • Adjust the throttle position sensor. (Refer to P.13J-84*.)	NG		the stop lamp switch system. to P.13J-99, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 34.)

#### NOTE

When the engine is cold, it stalls at idling. (Die out)			Probable cause	
The cause is probably an incorrect air/fuel ratio or poor intake air amount when the engine is cold.		nen the	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the electronic-control throttle valve system</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle body</li> </ul>	
	Vee			
Have the battery terminals been disconnected recently?	Yes }►		up the engine, and then let it run at idle for approx. ten	
No	Yes	minute	S.	
MUT-II Self-Diag code Is a diagnosis code displayed?	<b>}</b>	(Refer CODE	to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS S.)	
No				
Is the engine idling correct after the engine has been warmed up?	Yes	Refer	to "Unstable idling (rough idle; hunting).	
No		(Refer	to P.13J-75, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 7.)	
MUT-II Data list 22 Crank angle sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.) Check idling speed when the engine is cold.	NG	(Refert	the throttle valve position feedback system. oP.13J-59, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS P1221.)	
OK	_ NG			
MUT-II Data list 26 Accelerator pedal position switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)			the accelerator position switch. to P.13J-95, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.)	
ОК	_ NG			
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.)	<u>}</u> ►	Check I INSPE	the engine coolant temperature sensor. (Refer to P.13J-18, CTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.)	
ок	, NG			
MUT-II Data list 68 EGR valve (Refer to P.13J-103.)	} <b>&gt;</b>	Check PROCE	the EGR valve system. (Refer to P.13J-51, INSPECTION EDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)	
ОК	- Yes			
Does the engine stall immediately after the accelerator pedal is released?	<b></b>	Clean	around the throttle valve. (Refer to P.13J-84*.)	
, No	_			
Measure fuel high pressure between the fuel pump (high pressure) and injector. (Refer to P.13J-122.)	NG	Repair		
ОК	NG	·		
Check ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A – Engine Adjustment.)	<b>&gt;</b>	Check the check	hat the crank angle sensor and timing belt cover are properly	
OK	NG	moranot	••	
Check ignition coil spark for each cylinder. (1) Remove the ignition coil. (2) Install a new spark plug to the removed ignition coil. (3) Disconnect the injector intermediate connector.	<b></b>	Replace	e the ignition coil.	
Caution Never touch the connector terminal as approx. 100 V is applied to the injector, or you are seriously injured.				
<ul><li>(4) Earth the spark plug electrode securely.</li><li>(5) Check that the spark plug ignites when the engine is cranked.</li></ul>				
Ток	OK			
Check all the following items:	ок 	Check 1	the trouble symptom.	
<ul> <li>Spark plugs</li> <li>Compression pressure</li> </ul>			NG	
Engine oil viscosity	l f	Replace	the injector.	

NOTE

When the engine is hot, it stalls at idling. (I	Probable cause		
The cause is probably an improper air/fuel ratio, faulty electror valve system, compression pressure. In addition, if the engine sta possible cause might be a poor connector contact.	nic-controlled 1 Ils suddenly, a	<ul> <li>throttle</li> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of air/fuel ratio control system</li> <li>Malfunction of electronic-controlled throttle valvisystem</li> <li>Malfunction of the throttle body</li> <li>Poor connector contact</li> <li>Improper compression pressure</li> <li>Air stuck in the air intake system</li> </ul>	
	_ Yes		
Have the battery terminals been disconnected recently?	J	<ul> <li>Warm up the engine, and then let it run at idle for approx. te minutes.</li> </ul>	
No	_ Yes		
MUT-II Self-Diag code Is a diagnosis code displayed?		- Refer to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSI: CODES.	
MUT-II Data list		Check the throttle valve position feedback system.	
79 Throttle position sensor (1st channel) (Refer to P.13J-104.)		(Refer to P.13J-59, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS	
ОК	_, No	CODE P1221.)	
Is it easy to reproduce the engine stall?		While carrying out an intermittent malfunction simulation test. (Refe	
Yes		to GROUP 00 - Points to Note for Intermittent Malfunction.), check for sudden changes in the following signals.	
		<ul> <li>Crank angle sensor signal</li> <li>Injector drive signal</li> </ul>	
		Fuel pump (low pressure) drive signal	
		Air flow sensor     Primary ignition signal	
		<ul> <li>Power supply to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>	
MUT-II Data list 26 Accelerator pedal position switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)		Check the accelerator pedal position switch. (Refer to P.13J-95, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.)	
OK			
MUT-II Data list	NG	Check the intake air temperature sensor. (Refer to P.13J-17, IN-	
13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-100.)		SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)	
OK	_ NG		
MUT-II Data list	}►	Check the barometric pressure sensor. (Refer to P.13J-15, INSPEC-	
25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13J-102.)		TION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)	
MUT-II Data list	NG I	Check the apprise applent temperature perpert. (Pefer to P12   18	
21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.)		Check the engine coolant temperature sensor. (Refer to P.13J-18, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.)	
ОК			
MUT-II Data list	NG	Check the oxygen sensor (rear) system. (Refer to P.13J-28, IN-	
<ul> <li>59 Oxygen sensor (rear)</li> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>		SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136.)	
<ul> <li>Driving with throttle widely open</li> </ul>			
OK: 600 – 1,000 mV	J		
<u> </u>	NG r	- 10 Mar 1	
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor (front)		Check the oxygen sensor (front) system. (Refer to P.13J-25, IN- SPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)	
OK: 600 - 1,000 mV when the engine is suddenly raced	j		
OK			
MUT-II Data list	NG	Measure fuel high-pressure between the fuel pump (high pressure)	
11 Oxygen sensor (front) OK: 0 - 400 mV and 600 - 1,000 mV alternates when the	L	and injector. (Refer to P.13J-122.)	
engine is idling (wait for four minutes after the engine		ļ <b>t</b>	
started).	J r	Repair	
······································		<ul> <li>Broken intake manifold gasket</li> </ul>	
To the next page	J	Damaged vacuum hose	
		Damaged air intake hose	

# 13**J-8**0

	~	
From the previous page		
ОК	_ NG	
MUT-II Data list 27 Power steering fluid pressure switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)		Check the power steering fluid pressure switch system. (Refer to P.13J-97, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 31.)
ОК	NG	
MUT-II Data list 28 A/C switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)		Check the A/C switch and A/C relay system. (Refer to P.13J-97, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 32.)
ОК	NG	P
MUT-II Data list 31 Small lamp switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)	<b> </b>	Check the small lamp switch system. (Refer to P.13J-99, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 35.)
ок		
MUT-II Data list 34 Air flow sensor reset signal (Refer to P.13J-102.)	} NG  ►	Check the air flow sensor system. (Refer to P.13J-17, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0100.)
ток	NG	
MUT-II Data list 68 EGR valve (Refer to P.13J-103.)	>	Check the EGR valve. (Refer to P.13J-51, INSPECTION PROCE- DURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)
OK	Yes	
Does the engine stall immediately after the accelerator pedal is released?		Clean around the throttle valve. (Refer to P.13J-84*.)
No	, 	
Check Ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A – Engine Adjustment.) OK	NG	Check that the crank angle sensor and timing belt cover are properly installed.
¥	_	
Check ignition coil spark for each cylinder. (1) Remove the ignition coil. (2) Install a new spark plug to the removed ignition coil.	NG	<b>-</b>
(3) Disconnect the injector intermediate connector.		Replace the ignition coil.
Caution Never touch the connector terminal as approx. 100 V is applied to the injector, or you are seriously injured.		
<ul><li>(4) Earth the spark plug electrode securely.</li><li>(5) Check that the spark plug ignites when the engine is cranked.</li></ul>		
Į OK		
<ul> <li>Check all the following items:</li> <li>Spark plugs</li> <li>Compression pressure</li> <li>Foreign material (such as water or kerosine) entered the fuel lines</li> </ul>		

## NOTE

The engine stalls when starting the car. (Pass out)		
k plug (weak spa ed.	ark),	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR valve</li> <li>Air stuck in the air intake system</li> </ul>
	CODES. Check th DURE F Check th NSPEC	P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS
	NG	A plug (weak spark), d. Yes Refer to CODES. NG NG Check th DURE F NG NG Check th INSPEC

The engine stalls when decelerating.		i	Probable cause	
The cause is probably an improper air/fuel ratio due to a faulty EGR system, or poor intake air volume due to a faulty electronic-controlled throttle valve system.		or poor n.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the electronic-controlled throttle valve system</li> <li>Malfunction of the EGR valve</li> </ul>	
	, Yes	r		
Have the battery terminals been disconnected recently?	<u>}</u> ►	<ul> <li>Warm up the engine, and then let it run at idle for approx. ten minutes.</li> <li>Refer to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.</li> </ul>		
MUT-II Self-Diag code ls a diagnosis code displayed?	_ Yes			
No	י NG	Oheelu		
MUT-II Data list 26 Accelerator pedal position switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)			Check the accelerator pedal position switch. (Refer to P.13J-95, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.)	
OK MUT-II Data list	NG		the throttle valve position feedback system.	
79 Throttle position sensor (1st channel) (Refer to P.13J-104.) OK			(Refer to P.13J-59, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P1221.)	
MUT-II Data list 68 EGR valve (Refer to P.13J-103.)	NG ┣──►		the EGR valve system. (Refer to P.13J-51, INSPECTION EDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)	
lok V	_ NG			
Check ignition coil spark for each cylinder. (1) Remove the ignition coil. (2) Install a new spark plug to the removed ignition coil. (3) Disconnect the injector intermediate connector.		Replac	e the ignition coll.	
Caution Never touch the connector terminal as approx. 100 V is applied to the injector, or you are seriously injured.				
<ul><li>(4) Earth the spark plug electrode securely.</li><li>(5) Check that the spark plug ignites when the engine is cranked.</li></ul>				
l ok				
Check all the following items: • Spark plug • Clean around the throttle valve (Refer to P.13J-84*.)				

Hesitation, sag, stumble, poor acceleration	or surge	Pr	obable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the ignition system, electronic-c valve system, compression pressure, etc.		controlled throttle <ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition system</li> <li>Malfunction of the air/fuel ratio control</li> <li>Malfunction of the electronic-controlled th system</li> <li>Improper compression pressure</li> <li>Air stuck in the air intake system</li> </ul>	
	Yes		
MUT-II Self-Dlag code Is a diagnosis code displayed?	<b></b>	Refer to F CODES.	2.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS
Vo	NG		
Check ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A – Engine Adjustment.)	)	Check that the installed.	he crank angle sensor and timing belt cover are properly
MUT-II Data list 26 Accelerator pedal position switch (Refer to P.13J-102.)	NG		accelerator pedal position switch. 13J-94, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.)
L OK		(110101 10 11	
MUT-II Data list 13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-100.)	_ NG		ntake air temperature sensor. (Refer to P.13J-17, IN- PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)
ок			
MUT-II Data list 25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13J-102.)	NG ►		arometric pressure sensor. (Referto P.13J-15, INSPEC- CEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0105.)
ОК	-, NG		
MUT-II Data list 21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.)	<b></b>	Check the e INSPECTIO	ngine coolant temperature sensor. (Refer to P.13J-18, N PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.)
OK	_ NG		
MUT-II Data list 79 Throttle position sensor (1st channel) (Refer to P.13J-104.)		(Refer to P.13	throttle valve position feedback system. 3J-59, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS
ОК	NG	CODE P122	21.)
MUT-II Data list 59 Oxygen sensor (rear) • Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""> • Driving with throttle widely open OK: 600 - 1,000 mV</a></m>		Check the o SPECTION	xygen sensor (rear) system. (Refer to P.13J-28, IN- PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136.)
ок	-		
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor (front)	NG		xygen sensor (front) system. (Refer to P.13J-25, IN- PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)
OK: 600 - 1,000 mV when the engine is suddenly raced			
MUT-II Data list	NG	Measurefue	I high-pressure between the fuel pump (high pressure)
11 Oxygen sensor (front) OK: 0 - 400 mV and 600 - 1,000 mV alternates when the			. (Refer to P.13J-122.)
engine is idling (wait for four minutes after the engine started).	(	Check that	air is sucked in the air intake system.
OK		<ul> <li>Broken in</li> <li>Damaged</li> </ul>	take manifold gasket J vacuum hose
MUT-II Data list	NG		GR valve. (Refer to P.13J-51, INSPECTION PROCE-
68 EGR valve (Refer to P.13J-103.)	J [	DURE FOR	DIAGNOSIS CODE P0403.)
ок •	NG r	<u> </u>	
MUT-II Actuator test 08 Purge control solenoid valve (Refer to P.13J-106.)			urge control solenoid valve. (Refer to P.13J-56, IN- PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0443.)
	1		
To the next page	J		

From the previous page	
ОК	- ¬ NG
Measure high fuel pressure between the fuel pump (high pressure) and injector. (Refer to P.13J-122.)	Repair ►
ок	
Check ignition coil spark for each cylinder. (1) Remove the ignition coil. (2) Install a new spark plug to the removed ignition coil. (3) Disconnect the injector intermediate connector.	NG Replace the ignition coil.
Caution Never touch the connector terminal as approx. 100 V is applied to the injector, or you are seriously injured.	
<ul><li>(4) Earth the spark plug electrode securely.</li><li>(5) Check that the spark plug ignites when the engine is cranked.</li></ul>	
ОК	оК
Check all the following items:	Check the trouble symptom.
Spark plug     EGR system	NG
Compression pressure     Clogged fuel filter, fuel line	Replace the injector.

The feeling of impact when accelerating	Probable cause
The cause is probably an ignition leak being generated in line with an increase in the spark plug request voltage during acceleration.	Malfunction of the ignition system

	Yes	
MUT-II Self-Diag code Is a diagnosis code displayed?	▶	(Refer to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS CODES.)
No	, NG	
MUT-II Data list 79 Throttle position sensor (1st channel) (Refer to P.13J-104.) OK		Check the throttle valve position feedback system. (Refer to P.13J-59, INSPECTION PROCEDURE FOR DIAGNOSIS CODE P1221.)
Check ignition coil spark for each cylinder.     (1) Remove the ignition coil.     (2) Install a new spark plug to the removed ignition coil.     (3) Disconnect the injector intermediate connector.	OK	Check all the following items: • Spark plug • Ignition current leak
Caution Never touch the connector terminal as approx. 100 V is applied to the injector, or you are seriously injured.	NG	Replace the ignition coil.
<ul><li>(4) Earth the spark plug electrode securely.</li><li>(5) Check that the spark plug ignites when the engine is cranked.</li></ul>		

The feeling of impact when decelerating		Probable cause
The cause is probably insufficient intake air due to a faulty electron valve system.	ic-controlled throttle	Malfunction of the electronic-controlled throttle valve system
MUT-II Self-Diag code Is a diagnosis code displayed?	Yes Refe	to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS ES.
MUT-II Data list 79 Throttle position sensor (1st channel) (Refer to P.13J-104.)	(Refe COD	k the throttle valve position feedback system. rtoP.13J-59, INSPECTIONPROCEDURE FORDIAGNOSIS E P1221.)
MUT-II Data list 26 Accelerator pedal position switch (Refer to P.13J-102.) OK		k the accelerator pedal position switch system. r to P.13J-95, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 29.)
Clean around the throttle valve. (Refer to P.13J-84*.)	]	

NOTE

\*: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).

#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 16**

Knocking	Probable cause
The cause is probably incorrect detonation control or improper heat range of the spark plugs.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the detonation sensor</li> <li>Improper heat range of the spark plugs</li> </ul>
MUT-II Self-Diag code	to P.13J-11, INSPECTION CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS
Is a diagnosis code displayed?	
No	
No Check	the determine concernmenters (Defeate Dito 1 (7 1900000

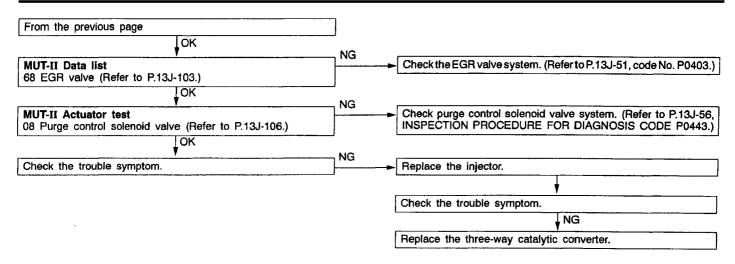
Does knocking occur when the vehicle is driven with the detonation sensor disconnected? (At this time, use the MUT-II to check whether the ignition timing is retarded from when the detonation sensor connector is con- nected.)	TION PROCEDURE FOR DÍAGNOSIS CODE P0325.)
Yes	
<ul> <li>Check all the following items:</li> <li>Spark plug</li> <li>Foreign material (such as water or kerosine) entered the fuel lines</li> </ul>	

#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 17**

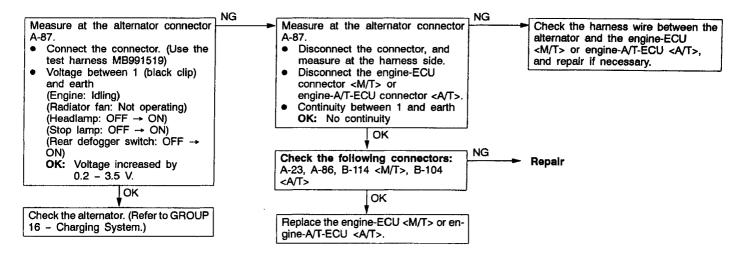
Run-on (dieseling)	Probable cause
The cause is probably fuel leak from injector(s)	Malfunction of the injector

Replace the injector.

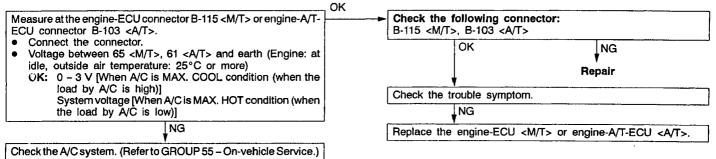
Too high CO and HC concentration when id	ling		Probable cause	
The cause is probably an incorrect air/fuel ratio			<ul> <li>Malfunction of air/fi</li> <li>Deterioration of the</li> </ul>	uel ratio control system e catalyst
	_ Yes			
MUT-II Self-Diag code Is a diagnosis code displayed?	┣ ───►	Refer CODE		ON CHART FOR DIAGNOSIS
No		La	····· <u>································</u>	
Check ignition timing. (Refer to GROUP 11A – Engine Adjustment.)	<b>&gt;</b>	Check installe		r and timing belt cover are properly
MUT-II Data list		Check	the engine coolant tempe	rature sensor. (Refer to P.13J-18.
21 Engine coolant temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-101.)		INSPE	CTION PROCEDURE F	OR DIAGNOSIS CODE P0115.)
OK MUT-II Data list	ר NG	Chask	the intelse air temperatur	
13 Intake air temperature sensor (Refer to P.13J-100.)	<b>_</b>	SPECT	ION PROCEDURE FOR	e sensor. (Refer to P.13J-17, IN- R DIAGNOSIS CODE P0110.)
ОК	, NG			
MUT-II Data list 25 Barometric pressure sensor (Refer to P.13J-102.)		Checkt	hebarometricpressurese PROCEDURE FOR DIA(	nsor. (Referto P.13J-15, INSPEC- GNOSIS CODE P0105.)
ок	_ NG			
MUT-II Data list 59 Oxygen sensor (rear)		Check SPECT	the oxygen sensor (rear) ION PROCEDURE FOR	system. (Refer to P.13J-28, IN- R DIAGNOSIS CODE P0136.)
<ul> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Driving with throttle widely open</li> <li>OK: 600 - 1,000 mV</li> </ul>		L	4.4	
ОК				
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor (front) OK: 600 – 1,000 mV when the engine is suddenly raced	NG			) system. (Refer to P.13J-25, IN- R DIAGNOSIS CODE P0130.)
OK				
MUT-II Data list 11 Oxygen sensor (front)	OK -	Replace	e the oxygen sensor (fro	ont).
OK: 0 - 400 mV and 600 - 1,000 mV alternates when the engine is idling (wait for four minutes after the engine		Check	the trouble symptom.	
started).		UNECK		NG
NG	NG			
Measure fuel high-pressure between the fuel pump (high pressure) and injector. (Refer to P.13J-122.)		Repair		
l ok				
<ul> <li>Check ignition coil spark for each cylinder.</li> <li>(1) Remove the ignition coil.</li> <li>(2) Install a new spark plug to the removed ignition coil.</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the injector intermediate connector.</li> </ul>				
Caution Never touch the connector terminal as approx. 100 V is	s applied to	the inje	ector, or you are serio	usly injured.
<ul><li>(4) Earth the spark plug electrode securely.</li><li>(5) Check that the spark plug ignites when the engine is crant</li></ul>		·		
OK				NG
Check all the following items: • Spark plug		Replace	the ignition coll.	
EGR system     Compression pressure				
Clogged fuel filter or line				
ОК				
To the next page				



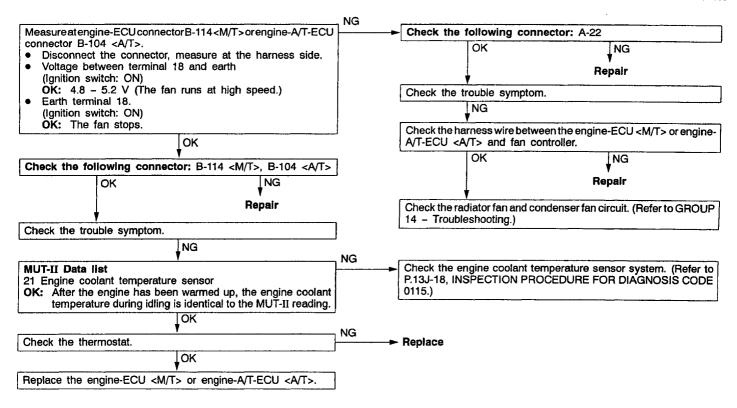
Low alternator output voltage (approx. 12.3 V)	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the alternator or one of the problems listed at right.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the charging system</li> <li>Open circuit between the alternator G terminal and the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

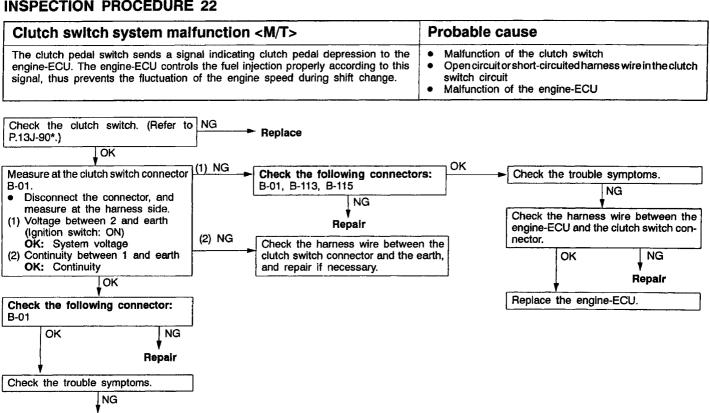


Idling speed is improper when A/C is operating	Probable cause
If the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> detects that the air conditioner is on, it activates the throttle control servo to control idle-up operation. The A/C-ECU judges if the load caused by air conditioner operation is high or low, and converts it to voltage signal (high or low voltage) and inputs the signal to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. Based on this voltage signal, the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> controls the idle-up speed (for high or low load).</a></m></a></m></a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the A/C control system</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>



Fans (radiator fan, A/C condenser fan) are inoperative.	Probable cause
The engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> sends a duty signal to the fan controller according to engine coolant temperature, vehicle speed, or A/C switch load. The fan controller controls radiator fan and condenser fan speeds, based on this signal. (The closer the terminal voltage comes to 5 V, the higher the fan speed becomes.)</a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the fan motor relay</li> <li>Malfunction of the fan motor</li> <li>Malfunction of the fan controller</li> <li>Open or short circuit, or poor connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>





#### NOTE

Replace the engine-ECU.

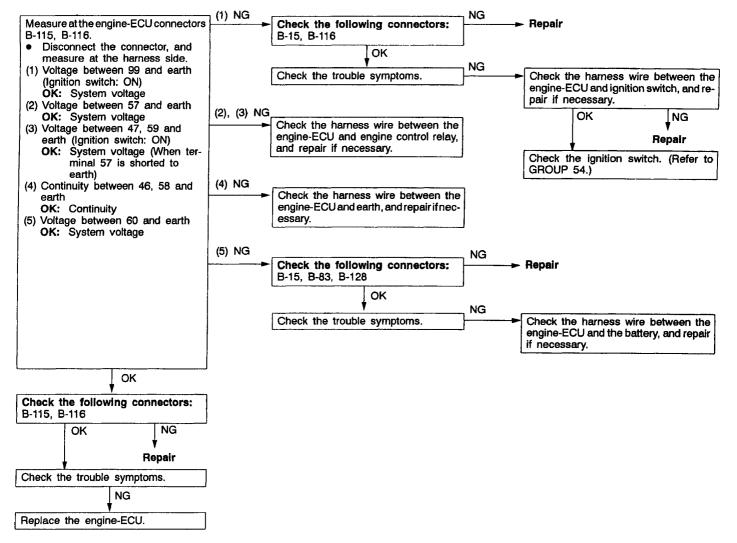
\*: Refer to the 2000 CARISMA Workshop Manual (Pub. No. PWDE9502-D).

GDI ECO indicator lamp does not illuminate.		Probable cause		
If the GDI ECO indicator lamp does not illuminate after turning switch, the causes listed in the right column are suspected.		<ul> <li>Burned-out GDI ECO indicator lamp bulb</li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the GDI ECO indicator lamp circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>		
Measure at the engine-ECU connector B-114 < M/T> or engine-A/T- ECU connector B-104 < A/T>.	OK	k the following connector: B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""></a></m>		
<ul> <li>Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Earth terminal 14 <m t="">, 23 <a t=""> (Ignition switch: ON)</a></m></li> <li>OK: The GDI ECO indicator lamp illuminates.</li> </ul>		OK NG V Repair		
NG	Check	the trouble symptom.		
Check a burned-out bulb.	Replac	ce the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>		
OK NG				
Repair	ок			
Measure at combination meter B-05. Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side.		the following connectors: B-16, B-114 <m t="">, B-104 <a t=""></a></m>		
<ul> <li>Voltage between terminal 32 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: System voltage</li> </ul>		OK NG		
	<b></b>	Repair		
NG	Check	the trouble symptom.		
Check the GDI ECO indicator lamp circuit, and repair if necessary.	,			
		the harness wire between the combination meter and engine- $M/T$ > or engine- $A/T$ -ECU < $A/T$ > and repair if necessary.		

GDI ECO indicator lamp remains illuminated and does not go off.	Probable cause
If the GDI ECO indicator lamp does not go off during high load operation, the cause listed in the right column are suspected.	<ul> <li>Short circuit between the GDI ECO indicator lamp and engine-ECU</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>
Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side.     eng	ck the harness wire between the combination meter and ne-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">, and repair if essary.</a></m>
ок	
Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>	

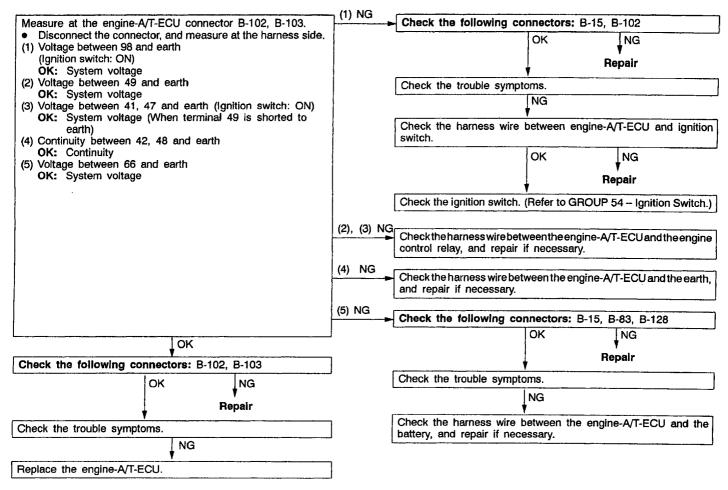
Engine-ECU (engine-A/T-ECU) power supply and earth circuit system	Probable cause
The cause is probably a malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> or one of the problems listed at right.</a></m>	<ul> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> power supply circuit</a></m></li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> earth circuit</a></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

#### <M/T>



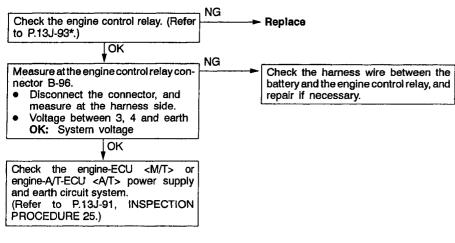
# 13J-92

### <A/T>



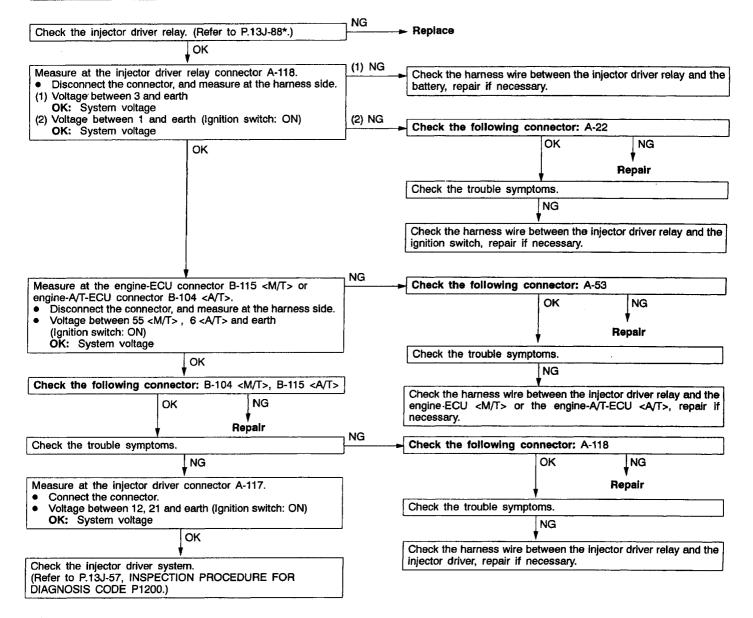
#### **INSPECTION PROCEDURE 26**

Engine control relay and ignition switch-IG system	Probable cause
When the ignition switch ON signal is input to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">, the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> turns on the engine control relay. This causes system voltage to be supplied to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> and to the sensors and actuators.</a></m></a></m></a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the ignition switch</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine control relay</li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the engine control relay circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>



#### NOTE

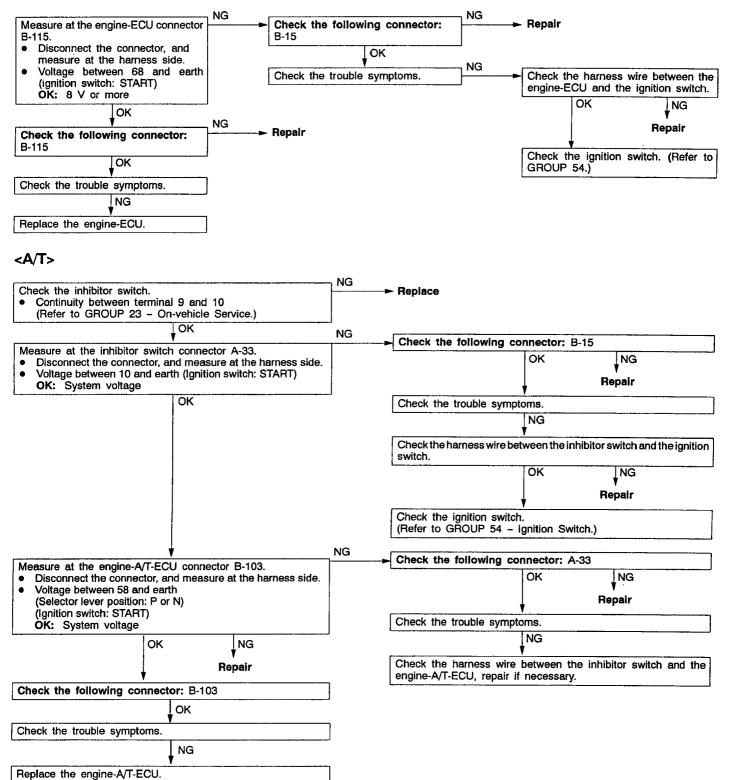
Injector driver relay system	Probable cause
When the ignition switch ON signal is input to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or the engine -A/T-ECU <a t="">, engine-ECU <m t=""> or the engine -A/T-ECU <a t=""> turns on the injector driver relay. This causes system voltage to be supplied to the injector driver.</a></m></a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the injector driver relay</li> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></m></li> </ul>



#### NOTE

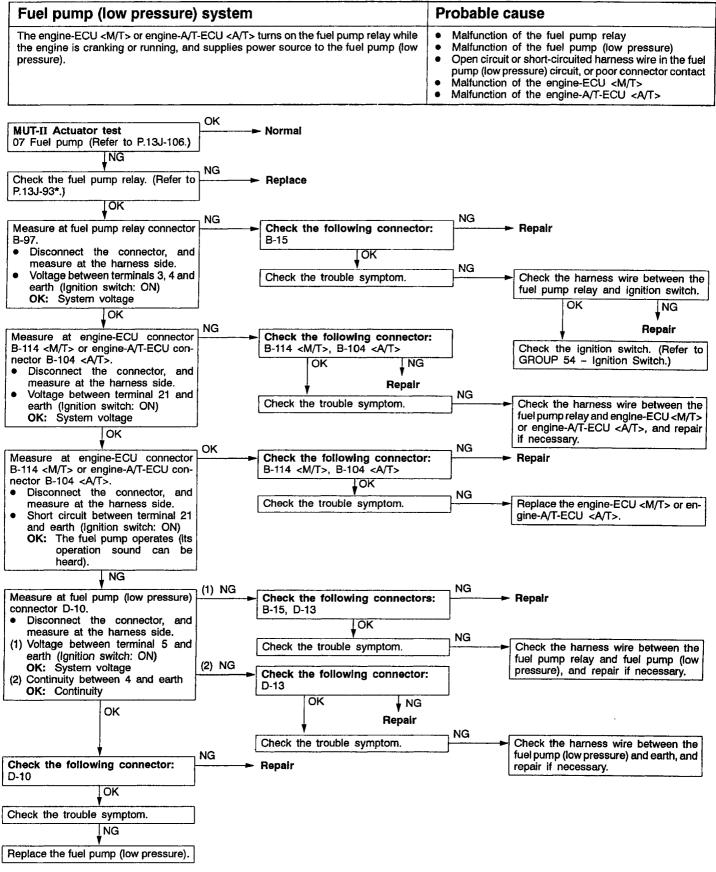
Ignition switch-ST system	Probable cause
The ignition switch-ST outputs a HIGH signal to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> while the engine is cranking. The engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> uses this signal to carry out functions such as fuel injection control during starting.</a></m></a></m>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the Ignition switch</li> <li>Malfunction of the inhibitor switch <a t=""></a></li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire of the ignition switch circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>

#### <M/T>



Accelerator pedal position switch system		Probable cause				
The accelerator pedal position switch detects that the accelerator pedal is fully closed, and sends a signal to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">. The engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> controls idle speed, based on this signal.</a></m></a></m>		<ul> <li>Maladjustment of the accelerator pedal position switch</li> </ul>				
	, NG	<b></b>				
Check the accelerator pedal position switch. (Refer to P.13J-128.)	eck the accelerator pedal position switch. (Refer to P.13J-128.)		eplace the accelerator pedal position sensor assembly.			
Lok						
Measure at accelerator pedal position sensor connector B-127. • Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side. • Voltage between terminal 4 and earth (Ignition switch: ON) OK: 4 V or more • Continuity between terminal 5 and earth		Check	Check the following connector: B-116 <m t="">, B-102 <a t=""></a></m>			
		CHECK	ure		D-110	
				ок		NG
					Re	pair
OK: Continuity		Check	the	trouble symptom.		
ОК	-	L		NG		· · ·

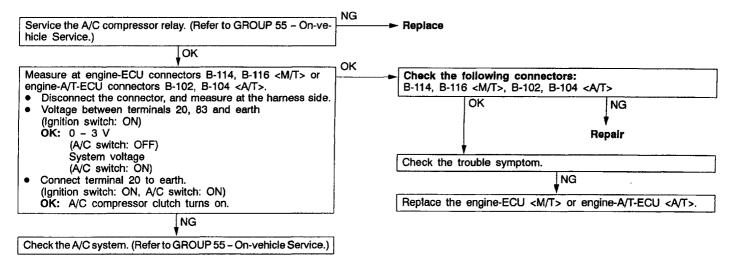
ОК			NG	
		Check the h A/T-ECU </th <th>arness wire betwe A/T&gt; and acceler</th> <th>en the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine- rator pedal position sensor.</m></th>	arness wire betwe A/T> and acceler	en the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine- rator pedal position sensor.</m>
			ок	NG
Check the following connector: B-127	NG	- Repair		Repair
ок	NG		ł	
Check the trouble symptom.		Replace the	engine-ECU <n< td=""><td>//T&gt; or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></td></n<>	//T> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a>



#### NOTE

Power steering fluid pressure switch system		Probable cause
The power steering fluid pressure switch sends a signal to the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> according to power steering load. Based on this signal, the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> controls the throttle control servo so that idle speed increases when the power steering is in operation.</a></m></a></m>		<ul> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the power steering fluid pressure switch circuit, or poor connector</li> </ul>
F=====================================	¬ NG	
Check the power steering fluid pressure switch. (Refer to GROUP 37A – On-vehicle Service.)	► I	Replace
ОК		
Measure at power steering fluid pressure switch connector A-36.	NG	Check the following connector: B-115 <m t="">, B-103 <a t=""></a></m>
<ul> <li>Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side.</li> <li>Voltage between terminal 1 and earth</li> </ul>		OK NG
(Ignition switch: ON) OK: System voltage		Repair
Ток		Check the trouble symptom.
Check the following connector: A-36	]	NG
OK		Check the harness wire between the engine-ECU $<$ M/T $>$ or engine- A/T-ECU $<$ A/T $>$ and power steering fluid pressure switch.
Repair		OK NG
•	NG -	Repair
Check the trouble symptom.		Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>

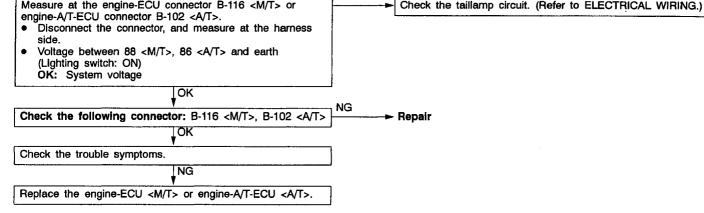
A/C switch and A/C relay system	Probable cause
If the engine-ECU receives a 'A/C on' signal, it operates the throttle control servo and A/C compressor magnetic clutch so that idle speed increases.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the A/C control system</li> <li>Malfunction of the A/C switch</li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the A/C switch circuit, or poor connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>



M/T oil temperature sensor system <m t=""></m>		Pre	obable cause		
This sensor inputs the manual transmission oil temperature to the engine-ECU. The engine-ECU uses this input to control the idle speed control servo so that the idle speed is increased when the manual transmission oil temperature becomes low.		that •	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the M/T oil temperature sensor</li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the M/T oil temperature sensor circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU</li> </ul>		
Check the M/T oil temperature sensor. (Refer to GROUP 22 - On-vehicle Service.)	NG ► F	leplace			
Measure at the M/T oil temperature sensor connector A-123.		book the	following connector:	P 110	
<ul> <li>Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side.</li> </ul>			OK	NG	
Voltage between 1 and earth (Ignition switch: ON)     OK: 4.8 - 5.2 V				Repair	
Continuity between 2 and earth     OK: Continuity		N	•	,,,,,,, _	
Гок Ток		Direck the t	rouble symptom.	]	
Check the following connector: A-123	<b>-</b> -		<u> </u>		
		Check the h il temperation	arness wire between t ure sensor.	he engine-ECU and the M/T	
Repair	<b>6.</b>		ок	NG	
	NO			Repair	
Check the trouble symptoms.	]►[F	eplace the	engine-ECU.		

Stop lamp switch system	Probable cause		
The engine-ECU < M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU < A/T> determines whether the brake pedal is depressed or not, by means of the stop lamp switch input signal.	<ul> <li>Malfunction of the stop lamp switch</li> <li>Open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the stop lamp circuit, or poor connector contact</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>		
Check the stop lamp switch. (Refer to GROUP 35 – Brake Pedal.)	Ce		
Measure at stop lamp switch connector B-42 <without auto-cruise<="" td=""><td>k the following connector: B-50</td></without>	k the following connector: B-50		
<ul> <li>control system&gt;, B-43 <with auto-cruise="" control="" system="">.</with></li> <li>Disconnect the connector, and measure at the harness side.</li> </ul>	OK NG		
<ul> <li>Voltage between terminal 3 and earth</li> <li>OK: System voltage</li> </ul>	v Repair		
	the trouble symptom.		
	NG		
Check	the harness wire between the battery and stop lamp switch.		
connector B-101 <a t="">. B-16.</a>	the following connectors: -42 <without auto-cruise="" control="" system="">, ith auto-cruise control system&gt;, B-101 <a t="">, B-115 <m t=""></m></a></without>		
<ul> <li>Voltage between terminal 63 <m t="">, 123 <a t=""> and earth (Ignition switch: ON)</a></m></li> <li>OK: 0 - 3 V (when the brake pedal is not depressed)</li> </ul>	ОК NG		
System voltage (when the brake pedal is depressed)	Repair		
OK	the trouble symptom.		
	NG		
	the harness wire between the engine-ECU $<$ M/T> or engine- CU $<$ A/T> and stop lamp, and repair if necessary.		
Check the following connector: B-115 <m t="">, B-101 <a t=""></a></m>			
ок			
Check the trouble symptom.			
NG			
Replace the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t="">.</a></m>			

Small lamp switch system	Probable cause		
The engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> determines whether the small lamp switch is on or off. According to that information, the engine-ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> controls alternator output current when the vehicle is started.</a></m></a></m>	<ul> <li>Improper connector contact, open circuit or short-circuited harness wire in the taillamp circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-ECU <m t=""></m></li> <li>Malfunction of the engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a></li> </ul>		
Measure at the engine-ECU connector B-116 <m t=""> or Check</m>	the taillamp circuit. (Refer to ELECTRICAL WIRING.)		



# DATA LIST REFERENCE TABLE

#### Caution

When shifting the select lever to D range, the brakes should be applied so that the vehicle does not move forward.

NOTE

\*1: Within four minutes after starting the engine

- \*2: In a new vehicle [driven approximately 500 km or less], the injector drive time is sometimes 10 % longer than the standard time.
- \*3: The accelerator pedal position switch normally turns off when the voltage of the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) is 200 600 mV higher than the voltage at the idle position. If the accelerator pedal position switch turns back on after the accelerator pedal position sensor voltage has risen by 100 mV and the throttle valve has opened, the accelerator pedal position switch and the accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel) need to be adjusted.

ltem No.	Check items	Requirements		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
11	Oxygen sen-	Engine: After warm-up	Idling	200 mV or less*1	Code No. P0130	13J-25
	sor (front)		Sudden racing	600 – 1,000 mV		
			2,500 r/min	400 mV or less and 600 – 1,000 mV alternates.		
12	Air flow sensor	<ul> <li>Find the second secon</li></ul>	Idling	27 – 53 Hz	Code No. P0100	13J-13
			2,500 r/min	55 – 95 Hz		
			Racing	Frequency in- creases in re- sponse to racing.		
13	Intake air tem- perature sen-			–20°C	Code No. P0110	13J-17
	sor		0°C			
			Intake air tempera- ture: 20°C	pera- 20°C		
			Intake air tempera- ture: 40°C	40°C		
			Intake air tempera- ture: 80°C	80°C		

ltem No.	Check items	Requirements		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
14	Throttle posi- tion sensor		Release the accelerator pedal.	4,500 - 5,500	Code No. P0225	13J-43
	(2nd channel)		Depress the accel- erator pedal gradu- ally.	Voltage decreases in response to the pedal depression.		
			Depress the accel- erator pedal fully.	400 – 600 mV		
16	Power supply voltage	Ignition switch: ON	<u> </u>	System voltage	Procedure No. 25	13J-91
18	Cranking sig- nal (Ignition	Transmission: Neutral	Engine: Stopped	OFF	Procedure No. 28	13J-94
	switch – ST)	(A/T: P range)	Engine: Cranking	ON	110.20	
21	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Ignition switch: ON	Engine coolant temperature: -20°C	–20°C	Code No. P0115	13J-18
			Engine coolant temperature: 0°C	0°C		
			Engine coolant temperature: 20°C	20°C		
			Engine coolant temperature: 40°C	40°C		
			Engine coolant temperature: 80°C	80°C		
22	Crank angle sensor	<ul> <li>Engine: Crank- ing</li> <li>Tachometer: Connected</li> </ul>	Compare the engine speed readings on the tachometer and the MUT-II.	Accord	Code No. P0335	13J-47
		Accelerator pedal position switch: ON	Engine coolant temperature: -20°C	1,200 – 1,400 r/min		
			Engine coolant temperature: 0°C	1,100 – 1,300 r/min		
			Engine coolant temperature: 20°C	1,000 – 1,200 r/min		
			Engine coolant temperature: 40°C	900 – 1,100 r/min		
			Engine coolant temperature: 80°C	550 - 650 <m t=""> r/min*<sup>1</sup> 600 - 700 <a t=""> r/min*<sup>1</sup></a></m>		
24	Vehicle speed sensor	Drive at 40 km/h		Approximately 40 km/h	Code No. P0500	13J-57

ltem No.	Check items	Requirements	Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page	
25	Barometric pressure sen- sor	Ignition switch: ON	Altitude: 0 m	101 kPa	Code No.	13J-15
			Altitude: 600 m	95 kPa	P0105	
			Altitude: 1,200 m	88 kPa		
			Altitude: 1,800 m	81 kPa		
26	Accelerator pedal position switch	Ignition switch: ON (Depress and re-	Release the accelerator pedal.	ON	Procedure No. 29	13J-95
	Switch	lease the accelera- tor pedal several times)	Depress the accel- erator pedal slight- ly.	OFF		
27	Power steer- ing fluid pres-	Engine: Idling	Steering wheel sta- tionary	OFF	Procedure No. 31	13J-97
	sure switch		Steering wheel turning	ON		
28	A/C switch	Engine: Idling (The A/C compressor is running when the A/C switch is on.)	A/C switch: OFF	OFF	Procedure No. 32	13 <b>J-97</b>
			A/C switch: ON	ON		
31	Small lamp switch	Engine: Idling	Lighting switch: OFF	OFF	Procedure No. 35	13J-99
			Lighting switch: ON	ON		
34	Air flow sensor reset signal	Engine: After hav- ing warmed up	Engine is idling	ON	Code No. P0100	13J-17
		ing warned up	3,000 r/min	OFF		
37	Volumetric effi- ciency	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> </ul>	Engine is idling	15 – 35 %	_	
		<ul> <li>Lamps, electric cooling fan and all accessories:</li> </ul>	2,500 r/min	15 – 35 %		
		<ul> <li>OFF</li> <li>Transmission: Neutral (A/T: P range)</li> </ul>	Engine is suddenly raced	Volumetric effi- ciency increases in response to racing		
38	Crank angle sensor	<ul> <li>Engine: Cranking at 2,000 r/min o</li> <li>Tachometer: Cor</li> </ul>		Engine speeds dis- played on the MUT-II and tachometer are identical.		-

ltem No.	Check items	Requirements		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
41	Injector drive time <sup>*2</sup>	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> </ul>	Idling	0.5 – 0.7 ms*1	_	-
		<ul> <li>Lamps, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> </ul>	2,500 r/min	0.6 – 0.8 ms		
		Transmission: Neutral (A/T: P range)	Sudden racing	Increases		
44	Ignition advance	• Engine: After warm-up	Idling	12 – 20°BTDC* <sup>1</sup>	Code No. P0300	13 <b>J-</b> 44
		Cot o timing	2,500 r/min	20 – 40°BTDC	1	
48	M/T oil temper- ature sensor	Drive after the en- gine has warmed up.	Drive for 15 min- utes or more	Gradually increases to 50 – 90°C	Procedure No. 33	13J-98
49	A/C relay	C relay Engine: After warm-up, idling	A/C switch: OFF	OFF (compressor clutch is not oper- ating)	• No. 32	13J-97
			A/C switch: ON	ON (compressor clutch is operating)		
59	Oxygen sen- sor (rear)	<ul> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear (A/T: L range)</li> <li>Drive with throttle widely open</li> </ul>	3,500 r/min	600 – 1,000 mV	Code No. P0136	13J-28
66	Brake vacuum sensor	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> <li>Lamps, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> <li>Transmission: Neutral (A/T: P range)</li> </ul>	Stop the engine from idling speed, and then depress the brake pedal several times with the ignition switch on.	Displayed pres- sure increases.	Code No. P1515	13J-66
67	Stop lamp switch	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: De- pressed	OFF	Procedure No. 34	13J-99
			Brake pedal: Re- leased	ON		
68	EGR valve	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 – 95°C</li> <li>Lamps, electric cooling fan and</li> </ul>	ldling	2 – 20 STEP	Code No. P0403	13J-51
		all accessories: OFF • Transmission: Neutral (A/T: P range)	2,500 r/min	0 – 10 STEP		

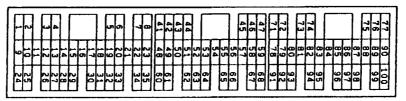
ltem No.	Check items	Requirements		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
74	Fuel pressure sensor	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 - 95°C</li> <li>Lamps, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> <li>Transmission: Neutral (A/T: P range)</li> </ul>	Engine: Idling	4 – 6.9 MPa	Code No. P0190	13J-33
77	Accelerator pedal position	Ignition switch: ON	Release the accelerator pedal.	985 – 1,085 mV	Code No. P1225	13J-62
	sensor (2nd channel)* <sup>3</sup>		Depress the accel- erator pedal gradu- ally.	Increases in re- sponse to the ped- al depression stroke.		
			Depress the accel- erator pedal fully.	4,000 mV or more		
78	Accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel)* <sup>3</sup>	Ignition switch: ON	Release the accel- erator pedal.	985 – 1,085 mV	Code No. P0220	13J-40
			Depress the accel- erator pedal gradu- ally.	Increases in re- sponse to pedal depression stroke.		
			Depress the accel- erator pedal fully.	4,000 mV or more		
79	Throttle posi- tion sensor	sensor temperature:	Release the accel- erator pedal.	450 – 800 mV	Code No. P0120	13J-21
	(1st channel)	80 – 95°C ● Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Depress the accel- erator pedal gradu- ally.	Increases in re- sponse to pedal depression stroke.		
			Depress the accel- erator pedal fully.	4,200 – 4,900 mV		
		Engine: After	No load	450 – 1,000 mV		
		warm-up, idling	A/C switch: OFF → ON	Increases by 100 – 600 mV.		
81	Long-term fuel compensation	Engine: Warm, 2,500 load (during closed lo		–12.5 – 12.5 %	Code No: P0170	13J-31
82	Short-term fuel compensation	Engine: Warm, 2,500 load (during closed lo		-30 - 25 %	Code No. P0170	13J-31

ltem No.	Check items	Requirements		Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
85	Fuel pressure sensor	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80 - 95°C</li> <li>Lamps, electric cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> <li>Transmission: Neutral (A/T: P range)</li> </ul>		4,000 – 6,900 kPa	-	-
87	Calculation load value	Engine: Warm	Engine: Idling	15 - 35 %	_	-
			2,500 r/min	15 – 35 %		
88	Fuel control condition	Engine: Warm	2,500 r/min	Closed loop	Code No. P0125	13J-23
			When engine is suddenly raced	Open loop – drive condition		
99	Fuel injection mode		Idling (after four minutes or more have passed since engine start)	Lean compression	-	-
			2,500 r/min	Stoichiometric metric feedback		
			Sudden racing after idle position	Open loop		
A1	Oxygen sen-	Engine: After warm-up	Idling	0 V	Code No. P0130	13J-25
	sor (front)		Sudden racing	0.6 – 1.0 V		
			2,500 r/min	0.4 V or less and 0.6 - 1.0 V alter- nates		
A2	Oxygen sen- sor (rear)	<ul> <li>Transmission: 2nd gear <m t="">, L range <a t=""></a></m></li> <li>Drive with throttle widely open</li> </ul>	3,500 r/min	0.6 – 1.0 V	Code No. P0136	13J-28
8A	Throttle posi- tion sensor	on sensor temperature: 1st channel) 80 – 95°C Throttle valve • Ignition switch:	Release the accelerator pedal.	8 16 %	Code No: P0120	13J-21
	(1st channel) (Throttle valve opening angle)		Depress the accel- erator pedal gradu- ally.	Increase in re- sponse to pedal depression stroke.		
			Depress the accel- erator pedal fully.	80 – 100 %		
		Engine: After	No load	8 – 18 %		
		warm-up, idling	A/C switch: OFF → ON	Rises by 2 – 10 %		

# ACTUATOR TEST REFERENCE TABLE

ltem No.	Inspection item	Drive contents	Inspection contents	Normal condition	Inspection procedure No.	Reference page
01	Injectors	Cut fuel to No. 1 injector	warmed up/Engine	Idling condition becomes different (becomes unsta- ble).	Code No. P0201	13J-34
02		Cut fuel to No. 2 injector			Code No. P0202	13J-36
03		Cut fuel to No. 3 injector			Code No. P0203	13J-37
04		Cut fuel to No. 4 injector			Code No. P0204	13J-38
07	Fuel pump (low pressure)	Fuel pump operates and fuel is recirculated.	Ignition switch: ON	Sound of opera- tion is heard.	Procedure No. 30	13J-96
08	Purge control solenoid valve	Solenoid valve turns from OFF to ON.	Ignition switch: ON	Sound of opera- tion can be heard when solenoid valve is driven.	Code No. P0443	13J-56
17	Basic ignition timing	Set the engine- ECU <m t=""> or engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""> to ignition timing adjustment mode</a></m>	Idling after engine warm up	5°BTDC	_	-
21	Fan controller	Drive the fan motor	Ignition switch: ON	The fan motor operates	Procedure No. 21	13J-88
34	Electronic- controlled throttle valve system	Stop the throttle control servo.	Ignition switch: ON	Throttle valve is opened slightly.	Code No. P1220	13J-58

## CHECK AT THE ENGINE-ECU TERMINALS <M/T> TERMINAL VOLTAGE CHECK CHART Engine-ECU Connector Terminal Arrangement



7FU2119

Terminal No.	Check item	Check requireme	nts (engine condition)	Normal condition
1	No. 1 injector	Engine: Warm up	, and then depress	Decreases slightly for short
9	No. 2 injector	the idle speed.	edal suddenly from	time from 9 – 13 V
24	No. 3 injector			
2	No. 4 injector			
3	No. 1 ignition coil	Engine: 3,000 r/m	in	0.3 – 3.0 V
13	No. 2 ignition coil			
12	No. 3 ignition coil			
4	No. 4 ignition coil			
5	EGR valve (D)	Ignition switch: Im	mediately after	5 - 8 V (fluctuates for
6	EGR valve (C)	- turning ON		approx. three seconds)
32	EGR valve (B)	-		
34	EGR valve (A)			
8	Alternator G terminal	<ul> <li>Radiator fan:</li> <li>Headlamp: O</li> <li>Stop lamp: C</li> </ul>		Voltage increases by 0.2 – 3.5 V
14	GDI ECO indication lamp	Ignition switch: OF	F → ON	0 – 3 V (System voltage after five seconds)
			accelerator pedal is ed while the engine	System voltage
16	Purge control solenoid valve	Engine cool-	Engine: Stopped	System voltage
	varve	ant tempera- ture: 80 – 95°C Ignition switch: ON	Engine: Start the engine, and then increase engine speed up to 3,500 r/min.	Voltage decreases

## 13J-108

Terminal No.	Check item	Check requireme	ents (engine condition)	Normal condition
17	Fan motor relay (HI)		ot operating (Engine ure is 90°C or less)	System voltage
		Radiator fan is no coolant temperat more)	ot operating (Engine ure is 105°C or	0 – 3 V
18	Fan motor relay (LO)	Radiator fan and not operating (En temperature is 90	condenser fan are gine coolant ºC or less)	System voltage
		not operating (En	condenser fan are gine coolant ) 105°C or less)	0 – 3 V
20	A/C relay	<ul> <li>Engine: Idlin</li> <li>A/C switch: (Compressor</li> </ul>	g OFF → ON r is operating)	System voltage, or changes from momentarily 6 V or more to $0 \rightarrow 3$ V
21	Fuel pump relay	Ignition switch:	Engine: Stopped	System voltage
		ON	Engine: Idling	0 – 3 V
31	Engine warning lamp	Ignition switch: O	FF → ON	0 – 3 V → System voltage (after several seconds)
41	Sensor power supply	Ignition switch: O	N	4.5 – 5.5 V
42	Power supply to accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel)	Ignition switch: O	N	4.5 – 5.5 V
43	Crank angle sensor	Engine: Cranking	<u></u>	0.4 – 4.0 V
		Engine: Idling		1.5 – 2.5 V
44	Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor	Ignition switch: ON	Engine coolant temperature: 0°C	3.2 – 3.5 V
			Engine coolant temperature: 20°C	2.3 – 2.9 V
			Engine coolant temperature: 40°C	1.5 – 2.1 V
			Engine coolant temperature: 80°C	0.4 – 1.0 V
45	Engine ignition signal	Engine: 3,000 r/m	in	0.3 – 3.0 V
47	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON	1	System voltage
59				
50	Camshaft position sensor	Engine: Cranking		0.4 – 3.0 V
		Engine: Idling		0.5 – 2.0 V

## GDI - Troubleshooting

Terminal No.	Check item	Check requireme	nts (engine condition)	Normal condition
51	Barometric pressure	Ignition switch: ON	Altitude: 0 m	3.7 – 4.3 V
	sensor	ON	Altitude: 1,200 m	3.2 – 3.8 V
52	Alternator FR terminal	<ul> <li>Radiator fan:</li> <li>Headlamp: C</li> <li>Stop lamp: C</li> </ul>		Voltage decreases
53	Oxygen sensor (rear)	<ul> <li>Transmission</li> <li>Engine speed</li> <li>Driving with the open</li> </ul>	: 2nd gear d: 3,500 r/min or more ne throttle valve widely	0.6 – 1.0 V
54	Power steering fluid pressure switch	Engine: Warm up, and then	Steering wheel stationary	System voltage
		idling	Steering wheel turning	0 – 3 V
55	Injector driver relay	Ignition switch: OF	F	0 – 0.1 V
		Ignition switch: ON	J	0.5 – 1.0 V
56	Throttle valve control	Ignition switch: OF	F	0 – 0.3 V
	servo relay	Ignition switch: ON	1	0.5 – 1.0 V
57	Engine control relay	Ignition switch: OF	F	0 – 3 V
		Ignition switch: ON	1	System voltage
60	Back-up power source	Ignition switch: OF	F	System voltage
61	Air flow sensor	Engine: Idling		2.2 – 3.2 V
		Engine: 2,500 r/mi	n	
62	Intake air temperature sensor	Ignition switch: ON	Intake air temper- ature: 0°C	3.2 – 3.8 V
			Intake air temper- ature: 20°C	2.3 – 2.9 V
			Intake air temper- ature: 40°C	1.5 – 2.1 V
			Intake air temper- ature: 80°C	0.4 – 1.0 V
63	Stop lamp switch	Depress the brake	pedal.	System voltage
		Release the brake	pedal.	0 – 3 V
65	A/C switch (2nd channel)		5 – Troubleshooting "( CU output terminals."	Check at the A/C-ECU
66	Clutch switch	Depress the clutch	pedal.	0 – 3 V
		Release the clutch	pedal.	System voltage
68	Ignition switch-ST	Engine: Cranking		8 V or more

Terminal No.	Check item	Check requireme	nts (engine condition)	Normal condition
71	Oxygen sensor (front)		, and then hold the 2,500 r/min (Use a	0 ↔ 0.8 V alternates.
73	M/T oil temperature	M/T oil temperatu	ire: 25°C	2.4 – 2.7 V
	sensor	M/T oil temperatu	re: 80°C	0.5 - 0.8 V
74	Brake vacuum sensor	Engine: Stop the speed, turn the ig and then depress several times.	nition switch ON,	Voltage increases
76	Air flow sensor reset	Engine: Idling		0 – 1 V
	signal	Engine: 3,000 r/m	in	6 - 9 V
78	Throttle position sensor (2nd channel)	Ignition switch: ON	Release the accelerator pedal.	4.5 – 5.5 V
			Depress the accelerator pedal fully.	0.4 – 0.6 V
79	Accelerator pedal position switch	Ignition switch: ON	Release the accelerator pedal.	0 – 1 V
			Depress the accelerator pedal fully.	4 V or more
80	Vehicle speed sensor	<ul> <li>Ignition switc</li> <li>Move the ve</li> </ul>	h: ON hicle forward.	0 ↔ system voltage alternates.
83	A/C switch (1st channel)	Engine: Idling	A/C switch: OFF	0 - 3 V
			A/C switch: ON (Compressor is operating)	System voltage
88	Small lamp switch	Lighting switch: O	FF	0 – 3 V
		Lighting switch: O	N (Taillamp: ON)	System voltage
89	Oxygen sensor heater	Engine: Idling		0 – 3 V
	(front)	Engine: 3,500 r/m	'n	System voltage
90	Oxygen sensor heater	Engine: Idling		0 – 3 V
	(rear)	Engine: 3,500 r/mi	n	System voltage
92	Fuel pressure sensor	Engine: Idling		0.3 – 4.7 V
94	Accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel)	Ignition switch: ON	Release the acceler- ator pedal.	0.985 – 1.085 V* <sup>1</sup>
			Depress the accelerator pedal fully.	4 V or more* <sup>2</sup>
96	Injector open circuit check signal	Engine: Increase e idle speed to 4,000		Decreases slightly (approx. 0.7 V) from 4.5 V - 5.0 V.

Terminal No.	Check item	Check requirements (engine condition)	Normal condition
99	Ignition switch-IG	Ignition switch: ON	System voltage

## NOTE

Check if the difference in output between \*1 and \*2 is 4 V or more.

### CHECK CHART FOR RESISTANCE AND CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the engine-ECU connector.
- 3. Measure the resistance and check for continuity between the terminals of the engine-ECU harness-side connector while referring to the check chart.

NOTE

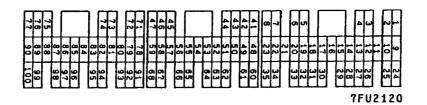
- (1) When measuring resistance and checking continuity, a harness for checking contact pin pressure should be used instead of inserting a test probe.
- (2) Checking need not be carried out in the order given in the chart.

#### Caution

If the terminals that should be checked are mistaken, or if connector terminals are not correctly shorted to earth, damage may be caused to the vehicle wiring, sensors, engine-ECU and/or ohmmeter. Be careful to prevent this!

- 4. If the ohmmeter shows any deviation from the standard value, check the corresponding sensor, actuator and related electrical wiring, and then repair or replace.
- 5. After repair or replacement, recheck with the ohmmeter to confirm that the repair or replacement has corrected the problem.

## Engine-ECU Harness Side Connector Terminal Arrangement



Terminal No.	Check item	Standard value, normal condition (check require- ments)
5 – 47	EGR valve (D)	15 – 20 Ω (at 20°C)
6 - 47	EGR valve (C)	
32 – 47	EGR valve (B)	
34 - 47	EGR valve (A)	
16 – 47	Purge control solenoid valve	36 – 44 Ω (at 20°C)
35 - 72	Catalyst temperature sensor <m t=""></m>	1 MΩ or more (at 20°C)
44 – 72	Engine coolant temperature sensor	5.1 – 6.5 k $\Omega$ (when engine coolant temperature is 0°C)
		2.1 – 2.7 k $\Omega$ (when engine coolant temperature is 20°C)
		$0.9$ – $1.3~k\Omega$ (when engine coolant temperature is 40°C)
		$0.26-0.36~k\Omega$ (when engine coolant temperature is $80^\circ\text{C})$
46 - Body earth	Earth	Continuity (0 Ω)
58 – Body earth		
62 - 72	Intake air temperature sensor	5.3 – 6.7 k $\Omega$ (when intake air temperature is 0°C)
		2.3 – 3.0 k $\Omega$ (when intake air temperature is 20°C)
		$1.0 - 1.5 \text{ k}\Omega$ (when intake air temperature is 40°C)
		$0.30 - 0.42 \text{ k}\Omega$ (when intake air temperature is 80°C)
79 – 49	Accelerator pedal position switch	Continuity (when the accelerator pedal is released)
		No continuity (when the accelerator pedal is slightly depressed)
89 – 47	Oxygen sensor heater control (front)	4.5 – 8.0 Ω (at 20°C)
90 - 47	Oxygen sensor heater (rear)	11 – 18 Ω (at 20°C)

## CHECK AT THE ENGINE-A/T-ECU TERMINALS <A/T> TERMINAL VOLTAGE CHECK CHART

Engine-A/T-ECU Connector Terminal Arrangement

F	-		•	-						5	-		7	6			1		~~-		7		44	45	46		12	ŀ	F		ſ			75	76	77	101	102		203	104		ſ				105			Π
	10	11	12	13	14	18	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	9		0	5	51	5	63		66	-	57	18	79		8	82	83	85			88		108	102	110	111	112	113	114	115	118	117	118	119	120	
	25		20	2	2	8		ä	<u>ع</u>	2	33 3		ŝ	3	00	5		3	61	52	63	2		ŝ	66	5	91	ļ	20	93	94	5	8		97	2	121	ĥ	123		124	125		120				129		

7FU1763

Terminal No.	Check item	Check condition (Engine condition)	Normal condition
1	No. 1 injector	While engine is idling after having warmed up,	From 9 – 13 V, momen-
9	No. 2 injector	suddenly depress the accelerator pedal.	tarily drops slightly
24	No. 3 injector		
2	No. 4 injector		
3	Oxygen sensor heater	Engine: Idling	0 - 3 V
	(front)	Engine: 3,500 r/min	System voltage
6	Injector driver relay	Ignition switch: OFF	0 – 0.1 V
		Ignition switch: ON	0.5 – 1.0 V
8	Alternator G terminal	<ul> <li>Engine: Idling after warming-up</li> <li>Radiator fan: Not operating</li> <li>Headlamp: OFF to ON</li> <li>Stop lamp: OFF to ON</li> <li>Defogger switch: OFF to ON</li> </ul>	The voltage increases by 0.2 – 3.5 V
54	Alternator FR terminal	<ul> <li>Engine: Idling after warming-up</li> <li>Radiator fan: Not operating</li> <li>Headlamp: OFF to ON</li> <li>Stop lamp: OFF to ON</li> <li>Defogger switch: OFF to ON</li> </ul>	The voltage drops
11	No. 1 ignition coil	Engine speed: 3,000 r/min	0.3 – 3.0 V
12	No. 2 ignition coil		
31	No. 3 ignition coil		
30	No. 4 ignition coil		
14	Throttle control servo	Ignition switch: OFF	0 – 0.1 V
	relay	Ignition switch: ON	0.5 – 1.0 V
17	Fan motor relay (HI)	Radiator fan is not operating (Engine coolant temperature is 90°C or less)	System voltage
		Radiator fan is not operating (Engine coolant temperature is 105°C or more)	0 - 3 V

# 13J-114

Terminal No.	Check item	Check condition (Engi	ne condition)	Normal condition
18	Fan motor relay (LO)		enser fan are not operating erature is 90°C or less)	System voltage
		Radiator fan and cond (Engine coolant tempe less)	enser fan are not operating rature is 90 - 105°C or	0 – 3 V
19	Air flow sensor reset	Engine: Idling		0 – 1 V
	signał	Engine speed: 3,000 r,	/min	6 – 9 V
20	A/C relay	<ul> <li>Engine: Idling</li> <li>A/C switch: OFF to</li> </ul>	ON (Compressor operating)	System voltage or changes momentarily 6 V or more to 0 – 3 V
21	Fuel pump relay	Ignition switch: ON		System voltage
		Engine: Idling		0 – 3 V
22	Engine warning lamp	Ignition switch: OFF to	ON	System voltage
23	GDI ECO indication lamp	Ignition switch: OFF →	ON	0 – 3 V (System voltage after five seconds)
		Rev the engine sudder	nly.	System voltage
26	Oxygen sensor heater (rear)	Engine: Idling		0 – 3 V
	(real)	Engine: 3,500 r/min		System voltage
34	Purge control solenoid valve	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature:</li> </ul>	Engine: Stopped	System voltage
		80 – 95°C Ignition switch: ON	Engine: After starting, in- crease the engine speed up to 3,500 r/min	The voltage drops
41	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON	J,,,,,, _	System voltage
47	-			
43	Engine ignition signal	Engine speed: 3,000 r/	min	0.3 – 3.0 V
44	Engine coolant tem- perature sensor	Ignition switch: ON	When engine coolant tem- perature is 0°C	3.2 – 3.8 V
			When engine coolant tem- perature is 20°C	2.3 – 2.9 V
			When engine coolant tem- perature is 40°C	1.3 – 1.9 V
			When engine coolant tem- perature is 80°C	0.3 – 0.9 V
45	Crank angle sensor	Engine: Cranking	La	0.4 – 4.0 V
		Engine: Idling		1.5 - 2.5 V
46	Power supply voltage applied to accelerator pedal position sensor (1st channel)	Ignition switch: ON		4.5 – 5.5 V

## **GDI** – Troubleshooting

13J-115

Terminal No.	Check item	Check condition (Engi	ne condition)	Normal condition				
49	Engine control relay	Ignition switch: OFF		0 – 3 V				
		Ignition switch: ON		System voltage				
51	EGR valve (A)	Ignition switch: OFF to	ON	5 – 8 V (Repeatedly changes				
53	EGR valve (C)			for approx. 3 seconds)				
60	EGR valve (B)							
62	EGR valve (D)							
52	Power steering fluid pressure switch	Engine: Idling after warming-up	When steering wheel is stationary	System voltage				
			When steering wheel is turned	0 – 3 V				
55	Barometric pressure	Ignition switch: ON	At an altitude of 0 m	3.7 – 4.3 V				
	sensor		At an altitude of 1,200 m	3.2 – 3.8 V				
56	Camshaft position sen-	Engine: Cranking	······································	0.4 – 3.0 V				
	sor	Engine: Idling	0.5 – 2.0 V					
58	Ignition switch-ST	Engine: Cranking		8 V or more				
61	A/C switch 2	Refer to GROUP 55 - Terminal).	Troubleshooting (Check at	A/C-ECU or Engine-ECU				
63	Injector open circuit check signal	Engine: Increases from	n idling up to 4,000 r/min	The voltage decreases slightly (approx. 0.7 V) from 4.5 – 5.0 V.				
64	Intake air temperature sensor	Ignition switch: ON	When intake air tempera- ture is 0°C	3.2 – 3.8 V				
			When intake air tempera- ture is 20°C	2.3 – 2.9 V				
			When intake air tempera- ture is 40°C	1.5 – 2.1 V				
			When intake air tempera- ture is 80°C	0.4 – 1.0 V				
65	Air flow sensor	Engine: Idling		2.2 – 3.2 V				
		Engine speed: 2,500 r/r	nin					
66	Backup power supply	Ignition switch: OFF	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	System voltage				
71	Oxygen sensor (front)	Engine: Running at 2,50 (Check by using a digita	Voltages of 0 V and 0.8 V alternate					
73	Oxygen sensor (rear)	<ul> <li>Transmission: L ra</li> <li>Engine speed: 3,5</li> <li>Driving with the th</li> </ul>	0.6 – 1.0 V					

Terminal No.	Check item	Check condition (Engi	ne condition)	Normal condition
78	Throttle position sen- sor (2nd channel)	Ignition switch: ON	Release the accelerator pedal.	4.5 – 5.5 V
			Depress the accelerator pedal fully.	0.4 – 0.6 V
79	Accelerator pedal posi- tion switch	Ignition switch: ON	Release the accelerator pedal.	0 – 1 V
			Depress the accelerator pedal slightly.	4 V or more
80	Vehicle speed sensor	<ul> <li>Ignition switch: O</li> <li>Move the vehicle</li> </ul>		Voltages of 0 and 8 –12 V alternate (changes repeatedly)
83	A/C switch 1	Engine: Idling	A/C switch: OFF	0 – 3 V
			A/C switch: ON (Com- pressor is operating)	System voltage
86	Small lamp switch	Lighting switch: OFF	<b> </b>	0 - 3 V
		Lighting switch: Tail lighting	nt position	System voltage
87	Sensor applied voltage	Ignition switch: ON		4.5 – 5.5 V
93	Fuel pressure sensor	Engine: Idling		0.3 – 4.7 V
95	Accelerator pedal posi- tion sensor (1st chan- nel)	Ignition switch: ON	Release the accelerator pedal.	0.985 – 1.085 V
			Depress the accelerator pedal fully.	4.0 V or higher
96	Brake vacuum sensor		e from idle speed, turn the d then depress the brake	Voltage increases
98	Ignition switch-IG	Ignition switch: ON		System voltage
123	Stop lamp switch	Depress the brake ped	al.	System voltage
		Release the brake peda	al.	0 – 3 V

# CHECK CHART FOR RESISTANCE AND CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the engine-A/T-ECU connector.
- 3. Measure the resistance and check for continuity between the terminals of the engine-A/T-ECU harness-side connector while referring to the check chart.

## NOTE

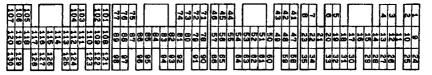
- (1) When measuring resistance and checking continuity, a harness for checking contact pin pressure should be used instead of inserting a test probe.
- (2) Checking need not be carried out in the order given in the chart.

#### Caution

If the terminals that should be checked are mistaken, or if connector terminals are not correctly shorted to earth, damage may be caused to the vehicle wiring, sensors, engine-A/T-ECU and/or ohmmeter. Be careful to prevent this!

- 4. If the ohmmeter shows any deviation from the standard value, check the corresponding sensor, actuator and related electrical wiring, and then repair or replace.
- 5. After repair or replacement, recheck with the ohmmeter to confirm that the repair or replacement has corrected the problem.

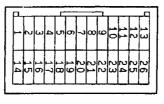
### Engine-A/T-ECU Harness Side Connector Terminal Arrangement



<sup>7</sup>FU1764

Terminal No.	Check item	Standard value, normal condition (check conditions)	
3 – 41	Oxygen sensor heater (front)	4.5 – 8.0 Ω (at 20°C)	
26 - 41	Oxygen sensor heater (rear)	11 – 18 Ω (at 20°C)	
34 - 41	Purge control solenoid valve	28 – 36 Ω (at 20°C)	
Between terminal 42 and body earth	Earth	Continuity (0 Ω)	
Between terminal 48 and body earth			
51 – 41	EGR valve (A)	15 – 20 Ω (at 20°C)	
53 – 41	EGR valve (C)		
60 - 41	EGR valve (B)		
62 – 41	EGR valve (D)		
44 - 81	Engine coolant temperature sensor	5.1 – 6.5 k $\Omega$ (When coolant temperature is 0°C)	
		2.1 – 2.7 k $\Omega$ (When coolant temperature is 20°C)	
		$0.9 - 1.3 \text{ k}\Omega$ (When coolant temperature is 40°C)	
		$0.26 - 0.36 \text{ k}\Omega$ (When coolant temperature is 80°C)	
64 – 81	Intake air temperature sensor	5.3 – 6.7 k $\Omega$ (When intake air temperature is 0°C)	
		2.3 – 3.0 k $\Omega$ (When intake air temperature is 20°C)	
		1.0 – 1.5 k $\Omega$ (When intake air temperature is 40°C)	
		$0.30 - 0.42 \text{ k}\Omega$ (When intake air temperature is 80°C)	
79 – 81	Accelerator pedal position switch	Continuity (when the accelerator pedal is released)	
		No continuity (when the accelerator pedal is depressed slightly)	

## CHECK AT THE THROTTLE VALVE CONTROLLER TERMINALS TERMINAL VOLTAGE CHECK CHART Throttle Valve Controller Terminal Arrangement



7FU2121

Terminal No.	Check items	Requirements		Normal value	
1	Throttle valve control servo (A+)	<ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully opened → fully closed</li> </ul>		Decreases slightly from system voltage.	
9	Throttle valve control servo (B+)				
14	Throttle valve control servo (A-)	<ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully closed → fully opened</li> </ul>		Decreases slightly (approx. 2 V) from system voltage.	
15	Throttle valve control servo (B-)				
2	Power supply to throttle	Ignition switch: ON		System voltage	
19	valve control servo				
5	Power supply	Ignition switch: ON		System voltage	
6	Sensor voltage	Ignition switch: ON		4.5 – 5.5 V	
7	Throttle position sensor (1st channel)			Release the accelerator pedal.	0.45 – 0.8 V
			Depress the accelerator pedal fully.	4.2 – 4.9 V	
	Accelerator pedal position sensor (2nd channel)	Ignition switch: ON	Release the accelerator pedal.	0.985 - 1.085 V* <sup>1</sup>	
			Depress the accelerator pedal fully.	4 V or more*2	

NOTE:

Check that the voltage difference between  $*^1$  and  $*^2$  is 4 V or more.

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE USING AN ANALYZER

### AIR FLOW SENSOR (AFS) <A/T>

The followings have been changed from the previous description.

## Alternate Method (Test harness not available)

Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 65.

# CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND CRANK ANGLE SENSOR <A/T>

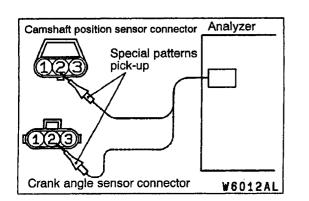
The measurement method has been changed from the previous description.

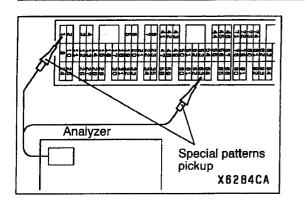
### **Measurement Method**

- 1. Disconnect the camshaft position sensor connector and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991709) in between. (All terminals should be connected.)
- 2. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to camshaft position sensor terminal 2.
- 3. Disconnect the crank angle sensor connector and connect the special tool (test harness: MD998478) in between.
- 4. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to crank angle sensor terminal 2.

### Alternate Method (Test harness not available)

- 1. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 56. (When checking the camshaft position sensor signal wave pattern.)
- 2. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 45. (When checking the crank angle sensor signal wave pattern.)





# INJECTORS AND INJECTOR OPEN CIRCUIT CHECK SIGNAL <A/T>

The followings have been changed from the previous description.

## **Measurement Method**

- Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal
   (No. 1 injector) of the engine-A/T-ECU connector.
- 2. Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal 63 (injector open circuit check signal) of the engine-A/T-ECU connector.
- 3. After checking terminal 1, check terminal 9 (No. 2 injector), terminal 24 (No. 3 injector) and terminal 2 (No. 4 injector).

## IGNITION COIL AND POWER TRANSISTOR (Power transistor control signal) <A/T>

The followings have been changed from the previous description.

## Alternate Method (Test harness not available)

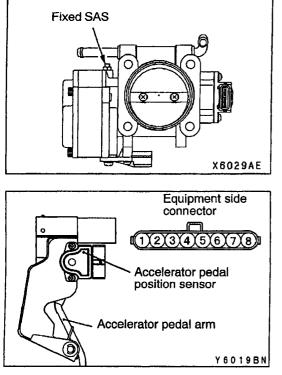
Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 11 (No. 1 ignition coil), terminal 12 (No. 2 ignition coil), terminal 31 (No. 3 ignition coil) and terminal 30 (No. 4 ignition coil) respectively.

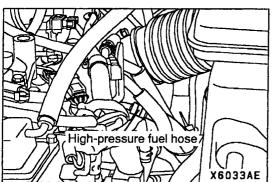
## EGR VALVE (STEPPER MOTOR) <A/T>

The followings have been changed from the previous description.

## Alternate Method (Test harness not available)

Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to engine-A/T-ECU terminal 51, connection terminal 60, connection terminal 53, and connection terminal 62 respectively.





# **ON-VEHICLE SERVICE**

## Caution

- (1) Never attempt to tamper the fixed SAS. The fixed SAS is precisely adjusted at factory.
- (2) Should it be tampered, the full closed position of the throttle valve will be changed. This causes the engine-ECU <M/T> or engine-A/T-ECU <A/T> to learn a wrong position of the throttle valve.

# ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

1. The shape of the accelerator pedal position sensor connector has been changed, but the adjustment procedure is the same as before.

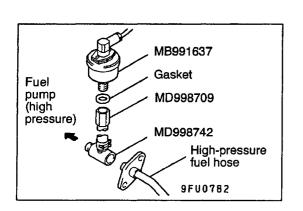
## **FUEL PRESSURE TEST**

#### MEASUREMENT OF FUEL LOW PRESSURE BETWEEN FUEL PUMP (LOW PRESSURE) AND FUEL PUMP (HIGH PRESSURE)

- 1. Release residual pressure from the fuel pipe line to prevent fuel gush out. (Refer to P.13J-126.)
- 2. Disconnect the high-pressure fuel hose at the fuel pump (high pressure) side.

## Caution

Cover the hose connection with rags to prevent splash of fuel that could be caused by some residual pressure in the fuel pipe line.



- 3. Remove the union joint and bolt from the special tool (adapter hose) and instead attach the special tool (hose adapter) to the adapter hose.
- 4. Install the special tool (for measuring the fuel pressure) that was set up in step 3.

<When using the fuel pressure gauge set (special tool)>

(1) Install the special tool (for measuring the fuel pressure) between the high-pressure fuel hose and the fuel pump (high pressure).

- (2) Install the fuel pressure gauge set (special tool) on the special tool (for measuring the fuel pressure) putting the gasket between them.
- (3) Connect the lead wire of the fuel pressure gauge set (special tool) to the power supply (cigarette lighter socket) and to the MUT-II.

<When using the fuel pressure gauge>

- (1) Install the fuel pressure gauge on the special tool (for measuring the fuel pressure) putting a suitable O-ring or gasket between them.
- (2) Install the special tool which was set up in step (1) between the high-pressure fuel hose and the fuel pump (high pressure).
- 5. Connect the MUT-II to the diagnosis connector.

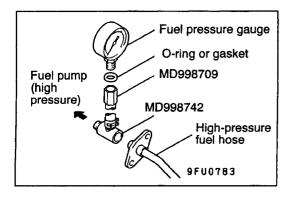
## Caution Turn off the ignition switch before disconnecting or connecting the MUT-II.

- 6. Turn the ignition switch to ON. (But do not start the engine.)
- 7. Select "Item No. 07" from the MUT-II Actuator test to drive the fuel pump (low pressure) at the fuel tank side. Check that there are no fuel leaks from any parts.
- 8. Finish the actuator test or turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- 9. Start the engine and run at idle.
- 10. Measure fuel pressure while the engine is running at idle.

#### Standard value: approximately 324 kPa

- 11. Check to see that fuel pressure at idle does not drop even after the engine has been raced several times.
- 12. If fuel pressure is out of the standard value, troubleshoot and repair according to the table below.

ymptom Probable cause		Remedy
Fuel pressure too low	Clogged fuel filter	Replace fuel filter
Fuel pressure drops after racing	Fuel leaking to return side due to poor fuel pressure regulator (low pressure) valve seating or settled spring	Replace fuel pressure regulator (low pressure)
	Low fuel pump (low pressure) delivery pressure	Replace the fuel pump (low pressure)
Fuel pressure too high	Binding valve in fuel pressure regulator (low pressure)	Replace fuel pressure regulator (low pressure)
	Clogged fuel return hose or pipe	Clean or replace hose or pipe



13. Stop the engine and check change of fuel pressure gauge reading. Normal if the reading does not drop within 2 minutes. If it does, observe the rate of drop and troubleshoot and repair according to the table below.

Symptom	Probable cause	Remedy	
Fuel pressure drops gradually after engine is stopped	Leaky fuel pressure regulator (low pressure) valve seat	Replace fuel pressure regulator (low pressure)	
Fuel pressure drops sharply immediately after engine is stopped	Check valve in fuel pump (low pressure) is held open	Replace the fuel pump (low pressure)	

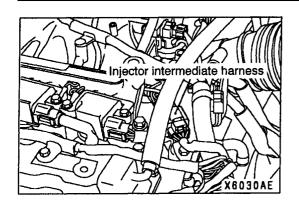
14. Release residual pressure from the fuel pipe line. (Refer to P.13J-126.)

15. Remove the fuel pressure gauge and special tools from the fuel pump (high pressure).

#### Caution

#### Cover the hose connection with rags to prevent splash of fuel that could be caused by some residual pressure in the fuel pipe line.

- 16. Replace the O-ring at the end of the high-pressure fuel hose with a new one. Furthermore, apply engine oil to the new O-ring before replacement.
- 17. Fit the high-pressure fuel hose to the fuel pump (high pressure) and tighten the mounting bolt to specified torque.
- 18. Check for any fuel leaks by following the procedure in step 7.
- 19. Disconnect the MUT-II.



#### MEASUREMENT OF FUEL HIGH PRESSURE BETWEEN FUEL PUMP (HIGH PRESSURE) AND INJECTORS

### NOTE

Measurement of the fuel pressure between the fuel pump (high pressure) and the injectors should be carried out after checking that the fuel pressure between the fuel pump (low pressure) and the fuel pump (high pressure) is normal.

- 1. Connect the MUT-II to the diagnosis connector.
- 2. Disconnect the injector intermediate harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- 4. Select "Item No. 74" from the MUT-II Data list.
- 5. Crank the engine continuously for 2 seconds or more, and visually check that there are no fuel leaks from any parts.

#### Caution

#### If any fuel leaks appear, stop cranking immediately and repair the source of the leak.

- 6. Check if the fuel pressure is more than 1 MPa immediately after 20 seconds have passed since cranking was finished.
- 7. If the fuel pressure is lower than 1 MPa, it means that there is likely to be a leak in the high-pressure fuel system, so this system should be checked.
- 8. Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- 9. Connect the injector intermediate harness connector.
- 10. Start the engine and run at idle.
- 11. Measure fuel pressure while the engine is running at idle.

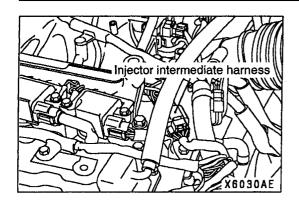
#### Standard value: 4 - 6.9 MPa

- 12. Check to see that fuel pressure at idle does not drop even after the engine has been raced several times.
- 13. If fuel pressure is out of the standard value, troubleshoot and repair according to the table below.

Symptom	Probable cause	Remedy	
<ul> <li>Fuel pressure too low</li> <li>Fuel pressure drops after racing</li> </ul>	Fuel leaking to return side due to poor fuel pressure regulator valve seating or settled spring in the fuel pump (high pressure).	Replace fuel pump (high pressure)	
	Low fuel pump (high pressure) delivery pressure	Replace the fuel pump (high pressure)	
Fuel pressure too high	Clogged fuel pressure regulator valve in the fuel pump (high pressure)	Replace fuel pump (high pressure)	
	Clogged fuel return hose or pipe	Clean or replace hose or pipe	

14. Stop the engine and turn the ignition switch to OFF.

15. Disconnect the MUT-II.



## **FUEL LEAK CHECK**

- 1. Connect the MUT-II to the diagnosis connector.
- 2. Disconnect the injector intermediate harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- 4. Select "Item No. 74" from the MUT-II Data list.
- 5. Crank the engine continuously for two seconds or more, and visually check that there are no fuel leaks from any parts.

#### Caution

# If any fuel leaks appear, stop cranking immediately and repair the source of the leak.

6. Crank the engine, and then measure fuel pressure immediately after 20 seconds.

## Limit: Minimum 1 MPa

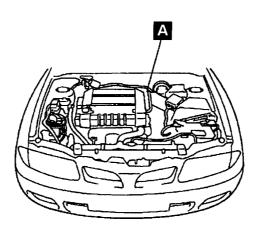
## Caution

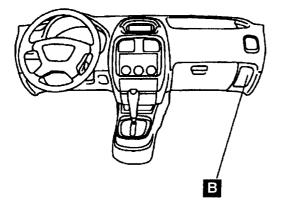
If the fuel pressure is less than 1 MPa, there may be a partial fuel leak in the high-pressure fuel system.

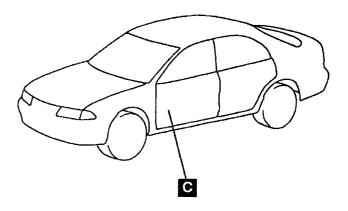
- 7. Turn off the ignition switch.
- 8. Reconnect the injector intermediate connector.
- 9. Remove the MUT-II.

## COMPONENT LOCATION

Name	Symbol	Name	Symbol
Catàlyst temperature sensor <m t=""></m>	С	Ignition failure sensor	A
Engine-A/T-ECU <a t=""></a>	В		

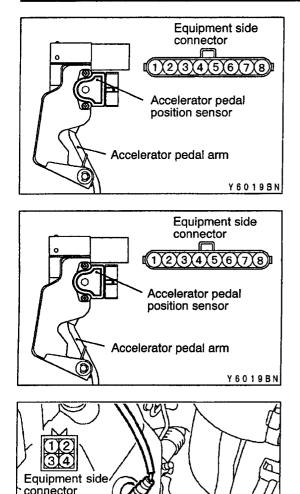






Y 6 0 2 0 B N

# 13J-128



## ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR (1ST AND 2ND CHANNELS) CHECK

1. The shape of the accelerator pedal position sensor connector has been changed, but the inspection procedure is the same as before.

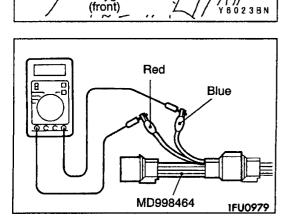
# ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SWITCH CHECK

1. The shape of the accelerator pedal position sensor connector has been changed, but the inspection procedure is the same as before.

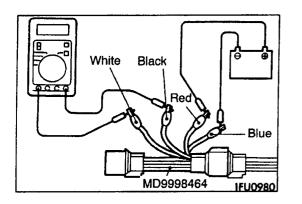
## **OXYGEN SENSOR CHECK**

## <Oxygen sensor (front)>

- 1. Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector and connect the special tool (test harness) to the connector on the oxygen sensor side.
- 2. Make sure that there is continuity  $(4.5 8.0 \Omega \text{ at } 20^{\circ}\text{C})$ between terminal 1 (red clip of special tool) and terminal 3 (blue clip of special tool) on the oxygen sensor connector.
- 3. If there is no continuity, replace the oxygen sensor.
- 4. Warm up the engine until engine coolant is 80°C or higher.



Oxygen sensor



5. Use a jumper wire to connect terminal 1 (red clip) of the oxygen sensor connector to the battery (+) terminal and terminal 3 (blue clip) to the battery (-) terminal.

## Caution

# Be very careful when connecting the jumper wire; incorrect connection can damage the oxygen sensor.

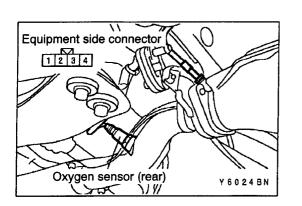
- 6. Connect a digital voltage meter between terminal 2 (black clip) and terminal 4 (white clip).
- 7. While repeatedly racing the engine, measure the oxygen sensor output voltage.

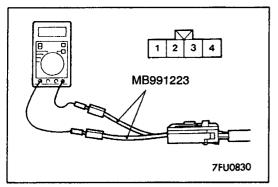
### Standard value:

Engine	Oxygen sensor output voltage	Remarks
When racing the engine	0.6 – 1.0 V	If you make the air/fuel ratio rich by racing the engine repeatedly, a nor- mal oxygen sensor will output a voltage of 0.6 – 1.0 V.

8. If the sensor is defective, replace the oxygen sensor. NOTE

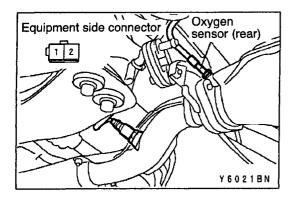
For removal and installation of the oxygen sensor, refer to GROUP 15 – Exhaust Pipe and Main Muffler.





## <Oxygen sensor (rear)>

- 1. Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector and connect the special tool (test harness set) to the connector on the oxygen sensor side.
- 2. Make sure that there is continuity  $(11 18 \Omega \text{ at } 20^{\circ}\text{C})$  between terminal 3 and terminal 4 on the oxygen sensor connector.
- 3. If there is no continuity, replace the oxygen sensor. NOTE
  - (1) If the MUT-II does not display the standard value although no abnormality is found by the above mentioned continuity test and harness check, replace the oxygen sensor (rear).
  - (2) For removal and installation of the oxygen sensor, refer to GROUP 15 Exhaust Pipe and Main Muffler.



# CATALYST TEMPERATURE SENSOR CHECK <M/T>

- 1. Disconnect the sensor connector.
- 2. Measure the resistance between the sensor-side connector terminals.

## Standard value: 1 M $\Omega$ or more (at 20°C) NOTE

The resistance should be approx. 77 k $\Omega$  when the sensor temperature reaches 400°C.

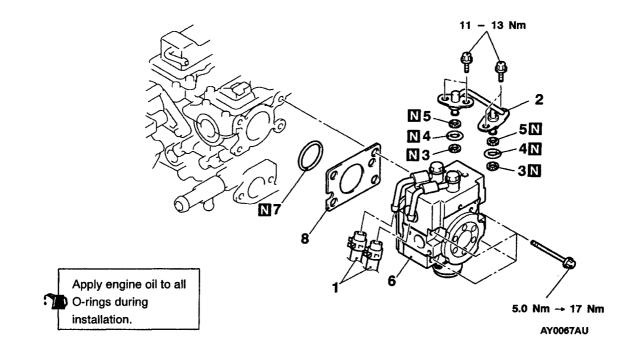
3. If significantly out of the standard value, replace the catalyst temperature sensor.

# **FUEL PUMP (HIGH PRESSURE)**

## **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**

#### Pre-removal and Post-installation Operation

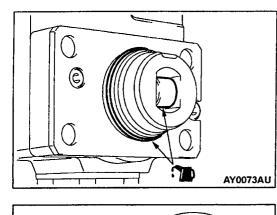
- Engine Cover Removal and Installation (Refer to GROUP 11A Camshaft, Camshaft Oil Seal.) .
- Prevention of Fuel Discharge <before removal only>
- .
- Fuel Leak Check <after installation only> Air Cleaner Assembly Removal and Installation .
- Throttle Body Remove and Installation (Refer to P.13J-138.)
- Intake Manifold Removal and Installation (Refer to GROUP 15.)

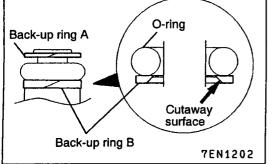


#### **Removal steps**

- Air bleeding the high-pressure fuel path 1. Fuel return hoses connection
- 2. Fuel pipe -B∢
- 3. Back-up ring A **▶**₿◀

- 4. O-ring ►B◀ ►B◀ ▶₳◀
  - 5. Back-up ring B 6. Fuel pump (high pressure) 7. O-ring
    - 8. Insulator





## INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS

## ►A FUEL PUMP (HIGH PRESSURE) INSTALLATION

- 1. Apply a small amount of fresh engine oil to the fuel pump (high pressure) roller and O-ring.
- Insert the fuel pump (high pressure) to the cylinder head ports squarely, and the tighten the mounting bolts temporarily (a little more tightly than finger-tightening). Tightening them to the specified torque should be carried out in later step ►B◄.

### 

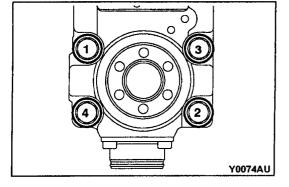
- 1. Install the back-up rings and the O-ring as shown in the illustration. **Caution** 
  - (1) Install the back-up ring B facing its cutaway surface toward the opposite side of the O-ring as shown in the illustration.
  - (2) Confirm the outer diameter of the back-up ring A. Take care not to install the back-up ring for the fuel pressure sensor by mistake. (Outer diameter of the back-up ring A: 14.8 mm)
- 2. Apply a small amount of fresh engine oil to the O-ring. Caution

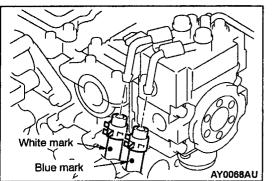
Take care not to let any of the engine oil get inside the fuel pump (high-pressure) or the delivery pipe assembly.

3. Install the fuel pipe into the fuel pump (high pressure) and the delivery pipe ports squarely. Insert the pipe securely, being careful not to twisting it, and then tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque: 11 – 13 Nm

- 4. Tighten the temporarily tightened mounting bolts of the fuel pump (high pressure) in shown odder to 5.0 Nm.
- 5. Tighten the bolts to 17 Nm in the order shown in the illustration. The overall difference in tightening torque between the four bolts should be within 2 Nm.





## ►C FUEL RETURN HOSES INSTALLATION

Install the fuel return hoses so that the identification mark of fuel return hoses comes to the illustrated position.

#### ►D AIR BLEEDING THE HIGH-PRESSURE FUEL PATH

 Air-bleed the high-pressure fuel path with the engine running at 2000 r/min for 15 seconds or more. NOTE

When the air is trapped into the high-pressure fuel path due to the fuel pipe removal, an abnormality in the fuel pressure causes the output of diagnosis code No. 56.

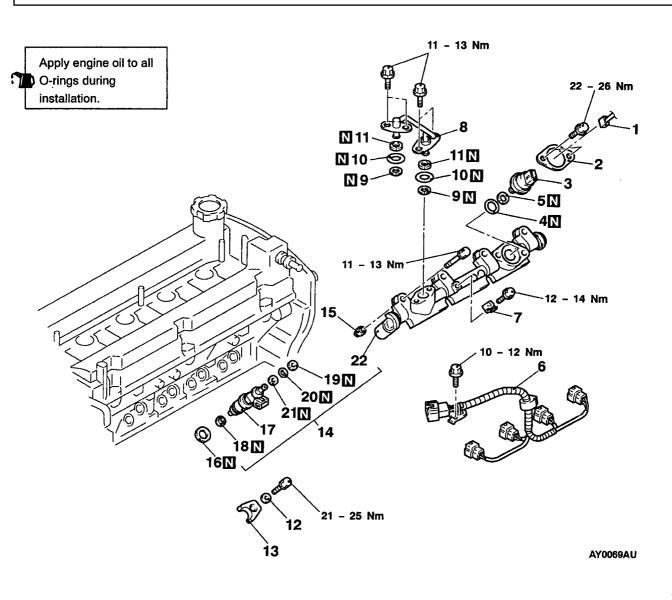
2. If diagnosis code No. 56 at the fuel pressure sensor system is output after the diagnosis code is confirmed by MUT-II, the code will be erased.

# FUEL INJECTOR

## **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**

### Pre-removal and Post-Installation Operation

- Engine Cover Removal and Installation •
- (Refer to GROUP 11A Camshaft, Camshaft Oil Seal.) Prevention of Fuel Discharge <before removal only>
- Fuel Leak Check <after installation only> Air bleeding the high-pressure fuel path <after installation only> (Refer to P.13J-133.)



### Fuel pressure sensor removal steps

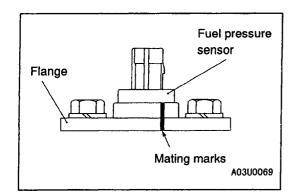
- 1. Fuel pressure sensor connector
- ·Ε
- Flange
   Fuel pressure sensor
  - 4. O-ring
  - 5. Back-up ring ►D-

#### Fuel injector removal steps

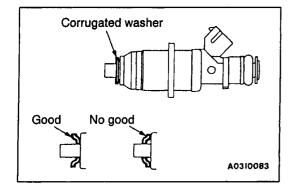
- Air cleaner
- Throttle body (Refer to P.13J-138.) Intake manifold (Refer to GROUP 15.) •
- 6. Injector harness
- 7. Injector harness support bracket
- ►C 8. Fuel pipe

- 9. Back-up ring A ┥ 10. O-ring 🛉 11. Back-up ring B B 12. Injector washer B 13. Injector holder
- ►B◀ 14. Delivery pipe and fuel injector as-sembly **∢**B⊳
  - B 15. Insulator
  - **B** 16. Injector gasket
  - B 17. Fuel injector
  - A 18. Corrugated washer A 19. Back-up ring A

  - A 20. O-ring
    - 21. Back-up ring B ►A<
      - 22. Delivery pipe



# Back-up ring A Cutaway Surface Back-up ring B TEN1202



# REMOVAL SERVICE POINTS

## 

If the fuel pressure sensor is reused, make mating marks on the sensor and the flange.

NOTE

The flange secures sealing performance of fuel pressure sensor and installation rigidity by bending to deform the shape at installation. Therefore, make mating marks to install the flange with the right phase and side. In addition, If the fuel pressure sensor is replaced with a new one, replace it together with the flange as a set.

## ◄B► DELIVERY PIPE AND FUEL INJECTOR ASSEMBLY REMOVAL

Remove the delivery pipe with the fuel injector assembly still attached.

## Caution

Be careful not to drop the fuel injector assembly when removing the delivery pipe.

## INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS

- A BACK-UP RING B/O-RING/BACK-UP RING A /CORRUGATED WASHER INSTALLATION
- 1. Install the back-up rings and the O-ring as shown in the illustration. Caution
  - (1) Install the back-up ring B facing its cutaway surface toward the opposite side of the O-ring as shown in the illustration.
  - (2) Confirm the outer diameter of the back-up ring A. Take care not to install the back-up ring for the fuel pressure sensor by mistake. (Outer diameter of the back-up ring A: 14.8 mm)
- 2. Apply petroleum jelly to the corrugated washer to prevent it from dropping, and then install it to the direction shown.

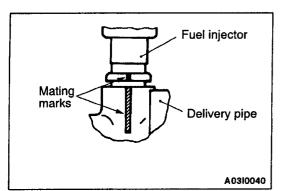
## Caution

The corrugated washer should always be replace with a new part.

### ►B FUEL INJECTOR/INJECTOR GASKET /INSULATOR/DELIVERY PIPE AND FUEL INJECTOR ASSEMBLY/INJECTOR HOLDER /INJECTOR WASHER INSTALLATION

1. Apply a small amount of fresh engine oil to the O-ring. Caution

Take care not to let any of the engine oil get inside the delivery pipe.



- 2. While being careful not to damage the O-ring, turn the fuel injector to the left and right and connect it to the delivery pipe. After connecting, check that the fuel injector turns smoothly.
- 3. If the fuel injector does not turn smoothly, the cause may be that the O-ring is getting caught. Remove the fuel injector, check the O-ring for damage and re-connect the fuel injector to the delivery pipe assembly and then re-check.
- 4. Align the Fuel injector mating mark with the delivery pipe mating mark.
- 5. Install the injector gasket and insulator to the cylinder head.
- 6. Install the delivery pipe and fuel injector assembly to the cylinder head, and then temporarily tighten mounting bolts.
- 7. Install the injector holder and the injector washer then tighten mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque: 21 - 25 Nm

8. Tighten the mounting bolts to temporarily tighten the delivery pipe and the fuel injector assembly according to the illustrated sequence to the specified torque.

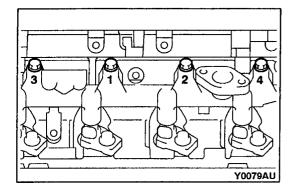
Tightening torque: 11 – 13 Nm

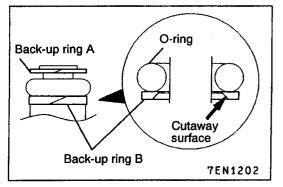
- C BACK-UP RING B/O-RING/BACK-UP RING A /FUEL PIPE INSTALLATION
- 1. Install the back-up rings and the O-ring as shown in the illustration. **Caution** 
  - (1) Install the back-up ring B facing its cutaway surface toward the opposite side of the O-ring as shown in the illustration.
  - (2) Confirm the outer diameter of the back-up ring A. Take care not to install the back-up ring for the fuel pressure sensor by mistake. (Outer diameter of the back-up ring A: 14.8 mm)
- 2. Apply a small amount of fresh engine oil to the O-ring. Caution

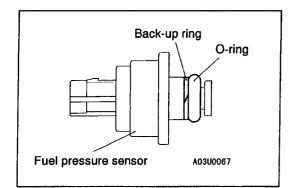
Take care not to let any of the engine oil get inside the fuel pump (high pressure) or the delivery pipe.

3. Insert the fuel pipe into the fuel pump (high pressure) and the delivery pipe ports squarely. Insert the pipe securely, being careful not to twisting it, and then tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque: 11 – 13 Nm







## D BACK-UP RING/O-RING INSTALLATION

Install the back-up ring and the O-ring as shown in the illustration.

#### Caution

Be careful not to confuse this back-up ring with the back-up ring A for the fuel injector or back-up ring A for the fuel pipe. (External diameter of the back-up ring: 15.1 mm)

# ► FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR/FLANGE

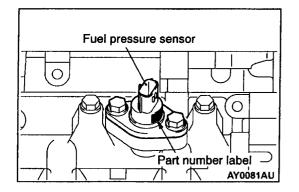
1. Apply a small amount of fresh engine oil to the O-ring. Caution

Take care not to let any of the engine oil get inside the delivery pipe.

2. Install the fuel pressure sensor so that the part number label comes to the same direction shown in the illustration. If the old fuel pressure sensor is reused, Install the sensor to the delivery pipe using the mating mark made during its removal.

#### Caution

If the fuel pressure sensor is replaced with a new one, replace it together with the flange as a set.

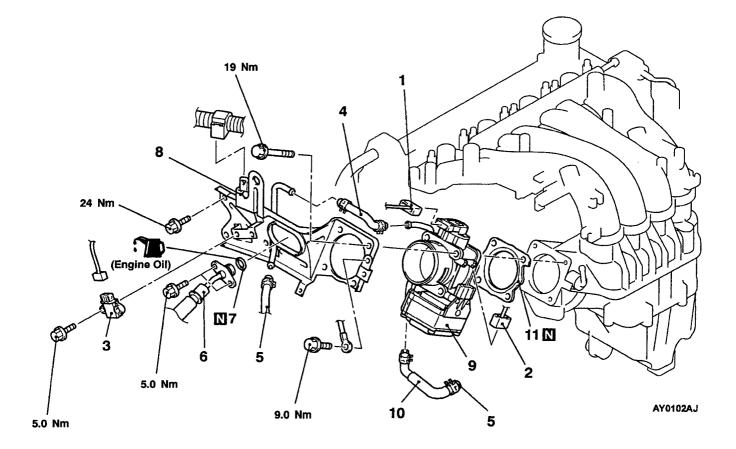


# THROTTLE BODY

## **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**

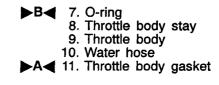
### Pre-removal and Post-installation Operation

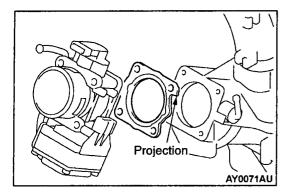
- Engine Cover Removal and Installation • (Refer to GROUP 11A - Camshaft, Camshaft Oil Seal.)
- Prevention of Fuel Discharge <before removal only> •
- Fuel Leak Check <after installation only> Engine Coolant Draining and Supplying Air Cleaner Removal and Installation



#### **Removal steps**

- 1. Throttle position sensor connector
- 2. Idle speed control servo connector
- 3. Ignition failure sensor
- 4. Water hose
- 5. Water hose connection
- ►B◀ 6. High-pressure fuel hose connection





## **INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS**

## ►A THROTTLE BODY GASKET INSTALLATION

Install the throttle body gasket so that the projection comes to the illustrated position.

#### ►B O-RING/HIGH-PRESSURE FUEL HOSE INSTALLATION

1. Apply a small amount of new engine oil to the O-ring. Caution

Do not let any engine oil get into the delivery pipe.

- 2. While turning the high-pressure fuel hose to the right and left, install the delivery pipe, while being careful not to damage the O-ring. After installing, check that the hose turns smoothly.
- 3. If the hose does not turn smoothly, the O-ring is probably being clamped. Disconnect the high-pressure fuel hose and check the O-ring for damage. After this, re-insert the delivery pipe and check that the hose turns smoothly.
- 4. Tighten to the specified torque.

#### Tightening torque: 5.0 Nm